



## AGENDA STAFF REPORT DRAFT

Agenda Item

ASR Control

**MEETING DATE:**

**LEGAL ENTITY TAKING ACTION:** Board of Supervisors

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS DISTRICT(S):** 5

**SUBMITTING AGENCY/DEPARTMENT:** John Wayne Airport (Pending)

**DEPARTMENT CONTACT PERSON(S):** Charlene V. Reynolds (949) 252-5183  
Evanna Barbic (949) 252-5232

**SUBJECT:** Approve John Wayne Airport Airline Leases

**CEO CONCUR**  
Pending Review

**COUNTY COUNSEL REVIEW**  
Pending Review

**CLERK OF THE BOARD**  
Discussion  
3 Votes Board Majority

**Budgeted:** N/A

**Current Year Cost:** N/A

**Annual Cost:** N/A

**Staffing Impact:** No

**# of Positions:**

**Sole Source:** N/A

**Current Fiscal Year Revenue:** See Financial Impact Section

**Funding Source:** N/A

**County Audit in last 3 years:** No

**Levine Act Review Completed:**

**Prior Board Action:** 11/3/2020 #S33D

**RECOMMENDED ACTION(S):**

1. Approve and execute the Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Leases with an effective date of January 1, 2026, upon Board of Supervisors approval, for the term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2030 with Air Canada, Alaska Airlines, Inc., Allegiant Air LLC, American Airlines, Inc., Breeze Aviation Group, Inc., Delta Air Lines, Frontier Airlines, Inc., Southwest Airlines Co., Spirit Airlines, Inc., United Airlines, Inc., and WestJet, an Alberta Partnership; the Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Operating Licenses with Horizon Air Industries, Inc. and SkyWest Airlines, Inc.; the Amended and Restated Commuter Airline Operating License with SkyWest Airlines, Inc.; the Amended and Restated Cargo Leases with Federal Express Corporation and United Parcel Service Co.
2. Authorize the Airport Director or designee to make minor modifications and amendments to the airline agreements that do not materially alter the terms or financial obligations to the County, and perform all activities specified under the terms of the lease.

**SUMMARY:**

Approval of the Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Leases, Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Operating License, Amended and Restated Commuter Airline Operating

License, and Amended and Restated Cargo Leases will allow the various Commercial and Commuter Airlines, as well as the Cargo Carriers, to continue operations at John Wayne Airport.

### **BACKGROUND INFORMATION:**

On November 3, 2020, the Board of Supervisors (Board) approved Certificated Passenger Airline Leases, Certificated Passenger Airline Operating License, Commuter Airline Operating License, and Cargo Leases (Agreements). Approval of these Agreements will allow the various Commercial Airlines, Cargo Carriers and Commuter Airlines (Carriers) serving John Wayne Airport to continue operations.

The existing Agreements with the various Carriers are set to expire on December 31, 2025. The amended and restated Agreements will extend the term by five years, with a new expiration date of December 31, 2030. In addition to the term extension, the amended and restated leases include minor updates to provisions related to lease security deposit requirements, compliance requirements under applicable environmental laws, and federal contract provisions related to civil rights and non-discrimination. Furthermore, adjustments have been made to the square footage of the airline-leased premises, based on the findings of a recently completed airport space survey.

John Wayne Airport (JWA) requests Board approval of Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Leases, Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Operating License, Amended and Restated Commuter Airline Operating License, and Amended and Restated Cargo Leases.

**Compliance with CEQA:** This project is a necessarily included element of the project considered in Final EIR No. 617, certified by the Board of Supervisors on September 30, 2014, which adequately addressed the effects of the proposed project. No substantial changes have been made in the project, no substantial changes have occurred in the circumstances under which the project is being undertaken, and no new information of substantial importance to the project which was not known or could not have been known when the Final EIR No. 617 was certified has become known; therefore no further environmental review is required.

### **FINANCIAL IMPACT:**

Revenues for these Agreements are included in Fund 280, Airport Operating Fund, FY 2025-26 Budget, and will be included in the budgeting process for future years.

The estimated average annual cost recovery revenue is approximately \$94 million, totaling around \$464 million over the term of the amended Agreements.

The Agreements contain a Termination for Convenience clause, which states the Lease may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety days' written notice.

### **STAFFING IMPACT:**

N/A

**ATTACHMENT(S):**

Attachment A – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Air Canada  
Attachment B – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Alaska Airlines, Inc.  
Attachment C – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Allegiant Air LLC  
Attachment D – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with American Airlines, Inc.  
Attachment E – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Breeze Aviation Group, Inc.  
Attachment F – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Delta Air Lines  
Attachment G – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Frontier Airlines, Inc.  
Attachment H – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Southwest Airlines, Co.  
Attachment I – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with Spirit Airlines, Inc.  
Attachment J – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with United Airlines, Inc.  
Attachment K – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Lease with WestJet, an Alberta Partnership  
Attachment L – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Operating License with Horizon Air Industries, Inc.  
Attachment M – Amended and Restated Certificated Passenger Airline Operating License with SkyWest Airlines, Inc.  
Attachment N – Amended and Restated Commuter Airline Operating License with SkyWest Airlines, Inc.  
Attachment O – Amended and Restated Cargo Lease with Federal Express Corporation  
Attachment P – Amended and Restated Cargo Lease with United Parcel Service Co.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Air Canada**





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                 | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            | 8    |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                                     |                                                                                | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02                                                          | NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03                                                          | INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES.....                     | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                              |                                                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01                                                          | RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02                                                          | PAYMENT PROCEDURE.....                                                         | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03                                                          | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT.....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04                                                          | PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE.....                                                 | 14   |
| SECTION 4.05                                                          | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS.....                                                | 15   |
| SECTION 4.06                                                          | SECURITY DEPOSIT.....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07                                                          | NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT.....                                                       | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08                                                          | MARKETING FUND FEE.....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES.... |                                                                                | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01                                                          | USE.....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02                                                          | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                          | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03                                                          | RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                     | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04                                                          | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE.....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05                                                          | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06                                                          | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS.....                                                      | 22   |
| SECTION 5.07                                                          | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS.....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08                                                          | APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES.....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09                                                          | ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES....                           | 26   |
| SECTION 5.10                                                          | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON.....                                | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11                                                          | AIRCRAFT PARKING.....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 5.12                                                          | PORTER SERVICES.....                                                           | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....     |                                                                                | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....                                                      | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03                                                          | RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                              | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04                                                          | COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                            | 30   |
| SECTION 6.05                                                          | NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT.....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 6.06                                                          | NETWORK USAGE.....                                                             | 31   |
| SECTION 6.07                                                          | WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES.....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08                                                          | IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.....       |                                                                                | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01                                                          | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE.....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02                                                          | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN.....                                                       | 34   |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                   | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 7.03 STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35   |
| SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36   |
| SECTION 7.05 RESERVED .....                                                       | 38   |
| SECTION 7.06 ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38   |
| SECTION 7.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39   |
| SECTION 7.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39   |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....                                 | 39   |
| SECTION 8.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39   |
| SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40   |
| SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 42   |
| SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42   |
| SECTION 8.05 AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 43   |
| SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43   |
| SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 44   |
| SECTION 8.08 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45   |
| SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 46   |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                                                   | 46   |
| SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46   |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                                          | 47   |
| SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                        | 47   |
| SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                         | 51   |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                                        | 51   |
| SECTION 11.01 TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                               | 51   |
| SECTION 11.02 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                       | 51   |
| SECTION 11.03 CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                  | 52   |
| SECTION 11.04 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                    | 52   |
| SECTION 11.05 THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                 | 52   |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                                      | 53   |
| SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                              | 53   |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                                      | 55   |
| SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE .....                                                     | 55   |
| SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY .....                                                     | 59   |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....                      | 59   |
| SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                            | 59   |
| SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                             | 63   |
| SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                      | 63   |
| SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                  | 63   |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

SECTION 14.05

FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....

64

SECTION 14.06

NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....

64

SECTION 14.07

WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....

64

SECTION 14.08

RESERVED .....

64

SECTION 14.09

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....

64

SECTION 14.10

BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....

65

ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....

65

SECTION 15.01

TIME .....

65

SECTION 15.02

LEASE ORGANIZATION .....

65

SECTION 15.03

AMENDMENTS .....

65

SECTION 15.04

SIGNS .....

65

SECTION 15.05

PERMITS AND LICENSES.....

66

SECTION 15.06

RESERVED .....

66

SECTION 15.07

TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....

66

SECTION 15.08

CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE.....

66

SECTION 15.09

PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....

67

SECTION 15.10

WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....

67

SECTION 15.11

RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....

67

SECTION 15.12

AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....

68

SECTION 15.13

PUBLIC RECORDS .....

68

SECTION 15.14

RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....

68

SECTION 15.15

GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....

68

SECTION 15.16

ATTORNEY’S FEES.....

68

SECTION 15.17

EMERGENCY SERVICES .....

69

SECTION 15.18

NOTICES .....

69



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- |           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Air Canada ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14      COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15      CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16      CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17      DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18      EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19      ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28      RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

### SECTION 2.03 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

## ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES

### SECTION 3.01 LEASED PREMISES

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
- B. **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1) Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2) Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3) Airside Concourses;
  - (4) Landside Concourses;
  - (5) Loading Bridges
  - (6) Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7) Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

**(3) Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of [ambest.com](http://ambest.com). Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

### ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES

#### SECTION 5.01      USE

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02      USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03      RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

**SECTION 5.05      OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.

- (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carrousel and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation, which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carrousel and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### **ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **SECTION 7.01      HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05        RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06        ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- H. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:

- A.      Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B.      Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C.      Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06      MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A.      Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B.      Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 8.07      RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND  
CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A.     Drawings and Models:

1.     All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2.     All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3.     All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4.     In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B.     Documents and Reports:

1.     All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

## **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if
- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.      If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- I. The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

### **SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

### **SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

### **SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### ARTICLE XII - SECURITY

#### SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

finances assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.

- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.
- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### **ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### **Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state- As Required By Written Agreement.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

If the AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, the AIRLINE shall agree to maintain coverage for two (2) years following termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION**

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
  - 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
  - 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

**SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

**SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

**SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 14.05      FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 14.06      NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 14.07      WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 14.08      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 14.09      AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 15.03 AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

### **SECTION 15.04 SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 15.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 15.06 RESERVED**

### **SECTION 15.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

**SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

**SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.

**SECTION 15.15      GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16      ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18      NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To: AIRLINE

Air Canada  
Attn: Corporate Real Estate  
YUL 1232c/o Courier Room  
730 Cote Vertu W.  
Dorval, QC H4Y 1H4  
With a copy to:  
Chief Legal Officer/General Counsel  
Via facsimile to (514) 422 - 5731

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Air Canada

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0094

Airline: Air Canada

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 257 square feet and 217 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Baggage Service Office containing 179 square feet of space located on the Terminal A concourse of the Arrival Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

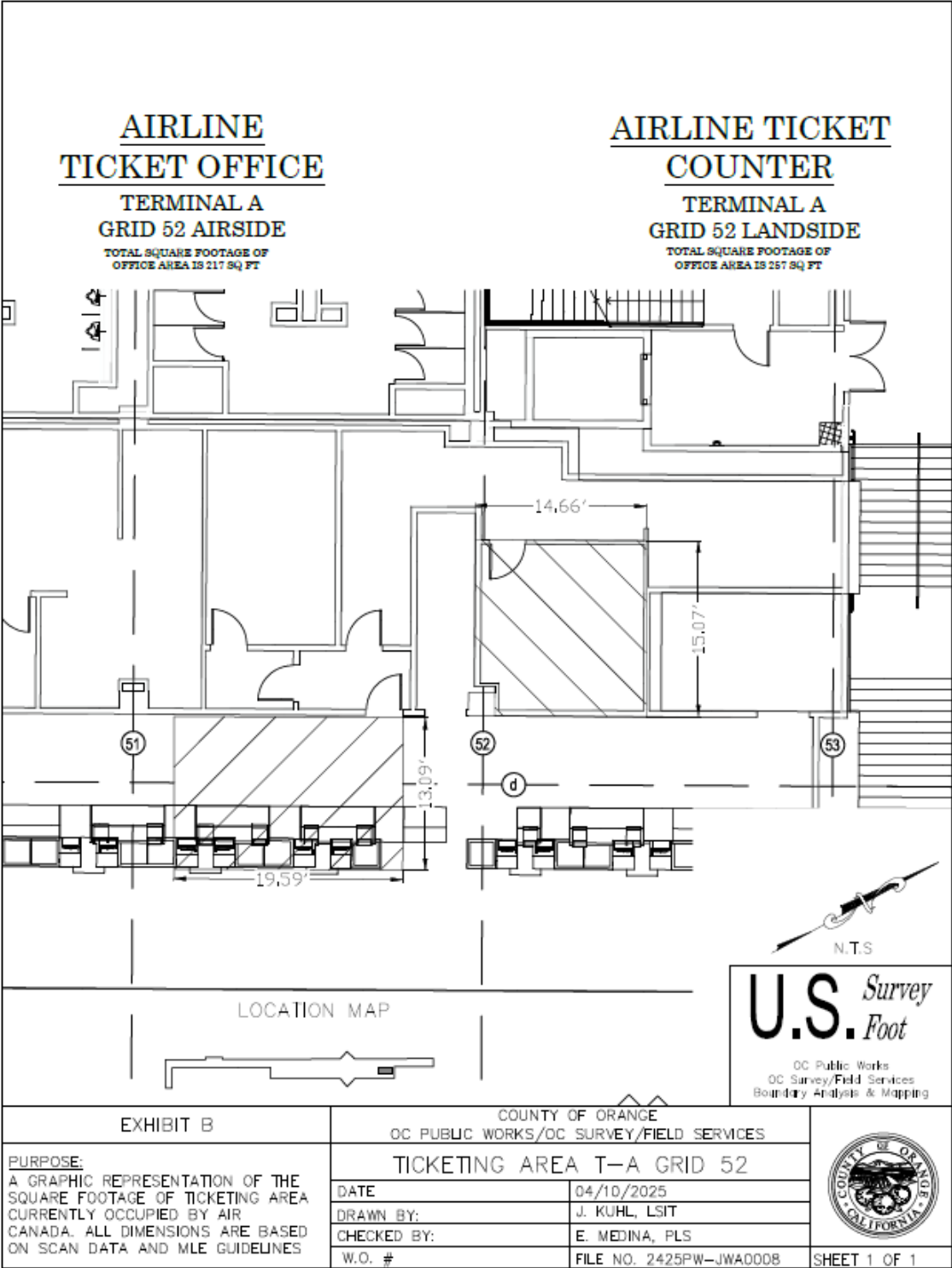
The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

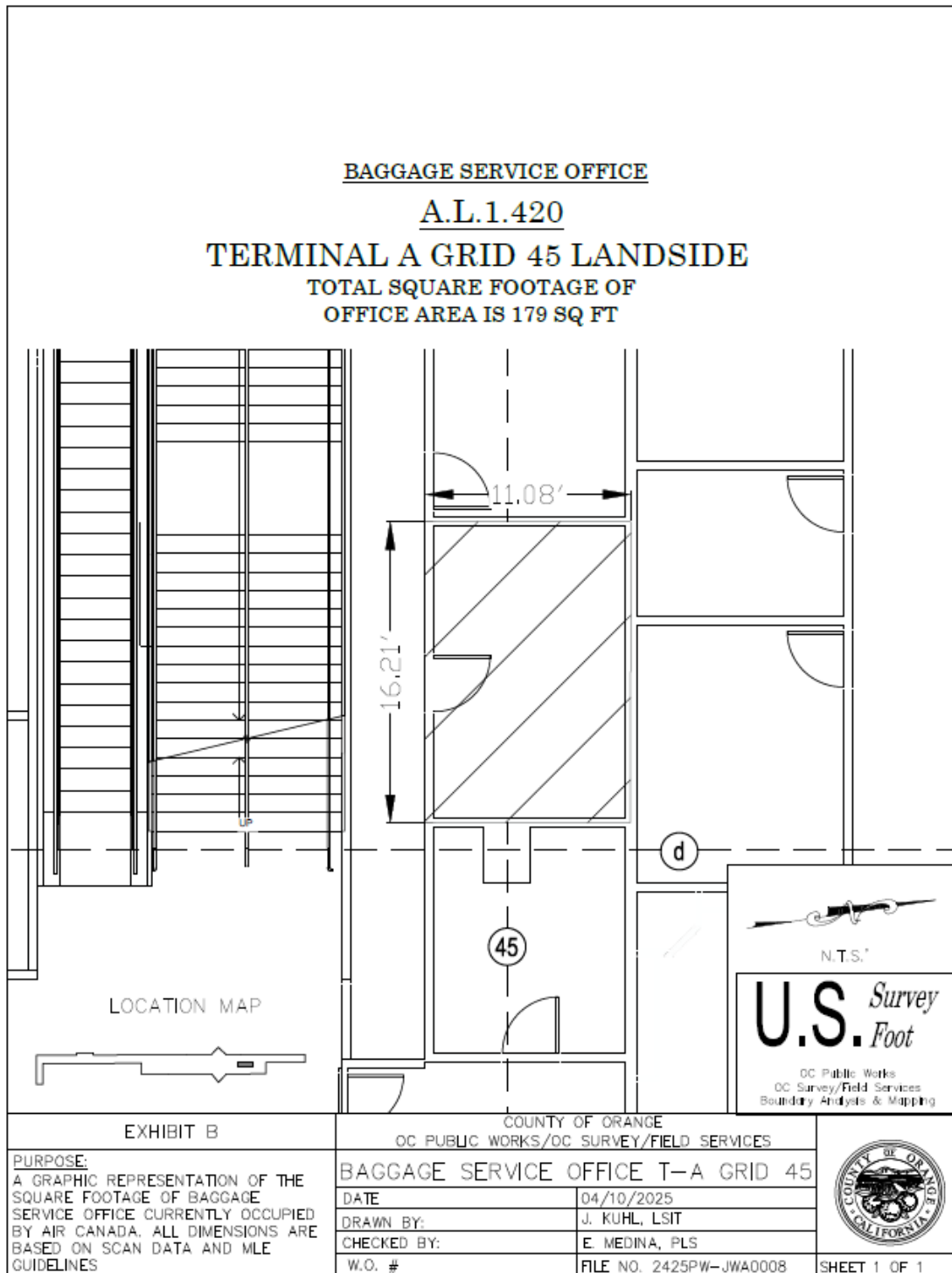
**EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES - TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**





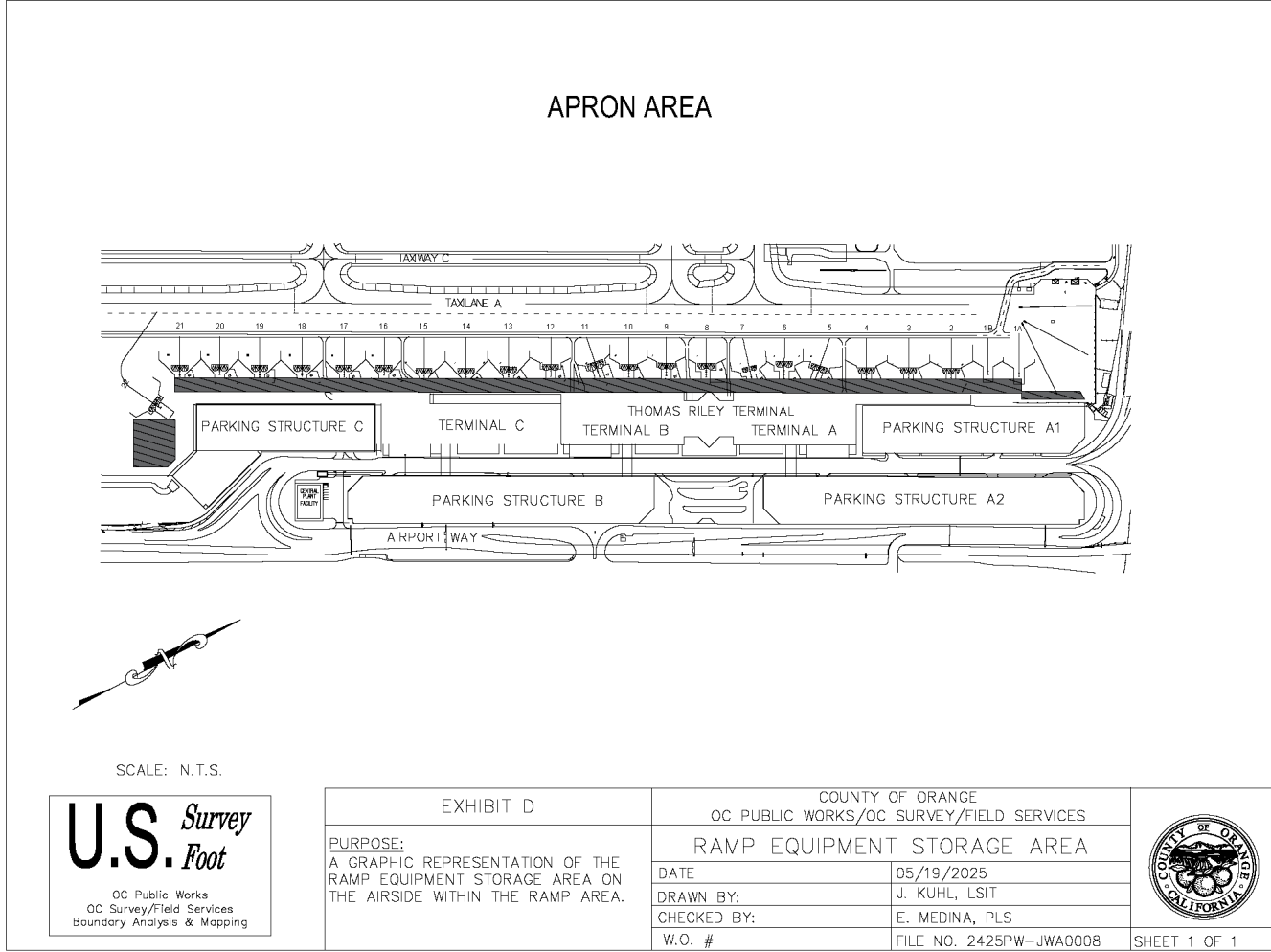
**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES - TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**



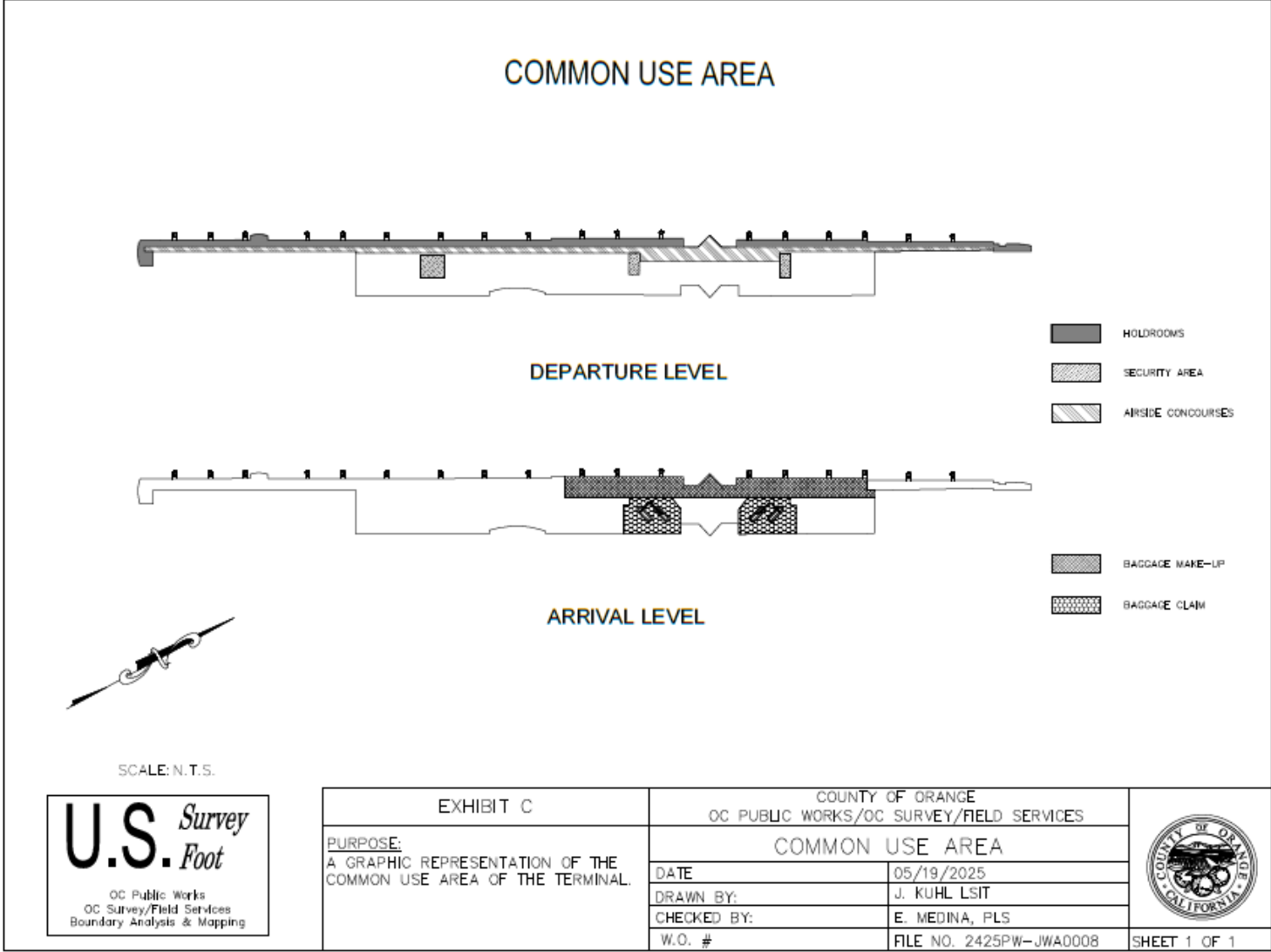
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA







# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Alaska Airlines, Inc.**

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                               |  | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  |  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       |  | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               |  | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             |  | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            |  | 8    |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                                     |                                                                                | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02                                                          | NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03                                                          | INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES.....                     | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                              |                                                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01                                                          | RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02                                                          | PAYMENT PROCEDURE.....                                                         | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03                                                          | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT.....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04                                                          | PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE.....                                                 | 15   |
| SECTION 4.05                                                          | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS.....                                                | 16   |
| SECTION 4.06                                                          | SECURITY DEPOSIT.....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07                                                          | NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT.....                                                       | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08                                                          | MARKETING FUND FEE.....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES.... |                                                                                | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01                                                          | USE.....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02                                                          | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                          | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03                                                          | RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                     | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04                                                          | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE.....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05                                                          | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06                                                          | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS.....                                                      | 23   |
| SECTION 5.07                                                          | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS.....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08                                                          | APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES.....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09                                                          | ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES....                           | 27   |
| SECTION 5.10                                                          | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON.....                                | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11                                                          | AIRCRAFT PARKING.....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 5.12                                                          | PORTER SERVICES.....                                                           | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....     |                                                                                | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....                                                      | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03                                                          | RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                              | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04                                                          | COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                            | 30   |
| SECTION 6.05                                                          | NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT.....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 6.06                                                          | NETWORK USAGE.....                                                             | 31   |
| SECTION 6.07                                                          | WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES.....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08                                                          | IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.....       |                                                                                | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01                                                          | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE.....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02                                                          | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN.....                                                       | 34   |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                            |                                                                      | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 7.03                                                 | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35   |
| SECTION 7.04                                                 | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36   |
| SECTION 7.05                                                 | RESERVED .....                                                       | 38   |
| SECTION 7.06                                                 | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38   |
| SECTION 7.07                                                 | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39   |
| SECTION 7.08                                                 | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39   |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....            |                                                                      | 39   |
| SECTION 8.01                                                 | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39   |
| SECTION 8.02                                                 | IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40   |
| SECTION 8.03                                                 | AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41   |
| SECTION 8.04                                                 | EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42   |
| SECTION 8.05                                                 | AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42   |
| SECTION 8.06                                                 | MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43   |
| SECTION 8.07                                                 | RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43   |
| SECTION 8.08                                                 | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45   |
| SECTION 8.09                                                 | HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45   |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                              |                                                                      | 46   |
| SECTION 9.01                                                 | JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46   |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                     |                                                                      | 47   |
| SECTION 10.01                                                | ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                         | 47   |
| SECTION 10.02                                                | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                          | 50   |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                   |                                                                      | 51   |
| SECTION 11.01                                                | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                                | 51   |
| SECTION 11.02                                                | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                        | 51   |
| SECTION 11.03                                                | CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                   | 52   |
| SECTION 11.04                                                | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                     | 52   |
| SECTION 11.05                                                | THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                  | 52   |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                 |                                                                      | 53   |
| SECTION 12.01                                                | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                               | 53   |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                 |                                                                      | 55   |
| SECTION 13.01                                                | INSURANCE .....                                                      | 55   |
| SECTION 13.02                                                | INDEMNITY .....                                                      | 59   |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS..... |                                                                      | 60   |
| SECTION 14.01                                                | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                             | 60   |
| SECTION 14.02                                                | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                              | 64   |
| SECTION 14.03                                                | LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                       | 64   |
| SECTION 14.04                                                | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                   | 64   |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

SECTION 14.05

FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....

64

SECTION 14.06

NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....

64

SECTION 14.07

WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....

65

SECTION 14.08

RESERVED .....

65

SECTION 14.09

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....

65

SECTION 14.10

BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....

65

ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....

66

SECTION 15.01

TIME .....

66

SECTION 15.02

LEASE ORGANIZATION .....

66

SECTION 15.03

AMENDMENTS .....

66

SECTION 15.04

SIGNS .....

66

SECTION 15.05

PERMITS AND LICENSES.....

66

SECTION 15.06

RESERVED .....

67

SECTION 15.07

TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....

67

SECTION 15.08

CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE.....

67

SECTION 15.09

PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....

67

SECTION 15.10

WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....

67

SECTION 15.11

RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....

68

SECTION 15.12

AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....

68

SECTION 15.13

PUBLIC RECORDS .....

68

SECTION 15.14

RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....

68

SECTION 15.15

GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....

69

SECTION 15.16

ATTORNEY’S FEES.....

69

SECTION 15.17

EMERGENCY SERVICES .....

69

SECTION 15.18

NOTICES .....

69



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Alaska Airlines, Inc. ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14        COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15        CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16        CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17        DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18        EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19        ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28 RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29 STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30 TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31 TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32 TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01 TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02 HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

**SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

**ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES**

**SECTION 3.01      LEASED PREMISES**

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A.    **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
  
- B.    **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1)    Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2)    Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3)    Airside Concourses;
  - (4)    Landside Concourses;
  - (5)    Loading Bridges
  - (6)    Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7)    Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

## **ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

### **SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### (1) Exclusive Use Areas

- (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.

- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.

- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

### (3) Additional Fees

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

- B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

**SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE**

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.
- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

**SECTION 4.03      CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT**

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 4.05      PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS**

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.

**SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

### ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES

#### SECTION 5.01      USE

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.
- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.
- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONS utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.06      RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS**

- A.     **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.
- B.     **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C.     **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or
- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

**SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

**SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.

- (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carrousel and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation, which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carrousel and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### **ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **SECTION 7.01      HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

### SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if
- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

## **SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.     Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.     A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.     The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.     The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.     The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.     If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.     The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.     The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.     The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### ARTICLE XII - SECURITY

#### SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

finances assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.

- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.
- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### **ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

### ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::

- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
- 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

- 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
  - 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 14.02      DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

**SECTION 14.03      LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

**SECTION 14.04      USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

**SECTION 14.05      FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

**SECTION 14.06      NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 14.07      WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

**SECTION 14.08      RESERVED**

**SECTION 14.09      AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

**SECTION 14.10      BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 15.01      TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.02      LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

**SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

**SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

**SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit,



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

**SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

**SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

**SECTION 15.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

**SECTION 15.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

**SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

**SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

**SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.

### **SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

### **SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

### **SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

### **SECTION 15.18 NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

To: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To: AIRLINE

Alaska Airlines, Inc.  
19300 International Boulevard  
Seattle, WA 98188

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Alaska Airlines, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0080

Airline: Alaska Airlines, Inc.

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 1,799 square feet and 429 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Ramp/Operations Office containing 667 square feet of space located on the Terminal A ramp on the Arrival Level.

Baggage Service Office containing 344 square feet of space located on the Terminal A concourse of the Arrival Level.

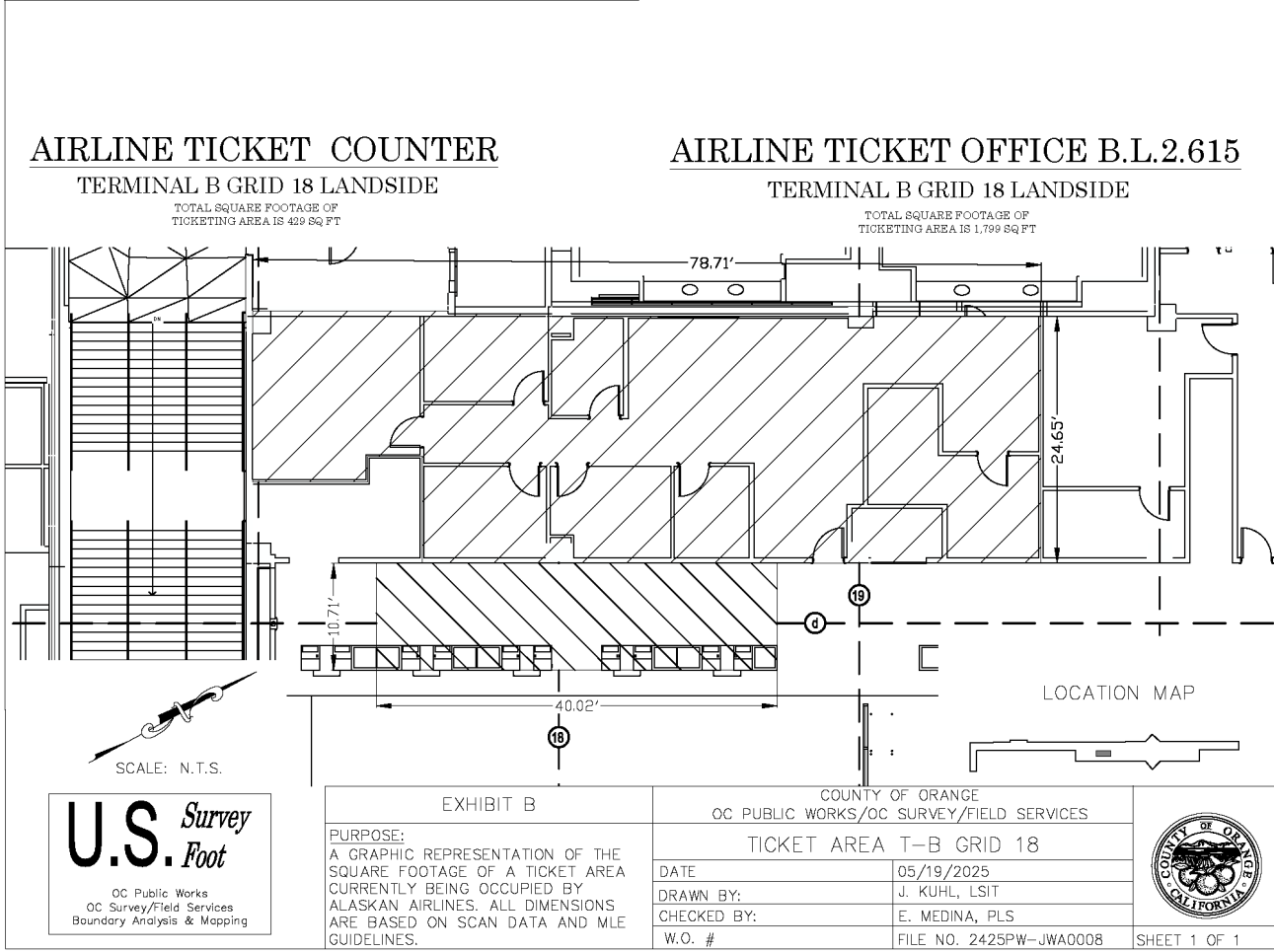
Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B  
MAP OF LEASED PREMISES - TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA

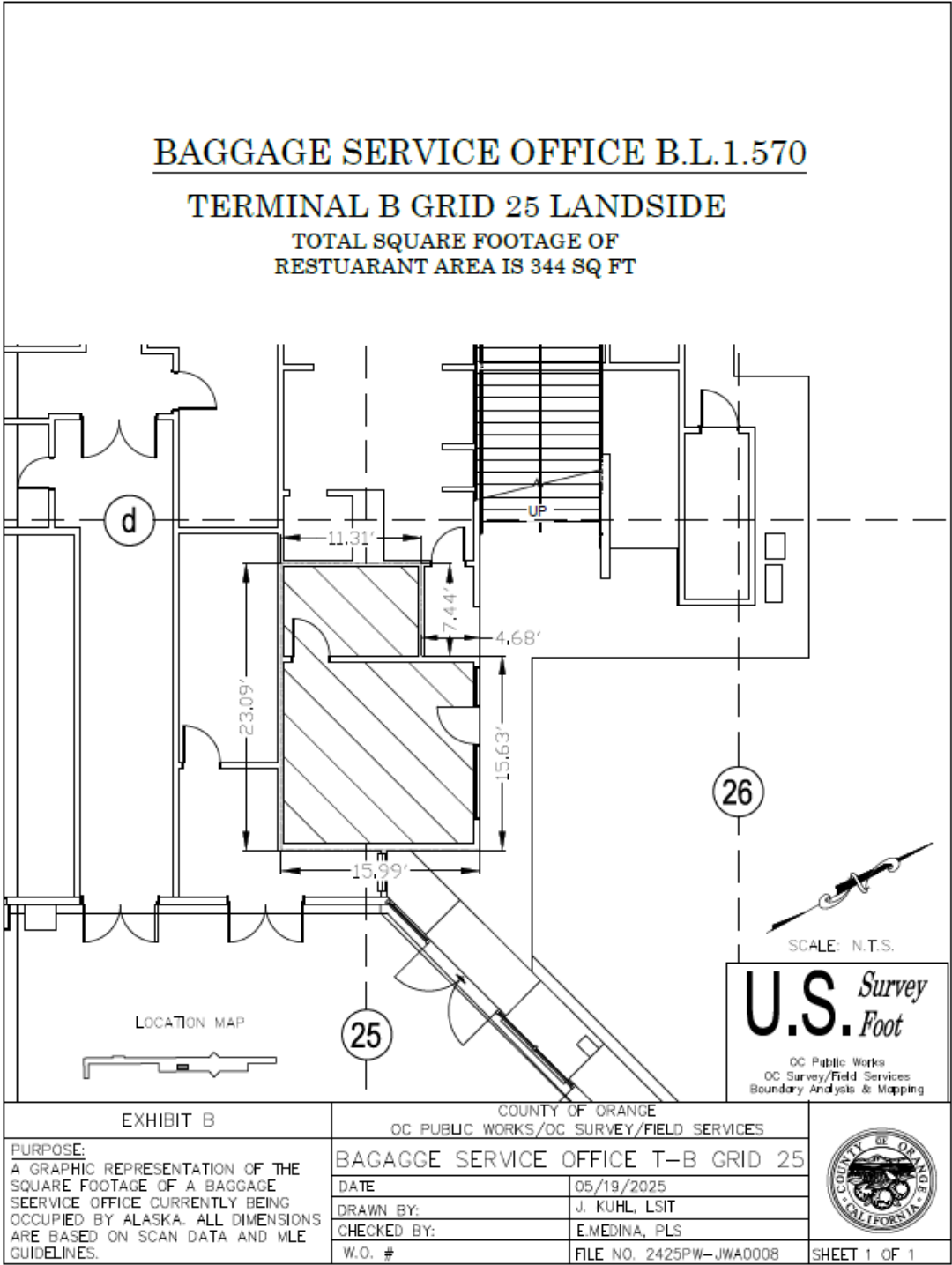






**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

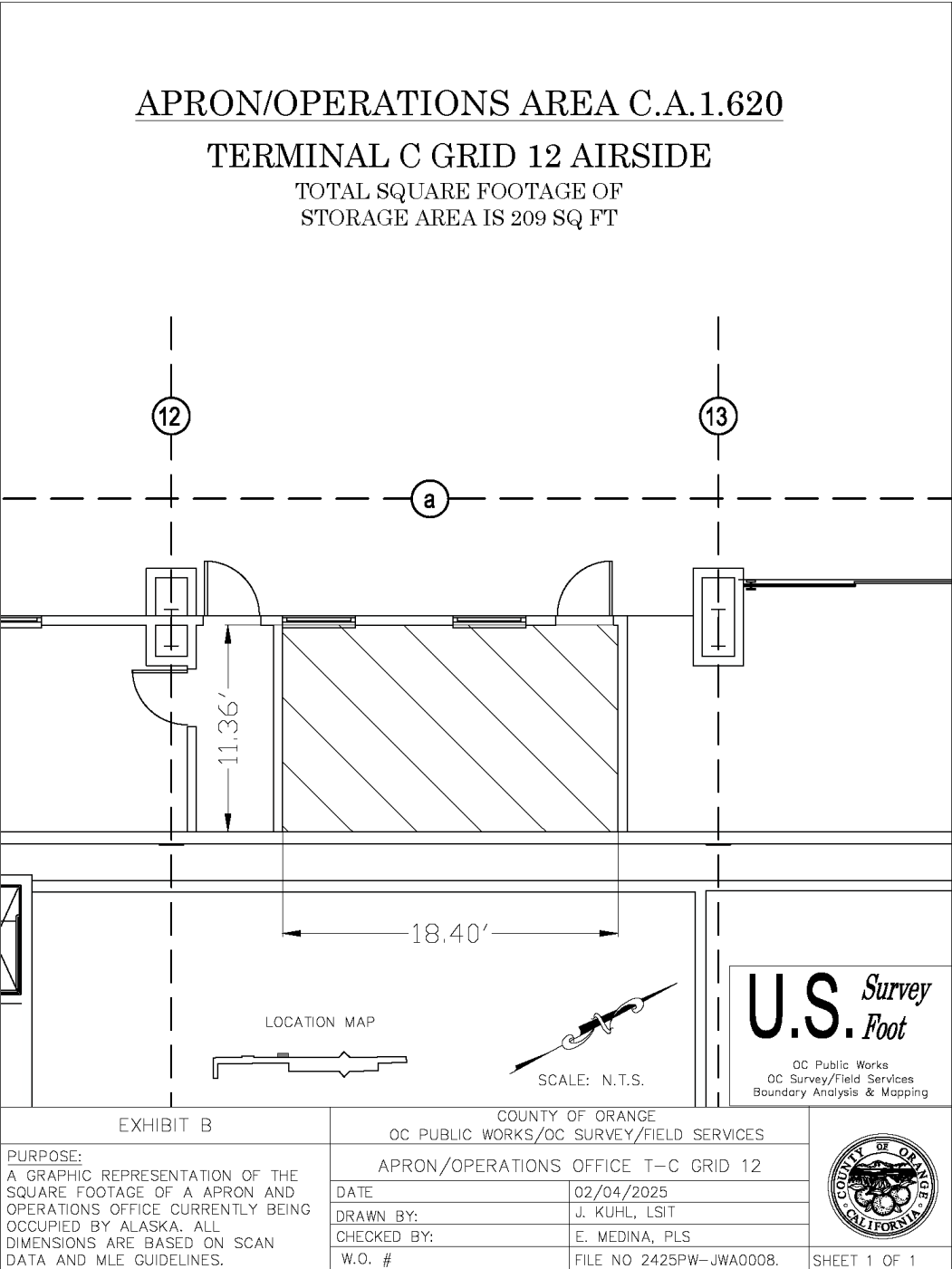
**EXHIBIT B**  
**MAP OF LEASED PREMISES - TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

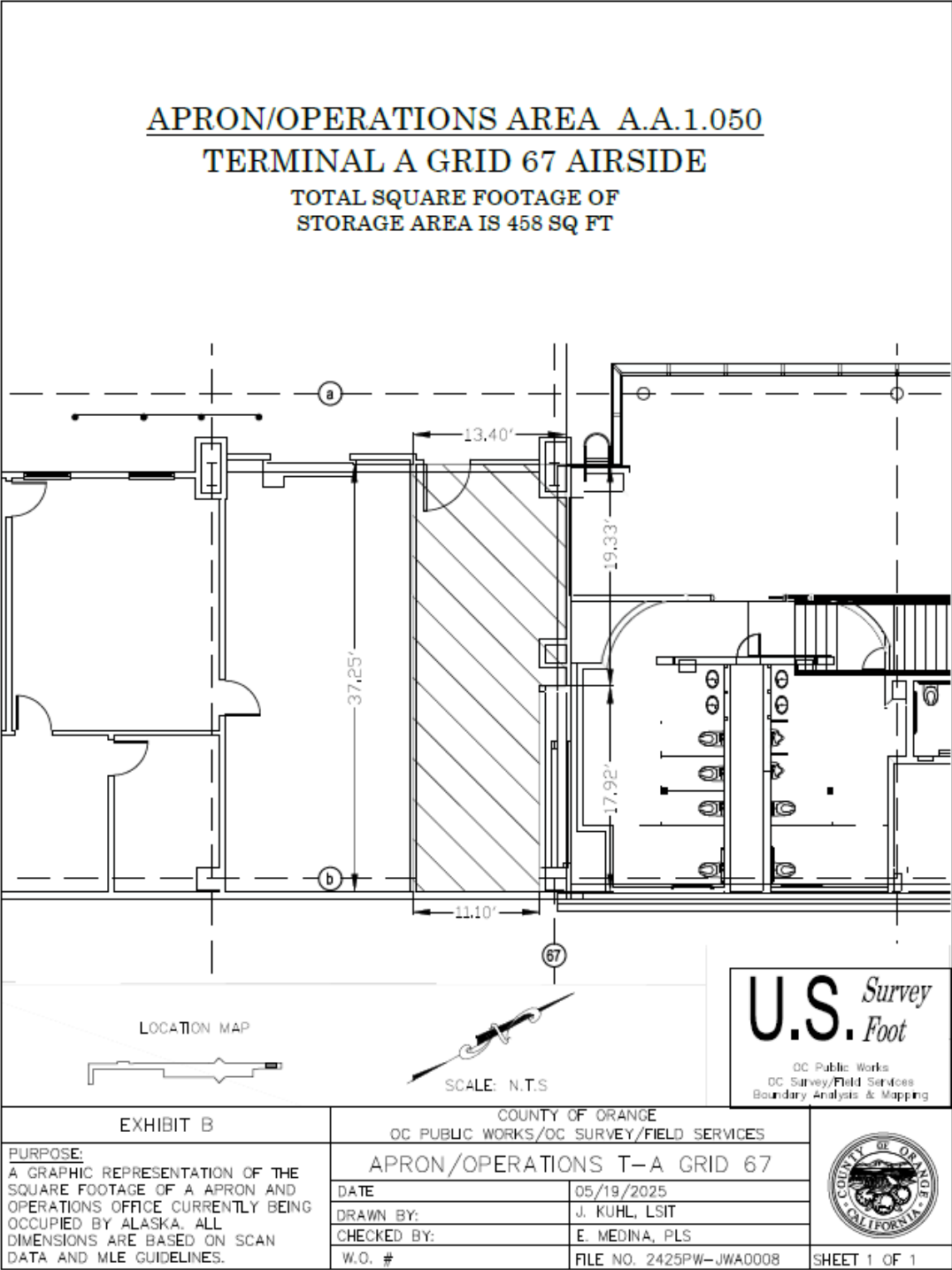
**EXHIBIT B**  
**MAP OF LEASED PREMISES - TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**





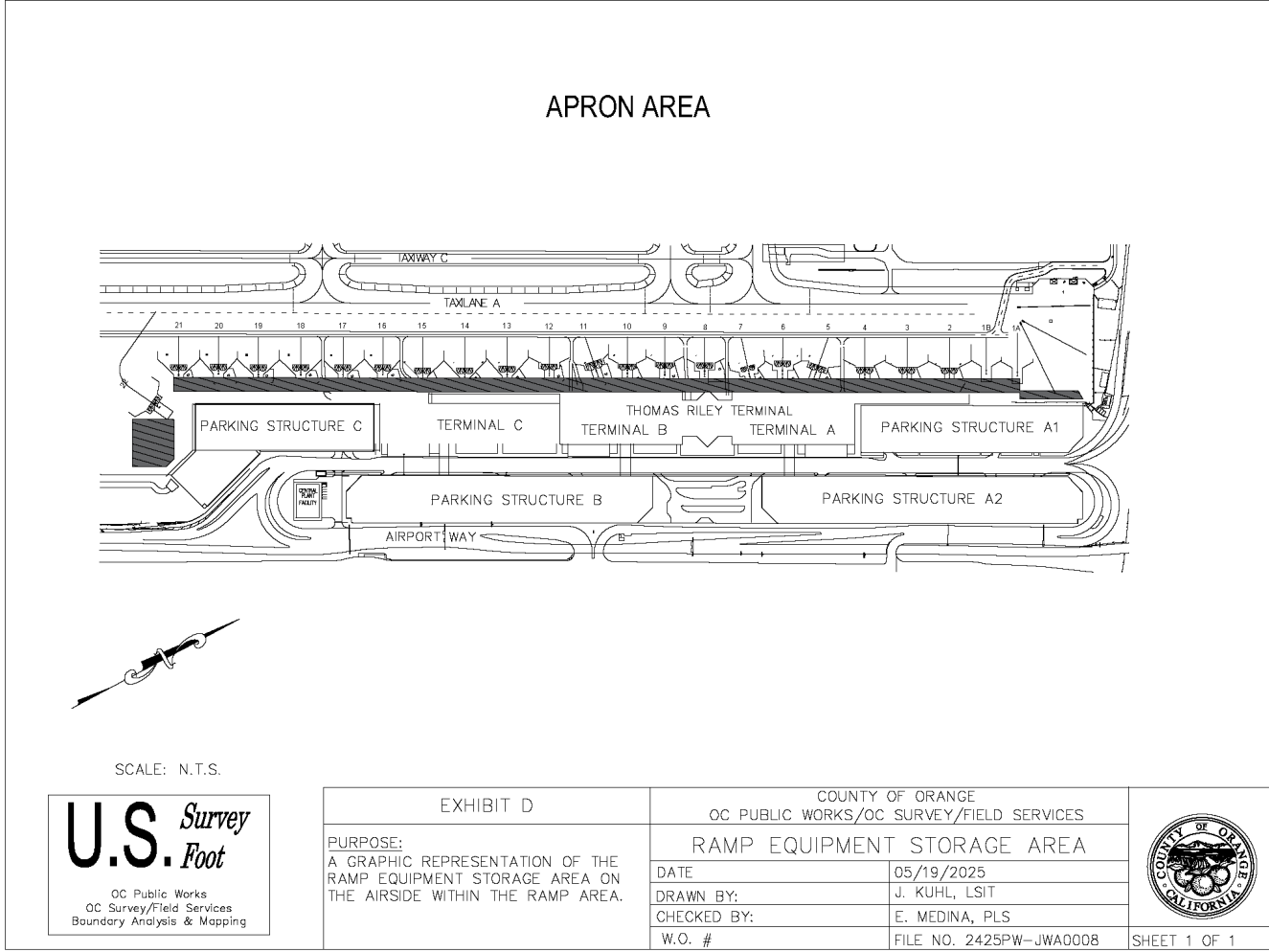
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B  
MAP OF LEASED PREMISES - TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA



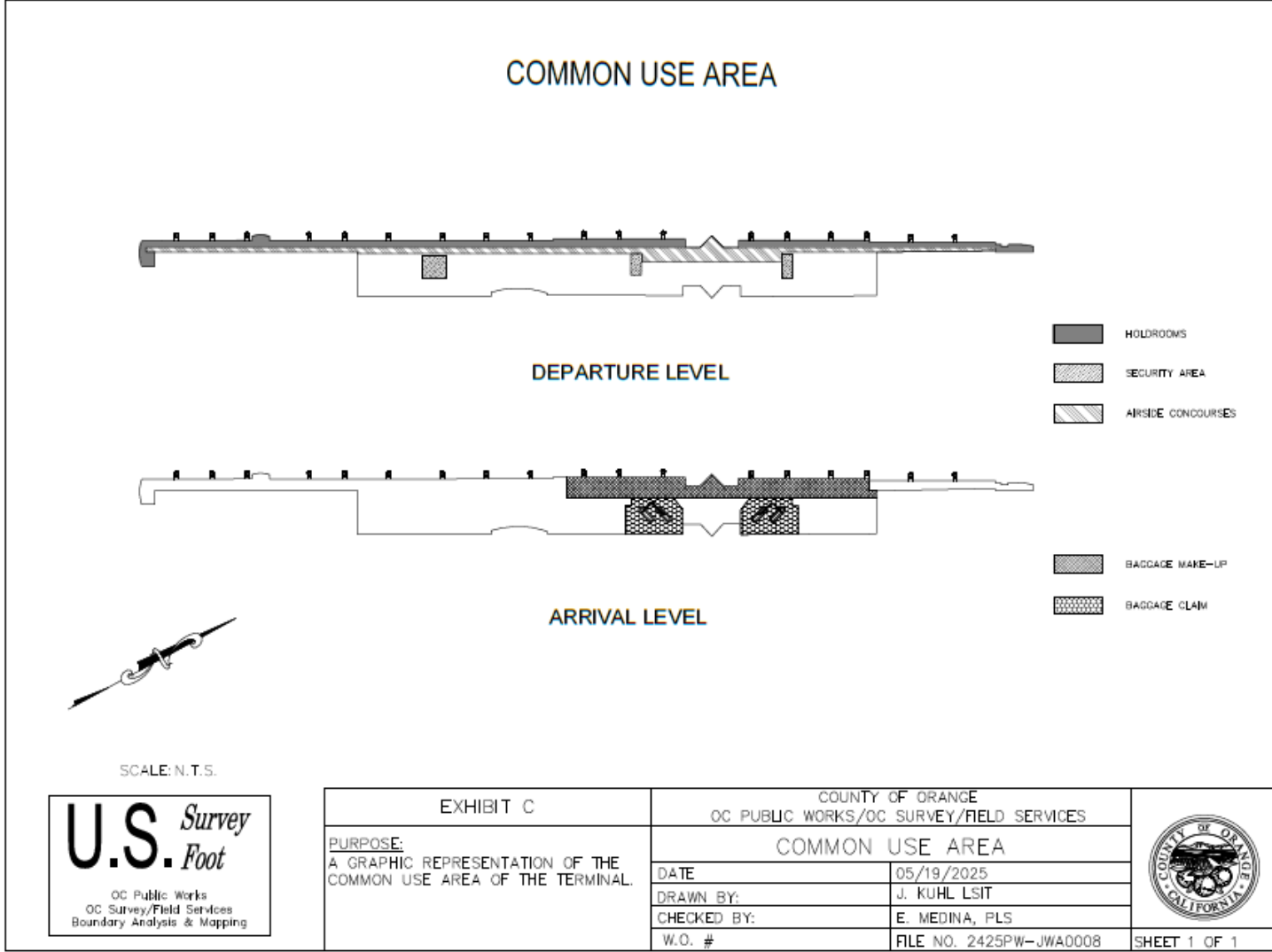
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Allegiant Air LLC**

# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                 | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            | 8    |



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                              | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                 | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES .....                     | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                                         | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                                                 | 14   |
| SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                                | 15   |
| SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                                                       | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE .....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES....                        | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01 USE .....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                           | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                      | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                                      | 22   |
| SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS .....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08 APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09 ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES ....                           | 26   |
| SECTION 5.10 VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                                | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT .....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES .....                                                           | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                           | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                                                      | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                 | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                               | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                             | 29   |
| SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE.....                                                              | 30   |
| SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES .....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....                             | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE .....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                                       | 34   |

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 7.03 STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35          |
| SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36          |
| SECTION 7.05 RESERVED .....                                                       | 38          |
| SECTION 7.06 ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38          |
| SECTION 7.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39          |
| SECTION 7.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39          |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....                                 | 39          |
| SECTION 8.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39          |
| SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40          |
| SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41          |
| SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42          |
| SECTION 8.05 AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42          |
| SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43          |
| SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43          |
| SECTION 8.08 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45          |
| SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45          |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                                                   | 46          |
| SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46          |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                                          | 47          |
| SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                        | 47          |
| SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                         | 50          |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                                        | 50          |
| SECTION 11.01 TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                               | 51          |
| SECTION 11.02 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                       | 51          |
| SECTION 11.03 CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                  | 52          |
| SECTION 11.04 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                    | 52          |
| SECTION 11.05 THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                 | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                                      | 52          |
| SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                              | 52          |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                                      | 55          |
| SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE .....                                                     | 55          |
| SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY .....                                                     | 59          |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....                      | 59          |
| SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                            | 60          |
| SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                             | 63          |
| SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                      | 63          |
| SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                  | 64          |



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64          |
| SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64          |
| SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.08 RESERVED .....                              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65          |
| SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65          |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....                | 65          |
| SECTION 15.01 TIME .....                                  | 65          |
| SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 65          |
| SECTION 15.03 AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66          |
| SECTION 15.04 SIGNS .....                                 | 66          |
| SECTION 15.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66          |
| SECTION 15.06 RESERVED .....                              | 66          |
| SECTION 15.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 66          |
| SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67          |
| SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67          |
| SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67          |
| SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 67          |
| SECTION 15.12 AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.13 PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68          |
| SECTION 15.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69          |
| SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69          |
| SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69          |
| SECTION 15.18 NOTICES .....                               | 69          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- |           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Allegiant Air LLC ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

**ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

**SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14      COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15      CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16      CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17      DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18      EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19      ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28      RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

**SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

**ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES**

**SECTION 3.01      LEASED PREMISES**

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
- B. **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1) Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2) Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3) Airside Concourses;
  - (4) Landside Concourses;
  - (5) Loading Bridges
  - (6) Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7) Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

**(3) Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

### SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

### ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES

#### SECTION 5.01      USE

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04      ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A.     Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.

### **SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.
  - (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carousels and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carrousel and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### SECTION 7.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

**ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE**

**SECTION 10.01      ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING**

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
  - (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.
- D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:
- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
  - (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
  - (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

- E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

**SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.     Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.     A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.     The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.     The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.     The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.     If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.     The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.     The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.     The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

**ARTICLE XII - SECURITY**

**SECTION 12.01      AIRPORT SECURITY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

**ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

**SECTION 13.01      INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

**Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.

- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.

- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

### SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 14.08 RESERVED**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

### **SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.15      GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16      ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

**SECTION 15.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18      NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To: AIRLINE

Allegiant Air LLC  
1201 North Town Center Drive  
Las Vegas, NV 89144

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Allegiant Air LLC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: Chief Financial Officer  
Name: Robert Neal

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0090

Airline: Allegiant Air LLC

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Counter, containing 271 square feet, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Ramp/Operations Office containing 348 square feet of space located on the Terminal A ramp on the Arrival Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

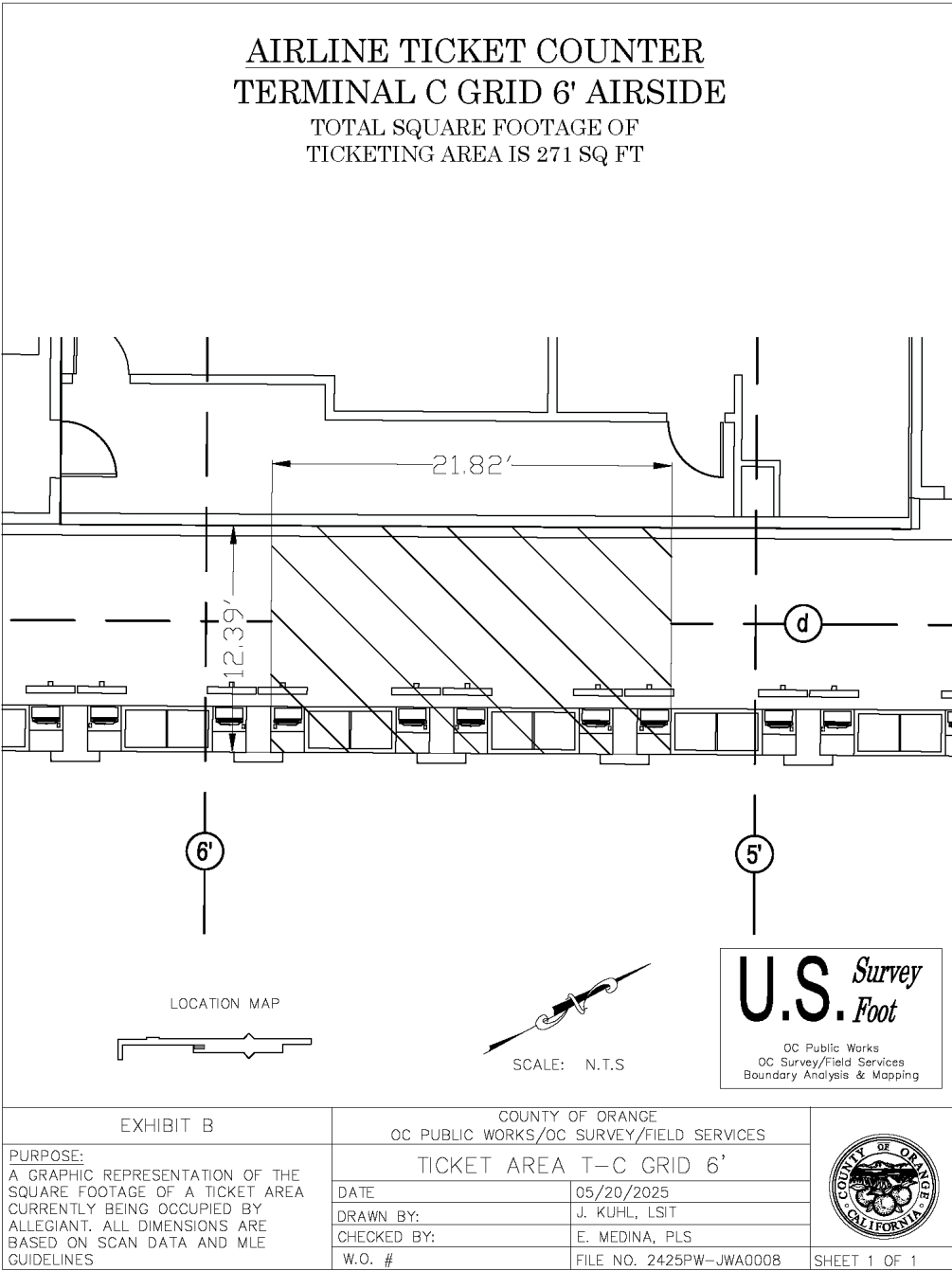
The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

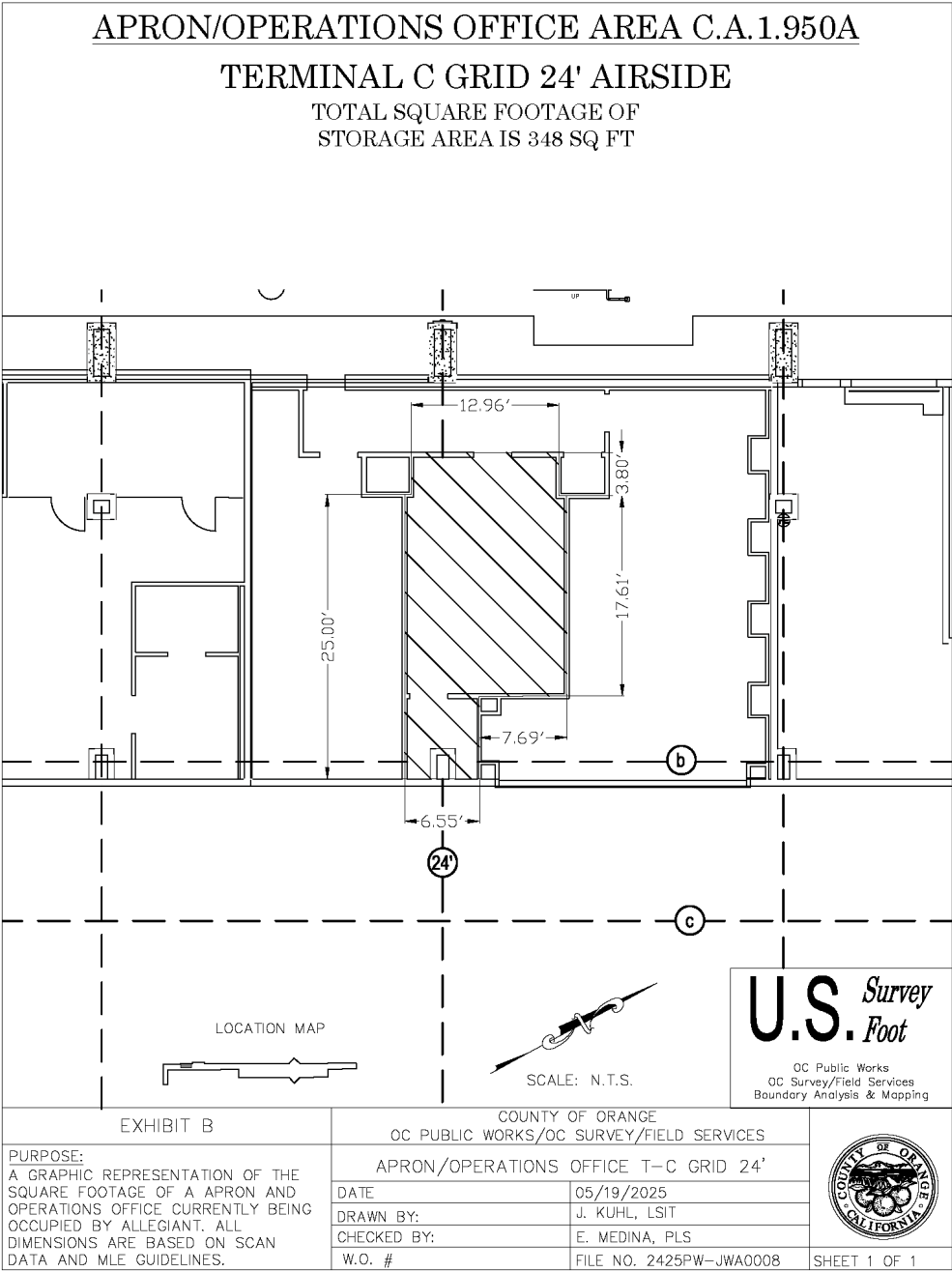
**EXHIBIT B**  
**FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**





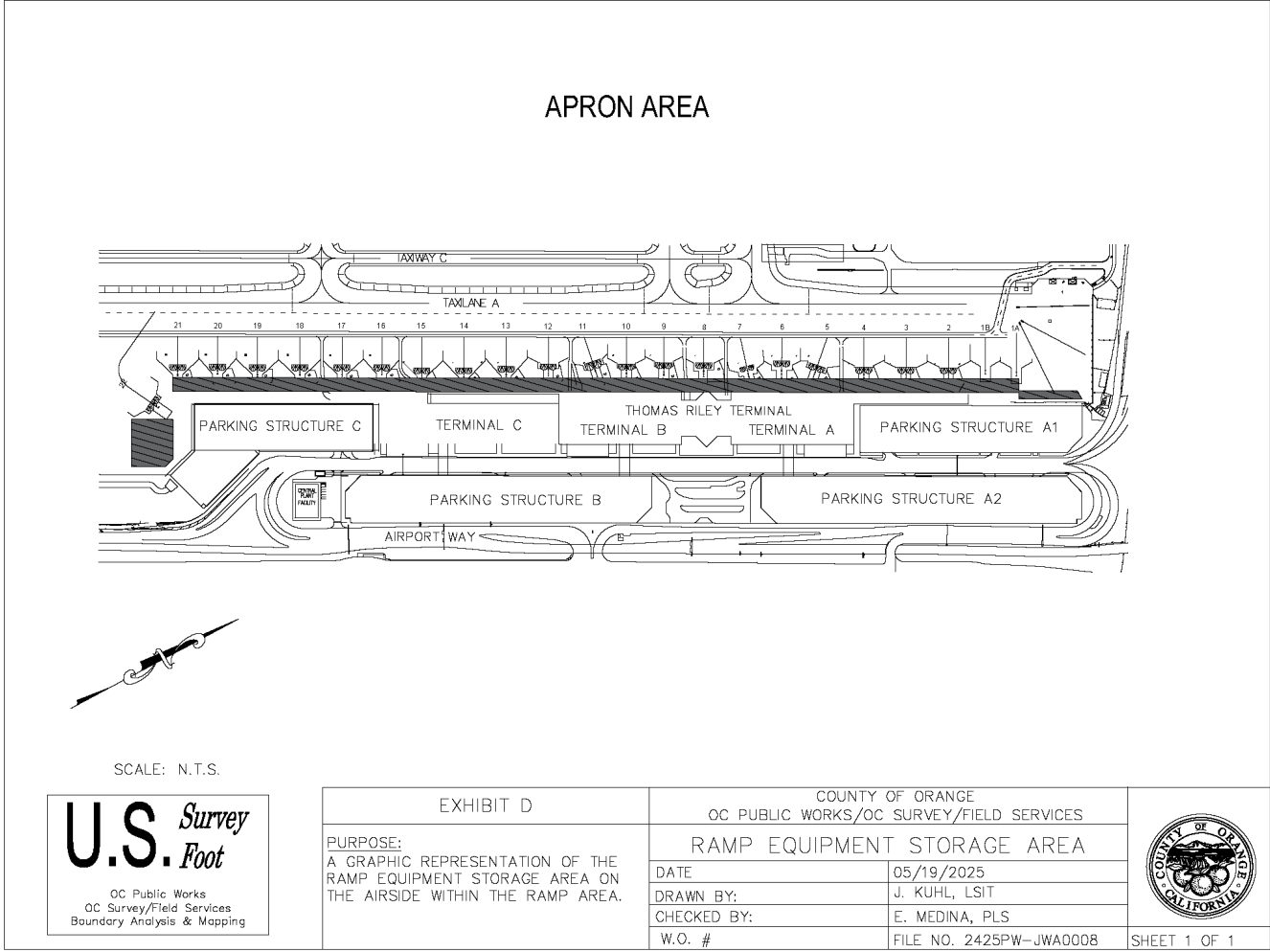
**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**



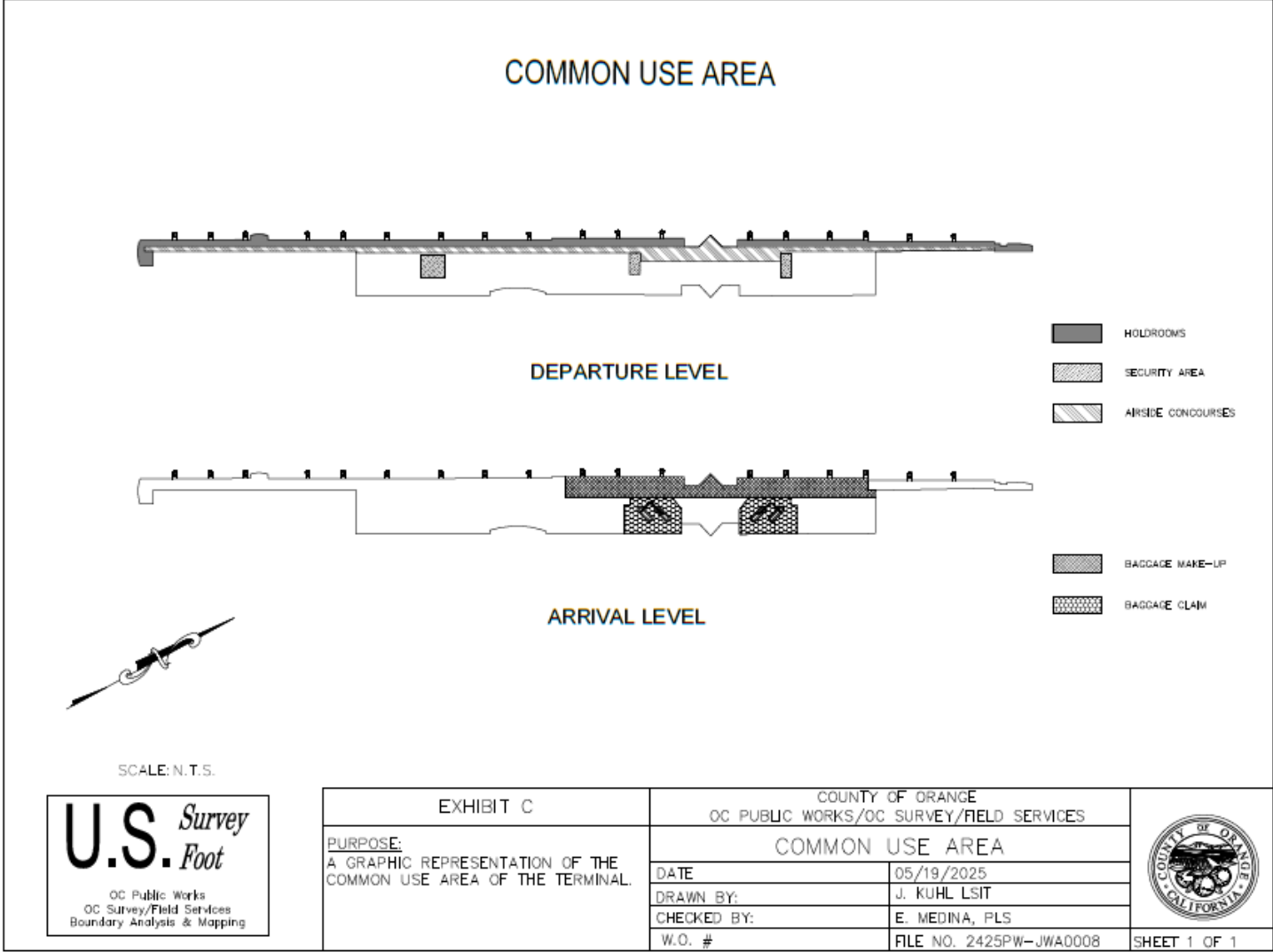
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**American Airlines, Inc.**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  | 1           |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   | 2           |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       | 2           |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                | 2           |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               | 2           |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       | 2           |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 | 3           |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           | 3           |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 | 3           |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        | 3           |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      | 3           |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       | 3           |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       | 3           |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           | 3           |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    | 4           |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      | 4           |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      | 4           |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        | 4           |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       | 4           |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        | 4           |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        | 5           |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       | 5           |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       | 5           |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      | 5           |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        | 6           |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  | 6           |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       | 6           |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 | 6           |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        | 7           |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 | 7           |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... | 7           |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  | 7           |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       | 7           |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                | 7           |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             | 7           |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               | 7           |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               | 8           |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             | 8           |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            | 8           |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                              | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                 | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES .....                     | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                                         | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                                                 | 14   |
| SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                                | 15   |
| SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                                                       | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE .....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES....                        | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01 USE .....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                           | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                      | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                                      | 22   |
| SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS .....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08 APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09 ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES ....                           | 26   |
| SECTION 5.10 VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                                | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT .....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES .....                                                           | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                           | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                                                      | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                 | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                               | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT .....                            | 29   |
| SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE.....                                                              | 30   |
| SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES .....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....                             | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE .....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                                       | 34   |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 7.03 STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35          |
| SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36          |
| SECTION 7.05 RESERVED .....                                                       | 38          |
| SECTION 7.06 ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38          |
| SECTION 7.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39          |
| SECTION 7.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39          |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....                                 | 39          |
| SECTION 8.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39          |
| SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40          |
| SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41          |
| SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42          |
| SECTION 8.05 AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42          |
| SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43          |
| SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43          |
| SECTION 8.08 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45          |
| SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45          |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                                                   | 46          |
| SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46          |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                                          | 47          |
| SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                        | 47          |
| SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                         | 50          |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                                        | 50          |
| SECTION 11.01 TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                               | 51          |
| SECTION 11.02 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                       | 51          |
| SECTION 11.03 CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                  | 52          |
| SECTION 11.04 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                    | 52          |
| SECTION 11.05 THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                 | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                                      | 52          |
| SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                              | 52          |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                                      | 55          |
| SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE .....                                                     | 55          |
| SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY .....                                                     | 59          |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....                      | 59          |
| SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                            | 60          |
| SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                             | 63          |
| SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                      | 63          |
| SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                  | 64          |



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64          |
| SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64          |
| SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.08 RESERVED .....                              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65          |
| SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65          |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....                | 65          |
| SECTION 15.01 TIME .....                                  | 65          |
| SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 65          |
| SECTION 15.03 AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66          |
| SECTION 15.04 SIGNS .....                                 | 66          |
| SECTION 15.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66          |
| SECTION 15.06 RESERVED .....                              | 66          |
| SECTION 15.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 66          |
| SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67          |
| SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67          |
| SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67          |
| SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 67          |
| SECTION 15.12 AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.13 PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68          |
| SECTION 15.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69          |
| SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69          |
| SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69          |
| SECTION 15.18 NOTICES .....                               | 69          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and American Airlines, Inc. ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

**ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

**SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.05 AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06 AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07 AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08 APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

### **SECTION 1.09 AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.10 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

### **SECTION 1.11 CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

### **SECTION 1.12 CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.13 COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14        COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15        CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16        CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17        DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18        EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19        ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.28 RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.29 STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.30 TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

### **SECTION 1.31 TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.32 TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

### **SECTION 2.01 TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

### **SECTION 2.02 HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

### SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

## ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES

### SECTION 3.01      LEASED PREMISES

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A.    **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
- B.    **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1)    Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2)    Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3)    Airside Concourses;
  - (4)    Landside Concourses;
  - (5)    Loading Bridges
  - (6)    Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7)    Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

**(3) Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of [ambest.com](http://ambest.com). Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

**SECTION 4.07        NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

**SECTION 4.08        MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

### ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES

#### SECTION 5.01      USE

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04      ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A.     Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.

### **SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.
  - (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carousels and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carousels and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### **SECTION 7.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN**

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

### SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

**ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE**

**SECTION 10.01      ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING**

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
  - (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.
- D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:
- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
  - (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
  - (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

- E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

### SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

### ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.     Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.     A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.     The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.     The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.     The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.     If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.     The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.     The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.     The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

### **SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

### **SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

## **ARTICLE XII - SECURITY**

### **SECTION 12.01      AIRPORT SECURITY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

**ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

**SECTION 13.01      INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

### **Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.

- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.

- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

### SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 14.08 RESERVED**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

### **SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.15      GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16      ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

**SECTION 15.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18      NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To:    COUNTY  
John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To:    AIRLINE  
American Airlines, Inc.  
PO Box 619616  
Mail Drop 5317

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: American Airlines, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0081

Airline: American Airlines, Inc.

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 2,799 square feet and 653 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Ramp/Operations Office containing 3,866 square feet of space located on the Terminal A ramp on the Arrival Level.

Baggage Service Office containing 394 square feet of space located on the Terminal A concourse of the Arrival Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

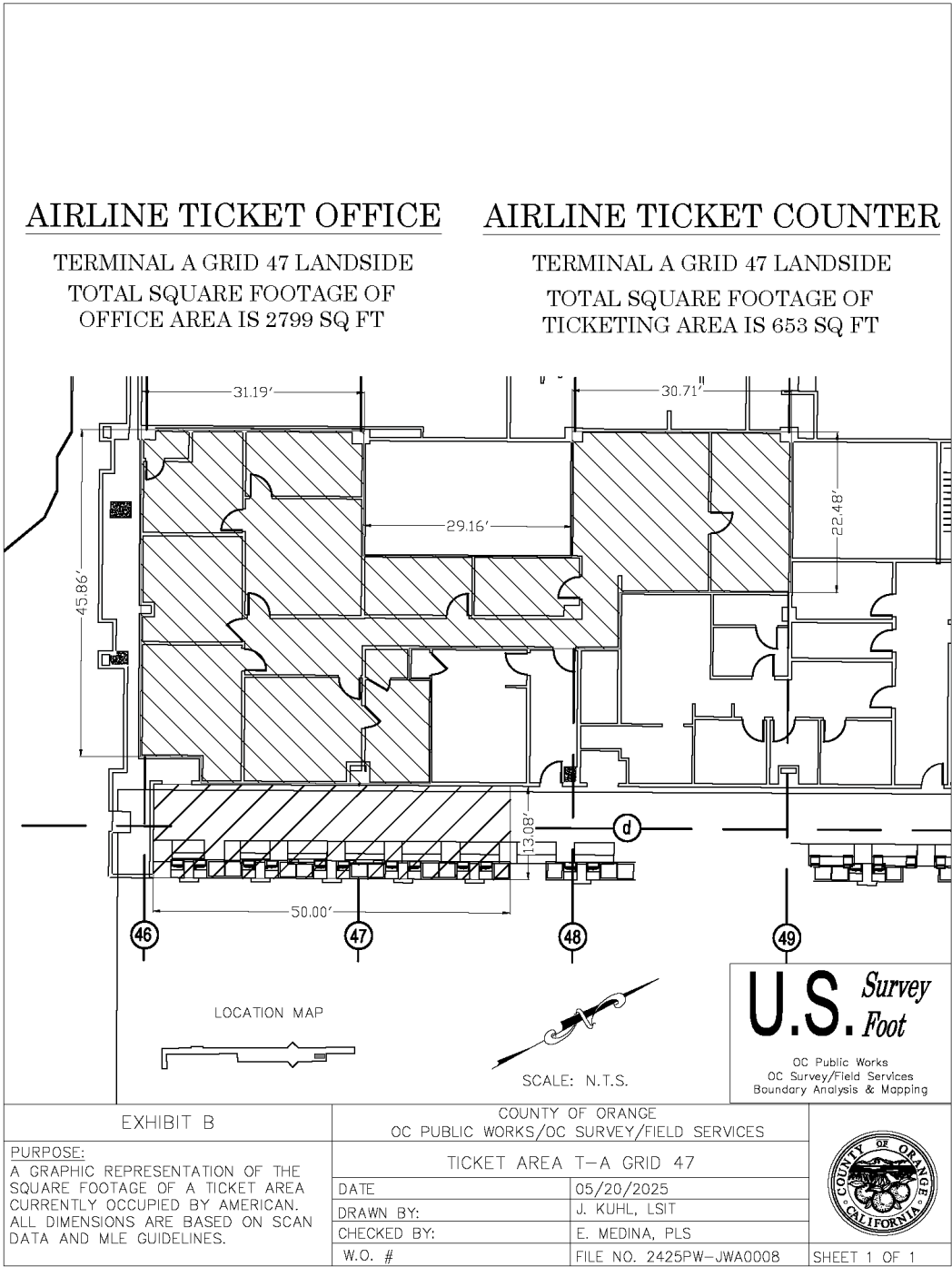
The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

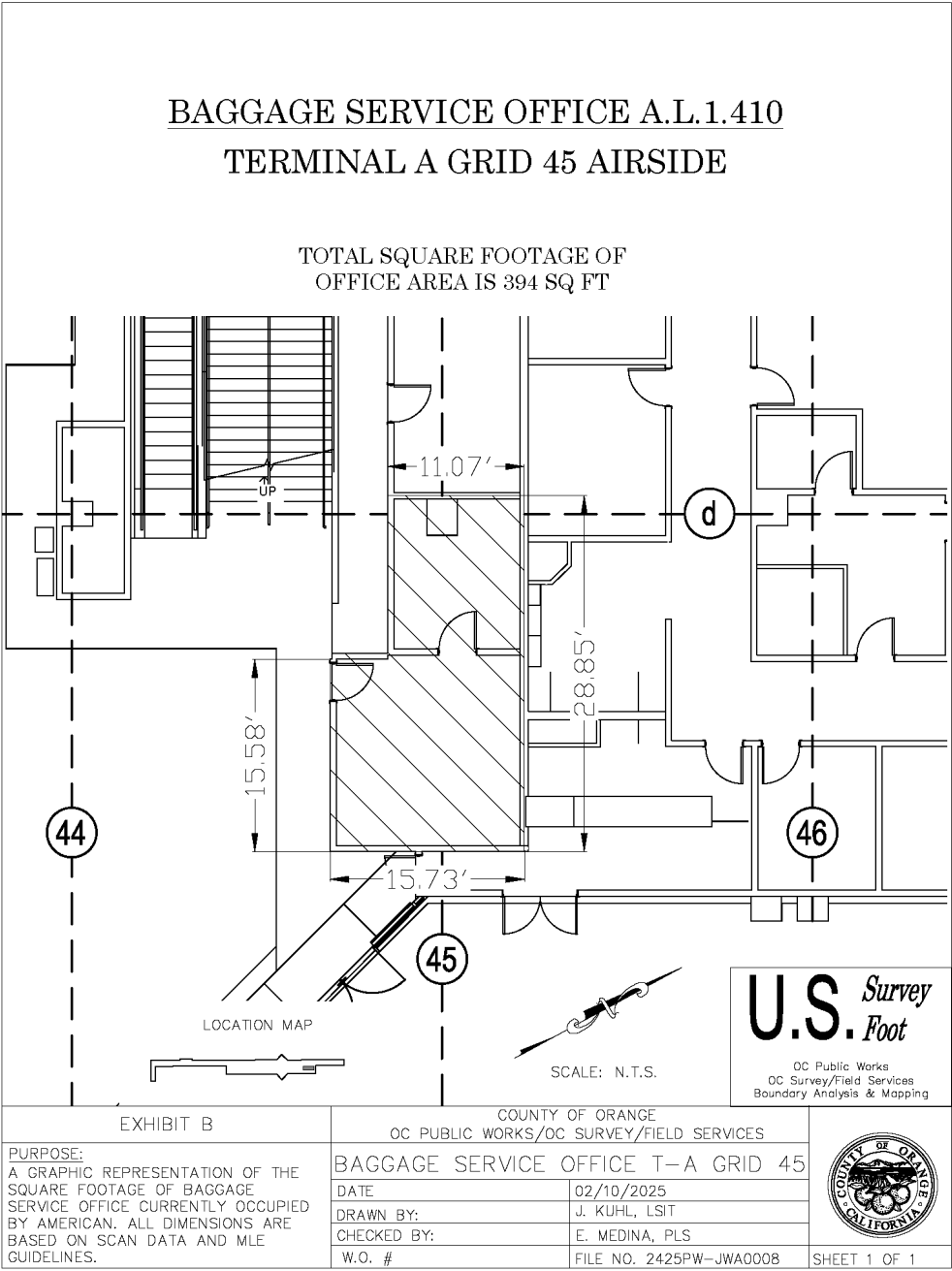
**EXHIBIT B**  
**FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**EXHIBIT B**  
**FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**

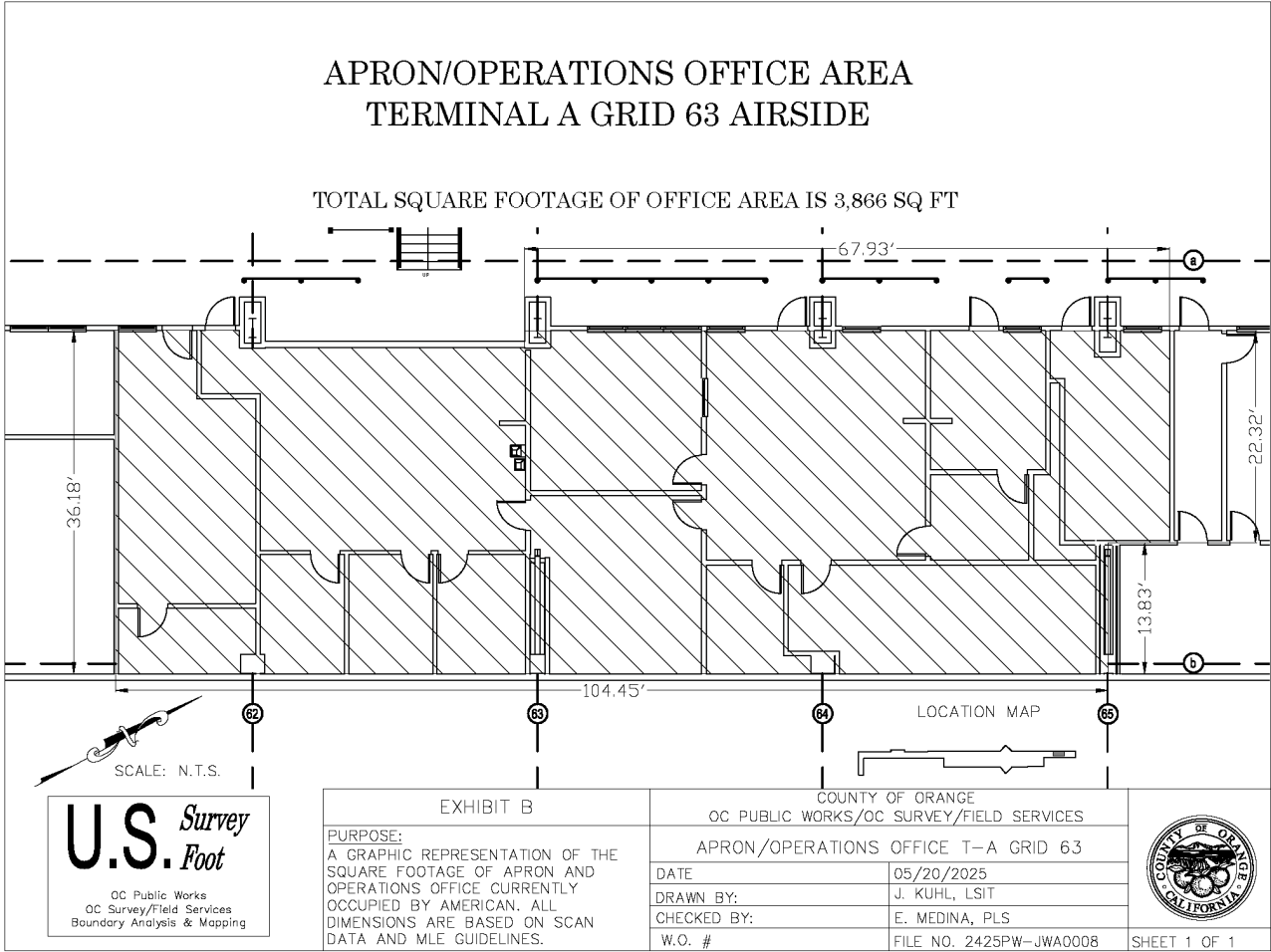




JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

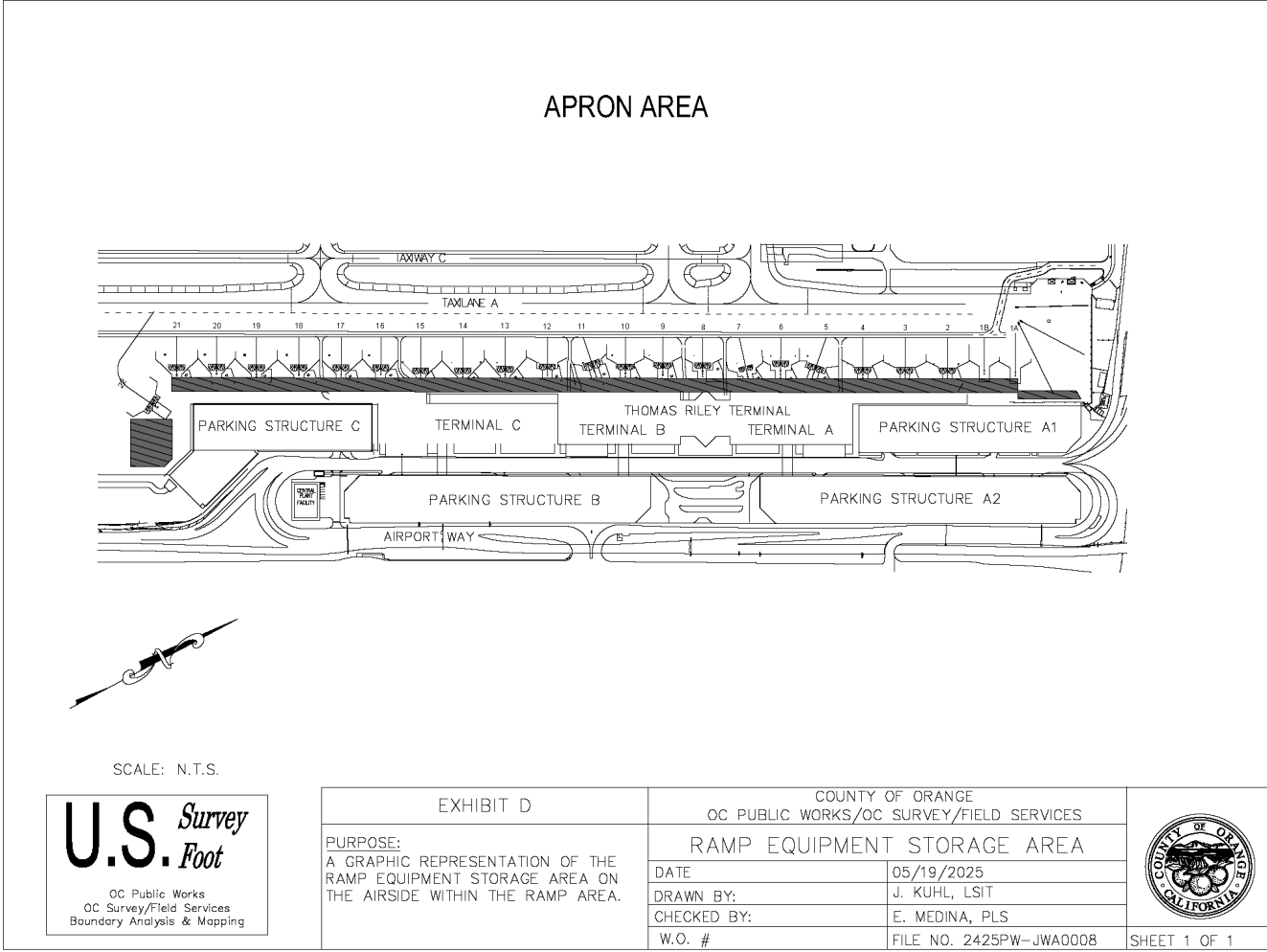
EXHIBIT B

FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA



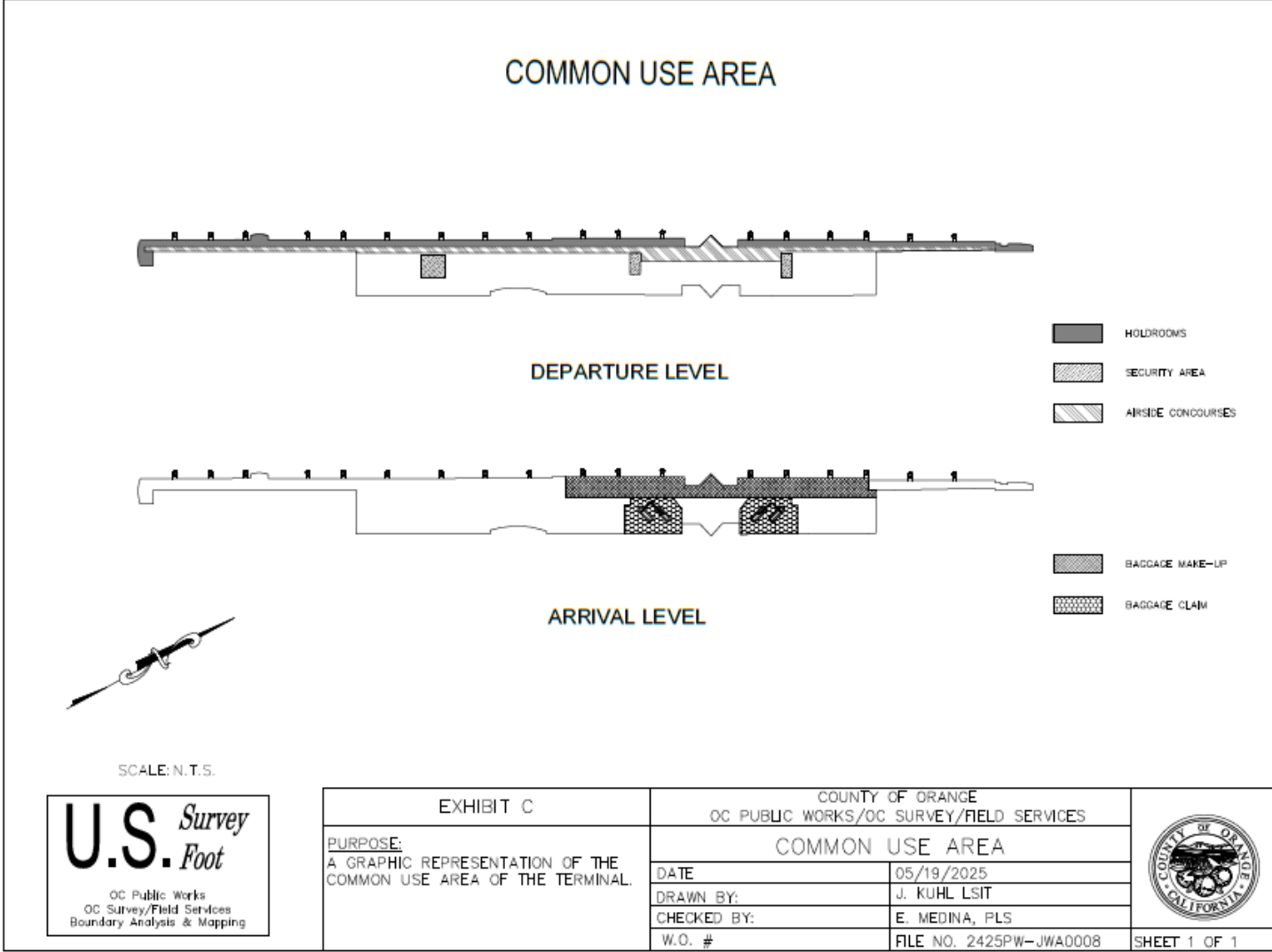
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Breeze Aviation Group, Inc.**

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                               |  | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  |  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       |  | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               |  | 8    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               |  | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             |  | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            |  | 8    |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                              | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                 | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES .....                     | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                                         | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                                                 | 15   |
| SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                                | 16   |
| SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                                                       | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE .....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES....                        | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01 USE .....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                           | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                      | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                                      | 23   |
| SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS .....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08 APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09 ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES ....                           | 27   |
| SECTION 5.10 VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                                | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES .....                                                           | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                           | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                                                      | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                 | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                               | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                             | 30   |
| SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT .....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE.....                                                              | 31   |
| SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES .....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....                             | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE .....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                                       | 34   |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                            |                                                                      | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 7.03                                                 | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35   |
| SECTION 7.04                                                 | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36   |
| SECTION 7.05                                                 | RESERVED .....                                                       | 38   |
| SECTION 7.06                                                 | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38   |
| SECTION 7.07                                                 | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39   |
| SECTION 7.08                                                 | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39   |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....            |                                                                      | 40   |
| SECTION 8.01                                                 | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 40   |
| SECTION 8.02                                                 | IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40   |
| SECTION 8.03                                                 | AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 42   |
| SECTION 8.04                                                 | EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42   |
| SECTION 8.05                                                 | AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 43   |
| SECTION 8.06                                                 | MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43   |
| SECTION 8.07                                                 | RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 44   |
| SECTION 8.08                                                 | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45   |
| SECTION 8.09                                                 | HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 46   |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                              |                                                                      | 46   |
| SECTION 9.01                                                 | JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46   |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                     |                                                                      | 47   |
| SECTION 10.01                                                | ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                         | 47   |
| SECTION 10.02                                                | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                          | 51   |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                   |                                                                      | 51   |
| SECTION 11.01                                                | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                                | 51   |
| SECTION 11.02                                                | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                        | 51   |
| SECTION 11.03                                                | CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                   | 52   |
| SECTION 11.04                                                | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                     | 52   |
| SECTION 11.05                                                | THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                  | 52   |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                 |                                                                      | 53   |
| SECTION 12.01                                                | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                               | 53   |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                 |                                                                      | 55   |
| SECTION 13.01                                                | INSURANCE .....                                                      | 55   |
| SECTION 13.02                                                | INDEMNITY .....                                                      | 59   |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS..... |                                                                      | 60   |
| SECTION 14.01                                                | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                             | 60   |
| SECTION 14.02                                                | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                              | 64   |
| SECTION 14.03                                                | LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                       | 64   |
| SECTION 14.04                                                | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                   | 64   |



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                          |                                             | Page |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 14.05                              | FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64   |
| SECTION 14.06                              | NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64   |
| SECTION 14.07                              | WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 65   |
| SECTION 14.08                              | RESERVED .....                              | 65   |
| SECTION 14.09                              | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65   |
| SECTION 14.10                              | BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65   |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS..... |                                             | 65   |
| SECTION 15.01                              | TIME .....                                  | 66   |
| SECTION 15.02                              | LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 66   |
| SECTION 15.03                              | AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66   |
| SECTION 15.04                              | SIGNS .....                                 | 66   |
| SECTION 15.05                              | PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66   |
| SECTION 15.06                              | RESERVED .....                              | 67   |
| SECTION 15.07                              | TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 67   |
| SECTION 15.08                              | CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67   |
| SECTION 15.09                              | PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67   |
| SECTION 15.10                              | WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67   |
| SECTION 15.11                              | RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 68   |
| SECTION 15.12                              | AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68   |
| SECTION 15.13                              | PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68   |
| SECTION 15.14                              | RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68   |
| SECTION 15.15                              | GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69   |
| SECTION 15.16                              | ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69   |
| SECTION 15.17                              | EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69   |
| SECTION 15.18                              | NOTICES .....                               | 69   |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Breeze Aviation Group, Inc. ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14      COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15      CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16      CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17      DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18      EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19      ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.28 RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.29 STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.30 TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

### **SECTION 1.31 TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.32 TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

### **SECTION 2.01 TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

**SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

**ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES**

**SECTION 3.01      LEASED PREMISES**

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A.    **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
  
- B.    **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1)    Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2)    Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3)    Airside Concourses;
  - (4)    Landside Concourses;
  - (5)    Loading Bridges
  - (6)    Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7)    Security Areas.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

## **ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

### **SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### (1) Exclusive Use Areas

- (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.

- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.

- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

(3) **Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

- B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

**SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE**

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.
- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

**SECTION 4.03      CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT**

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 4.05      PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS**

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.

**SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

**ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

**SECTION 5.01      USE**

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.
- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.
- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.06      RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS**

- A.     **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.
- B.     **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C.     **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or
- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

**SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

**SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04      COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05      NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 6.06      NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.

- (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carrousel and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation, which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carrousel and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### **ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **SECTION 7.01      HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

**SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

**SECTION 8.02      IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A.     **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B.     **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:

- A.      Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B.      Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C.      Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06      MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A.      Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B.      Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07      RECORD    DOCUMENTS,    AS-BUILT    DOCUMENTS,    AND  
CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

**A.      Drawings and Models:**

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

**B.      Documents and Reports:**

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design*

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

*and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

**SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

**ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

**SECTION 9.01      JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

- C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if
- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

**SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.      If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- H. The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I. The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

### ARTICLE XII - SECURITY

#### SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.
- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### **ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

**Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

### ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::

- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
- 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

- 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
  - 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    - a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
    - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
  - 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
  - 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 14.02      DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

**SECTION 14.03      LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

**SECTION 14.04      USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

**SECTION 14.05      FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

**SECTION 14.06      NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 14.07      WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

**SECTION 14.08      RESERVED**

**SECTION 14.09      AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

**SECTION 14.10      BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

**ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 15.01      TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02      LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

### **SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

**SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

**SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

**SECTION 15.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

**SECTION 15.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

**SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

**SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

**SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.

### **SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

### **SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

### **SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

### **SECTION 15.18 NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

To: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To: AIRLINE

Breeze Aviation Group, Inc.  
6340 S 3000 E, Suite 500  
Cottonwood Heights, UT 84121  
Attention: Eric Fletcher

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Breeze Aviation Group, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: CFO

Name: Trent Porter

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:

Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds

Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:

COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0095

Airline: Breeze Aviation Group, Inc.

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 217 square feet and 107 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

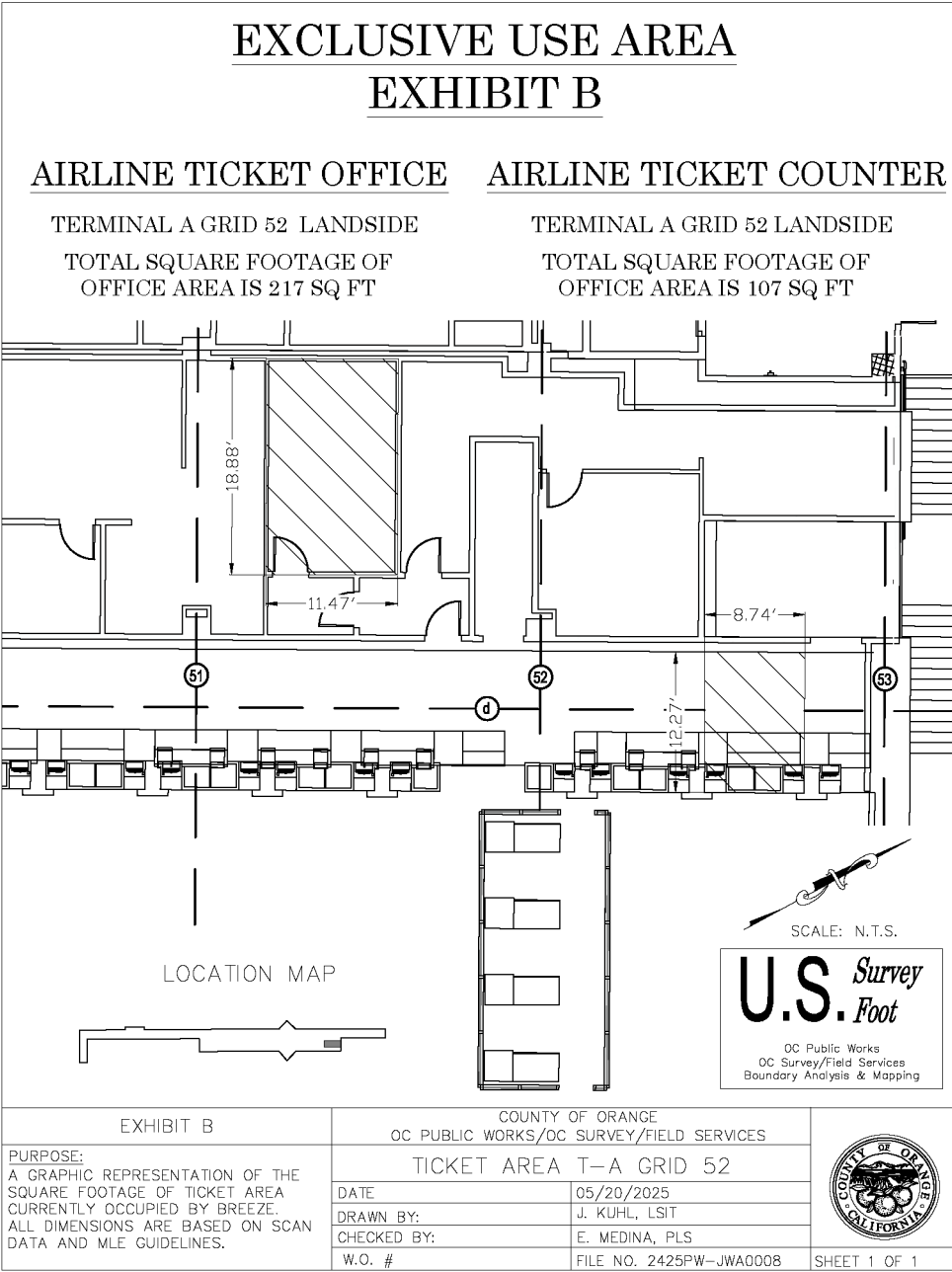
The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.



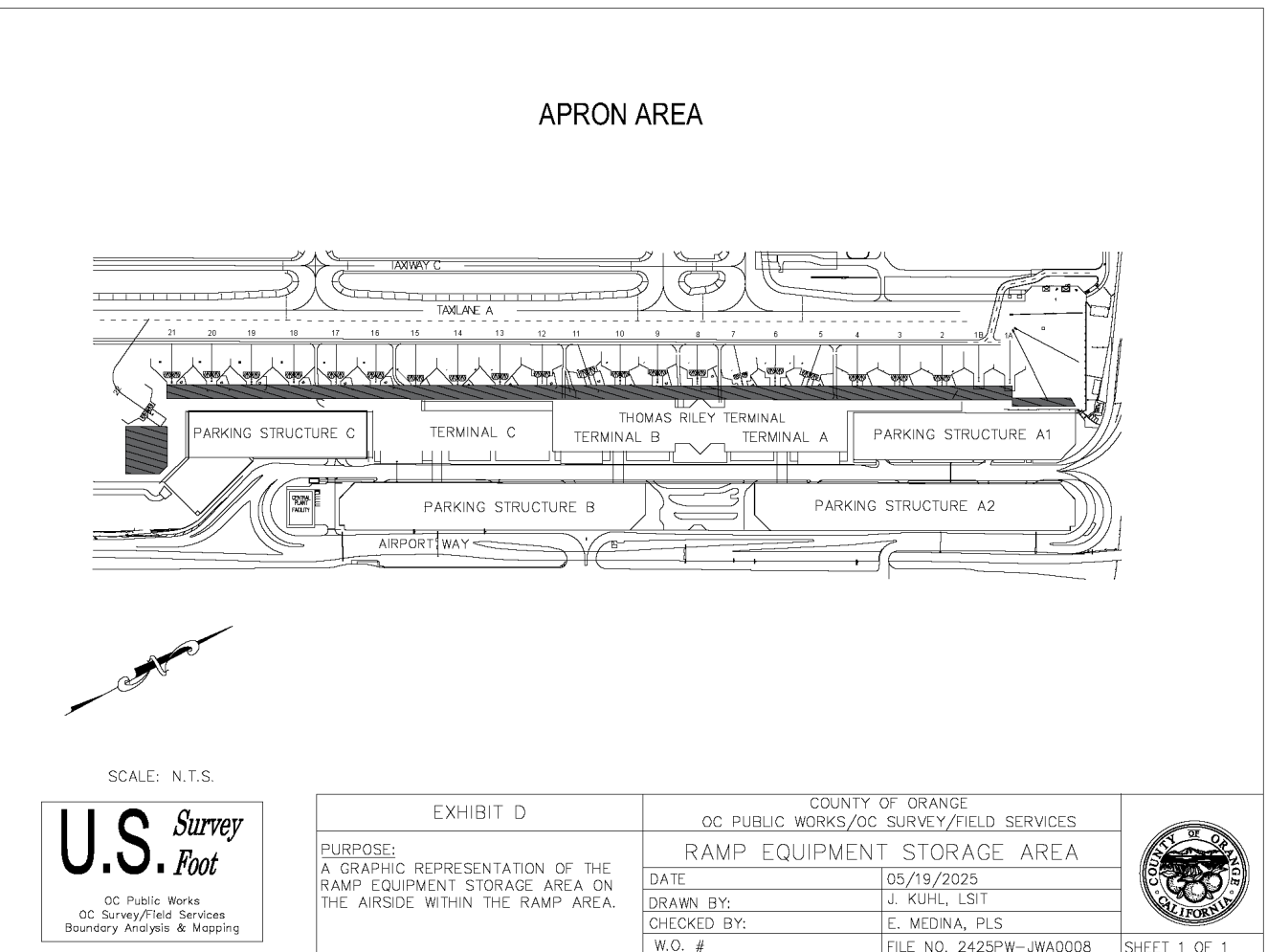
**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

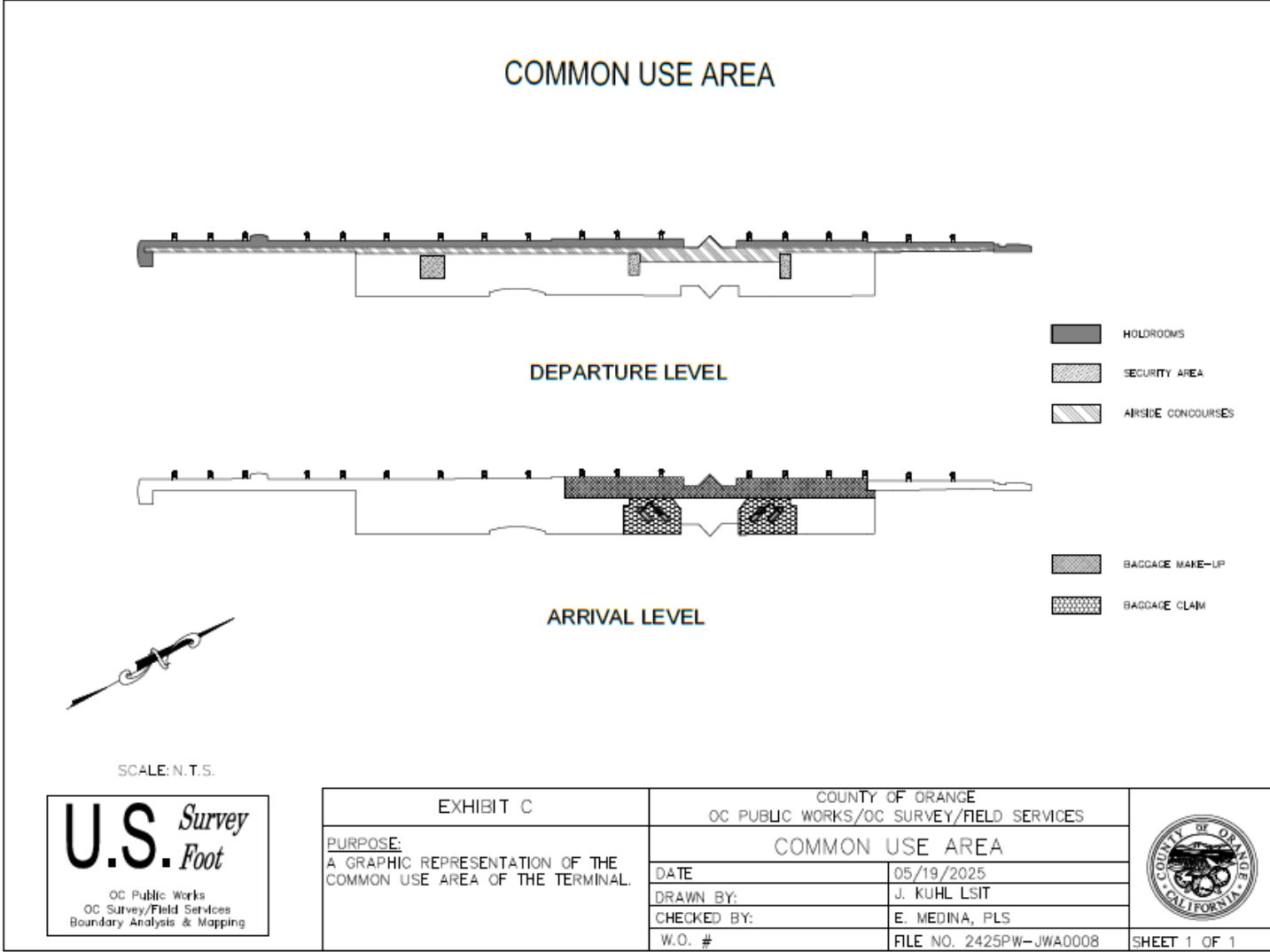
EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Delta Air Lines**

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                               |  | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  |  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       |  | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               |  | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             |  | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            |  | 8    |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                                     |                                                                                | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02                                                          | NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03                                                          | INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES.....                     | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                              |                                                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01                                                          | RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02                                                          | PAYMENT PROCEDURE.....                                                         | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03                                                          | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT.....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04                                                          | PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE.....                                                 | 14   |
| SECTION 4.05                                                          | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS.....                                                | 15   |
| SECTION 4.06                                                          | SECURITY DEPOSIT.....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07                                                          | NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT.....                                                       | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08                                                          | MARKETING FUND FEE.....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES.... |                                                                                | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01                                                          | USE.....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02                                                          | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                          | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03                                                          | RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                     | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04                                                          | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE.....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05                                                          | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06                                                          | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS.....                                                      | 22   |
| SECTION 5.07                                                          | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS.....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08                                                          | APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES.....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09                                                          | ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES....                           | 26   |
| SECTION 5.10                                                          | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON.....                                | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11                                                          | AIRCRAFT PARKING.....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 5.12                                                          | PORTER SERVICES.....                                                           | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....     |                                                                                | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....                                                      | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03                                                          | RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                              | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04                                                          | COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                            | 30   |
| SECTION 6.05                                                          | NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT.....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 6.06                                                          | NETWORK USAGE.....                                                             | 31   |
| SECTION 6.07                                                          | WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES.....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08                                                          | IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.....       |                                                                                | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01                                                          | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE.....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02                                                          | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN.....                                                       | 34   |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

SECTION 7.03

STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....

35

SECTION 7.04

ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....

36

SECTION 7.05

RESERVED .....

38

SECTION 7.06

ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....

38

SECTION 7.07

CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....

39

SECTION 7.08

ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....

39

ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....

39

SECTION 8.01

CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....

39

SECTION 8.02

IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....

40

SECTION 8.03

AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....

42

SECTION 8.04

EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....

42

SECTION 8.05

AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....

43

SECTION 8.06

MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....

43

SECTION 8.07

RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND  
CONSTRUCTION COSTS.....

44

SECTION 8.08

DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....

45

SECTION 8.09

HEALTH AND SAFETY .....

46

ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....

46

SECTION 9.01

JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....

46

ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....

47

SECTION 10.01

ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....

47

SECTION 10.02

SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....

51

ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....

51

SECTION 11.01

TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....

51

SECTION 11.02

TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....

51

SECTION 11.03

CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....

52

SECTION 11.04

DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....

52

SECTION 11.05

THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....

52

ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....

53

SECTION 12.01

AIRPORT SECURITY .....

53

ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....

55

SECTION 13.01

INSURANCE .....

55

SECTION 13.02

INDEMNITY .....

59

ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....

60

SECTION 14.01

CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....

60

SECTION 14.02

DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....

64

SECTION 14.03

LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....

64

SECTION 14.04

USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .

64



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64          |
| SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64          |
| SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 65          |
| SECTION 14.08 RESERVED .....                              | 65          |
| SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65          |
| SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65          |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....                | 66          |
| SECTION 15.01 TIME .....                                  | 66          |
| SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 66          |
| SECTION 15.03 AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66          |
| SECTION 15.04 SIGNS .....                                 | 66          |
| SECTION 15.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66          |
| SECTION 15.06 RESERVED .....                              | 67          |
| SECTION 15.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 67          |
| SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67          |
| SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67          |
| SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67          |
| SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 68          |
| SECTION 15.12 AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.13 PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68          |
| SECTION 15.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69          |
| SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69          |
| SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69          |
| SECTION 15.18 NOTICES .....                               | 69          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Delta Air Lines ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.05 AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06 AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07 AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08 APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

### **SECTION 1.09 AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.10 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

### **SECTION 1.11 CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

### **SECTION 1.12 CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.13 COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14        COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15        CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16        CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17        DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18        EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19        ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28      RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

### SECTION 2.03 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

## ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES

### SECTION 3.01 LEASED PREMISES

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
- B. **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1) Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2) Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3) Airside Concourses;
  - (4) Landside Concourses;
  - (5) Loading Bridges
  - (6) Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7) Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

**(3) Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of [ambest.com](http://ambest.com). Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

**ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

**SECTION 5.01       USE**

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

**SECTION 5.05      OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 6.04      COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05      NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 6.06      NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.

- (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carrousel and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation, which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carrousel and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### **ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **SECTION 7.01      HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

- A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.
- B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.
- C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

### SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06      MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 8.07      RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND  
CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A.     Drawings and Models:

1.     All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2.     All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3.     All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4.     In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B.     Documents and Reports:

1.     All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

## **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if
- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.      If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- I. The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### ARTICLE XII - SECURITY

#### SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

finances assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.

- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.
- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### **ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 13.01      INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

### ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

- 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
  - 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    - a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
    - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
  - 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
  - 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 14.02      DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

**SECTION 14.03      LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

**SECTION 14.04      USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

**SECTION 14.05      FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

**SECTION 14.06      NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 14.07      WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

**SECTION 14.08      RESERVED**

**SECTION 14.09      AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

**SECTION 14.10      BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

**SECTION 15.01      TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.02      LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

**SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

**SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

**SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 15.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 15.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

**SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

**SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

**SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.

### **SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

### **SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

### **SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

### **SECTION 15.18 NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

To: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To: AIRLINE

Delta Air Lines  
1030 Delta Blvd., Dept 877  
Atlanta, GA 30320

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Delta Air Lines

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0082

Airline: Delta Air Lines

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 921 square feet and 482 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Ramp/Operations Office containing 1,695 square feet of space located on the Terminal A ramp on the Arrival Level.

Baggage Service Office containing 235 square feet of space located on the Terminal A concourse of the Arrival Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

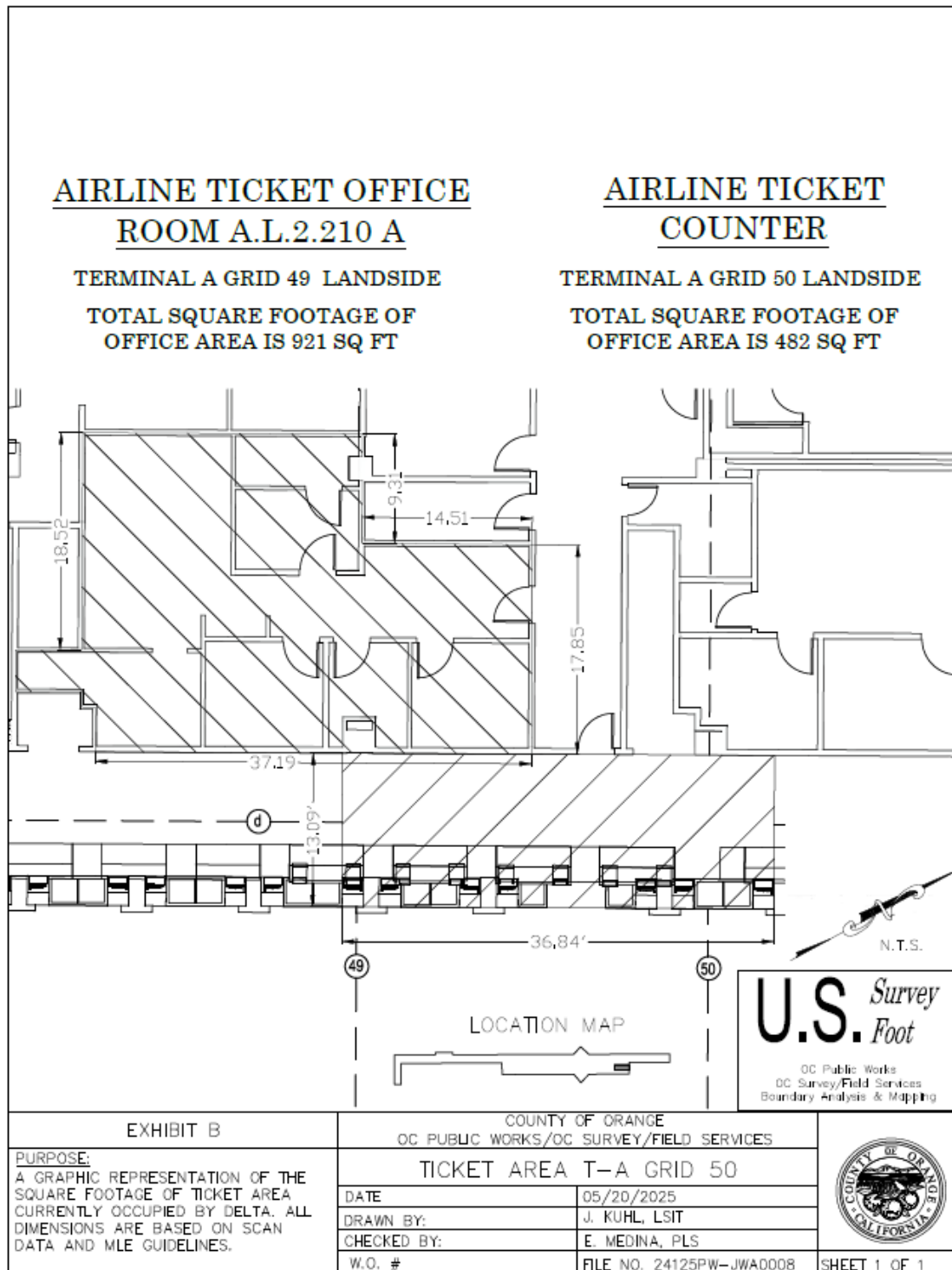
The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

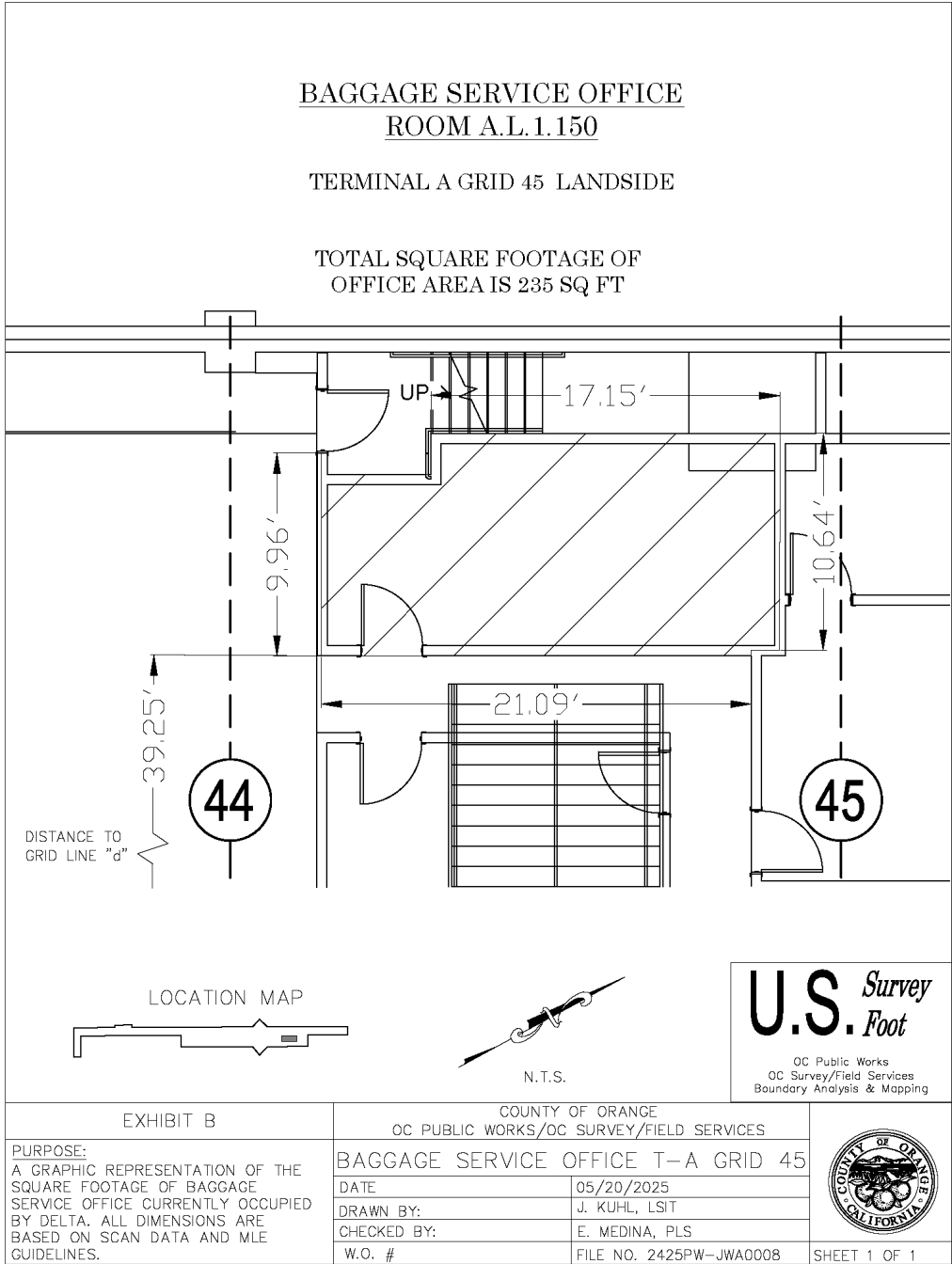
**EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**





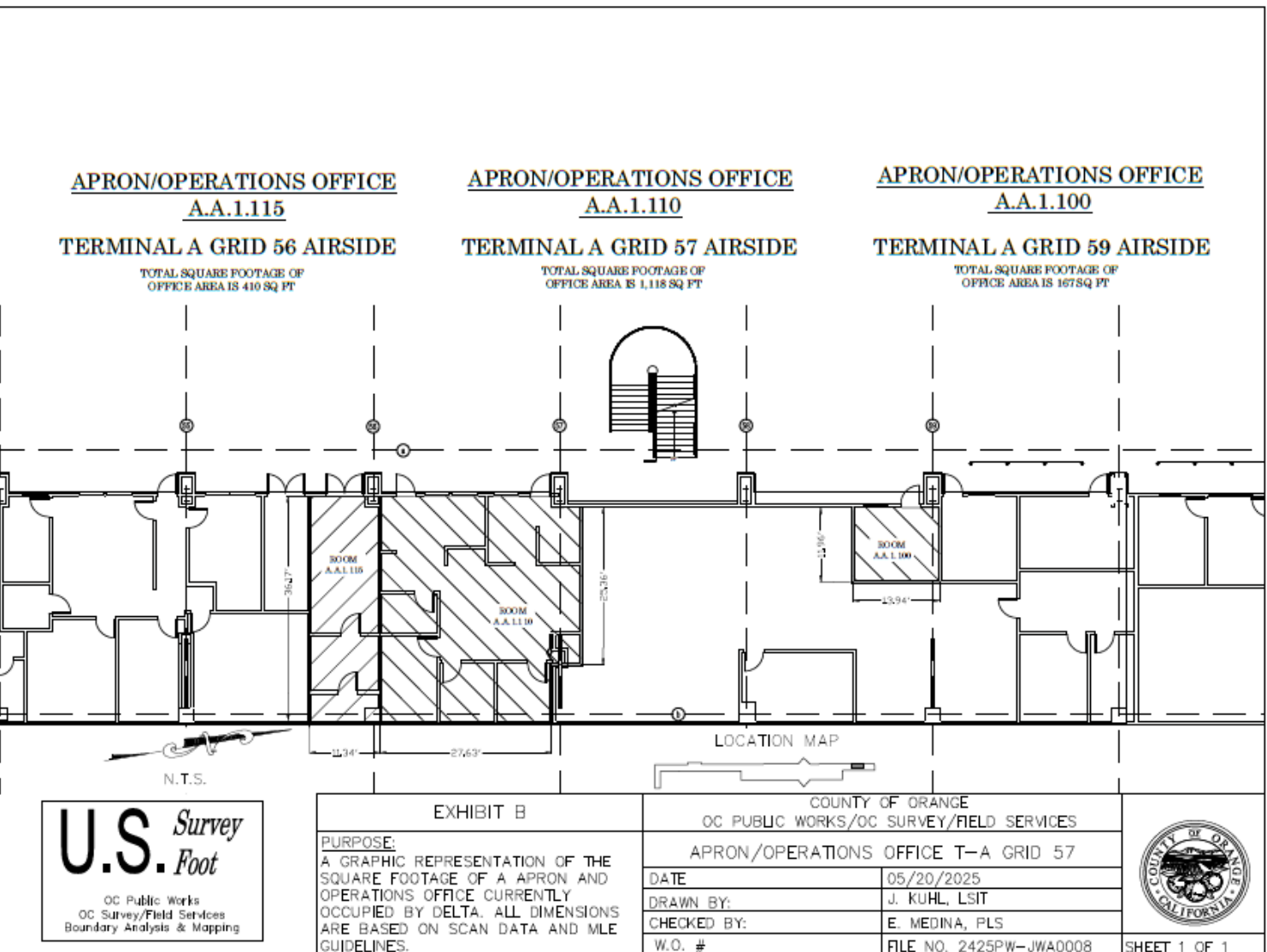
**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**EXHIBIT B**  
**FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

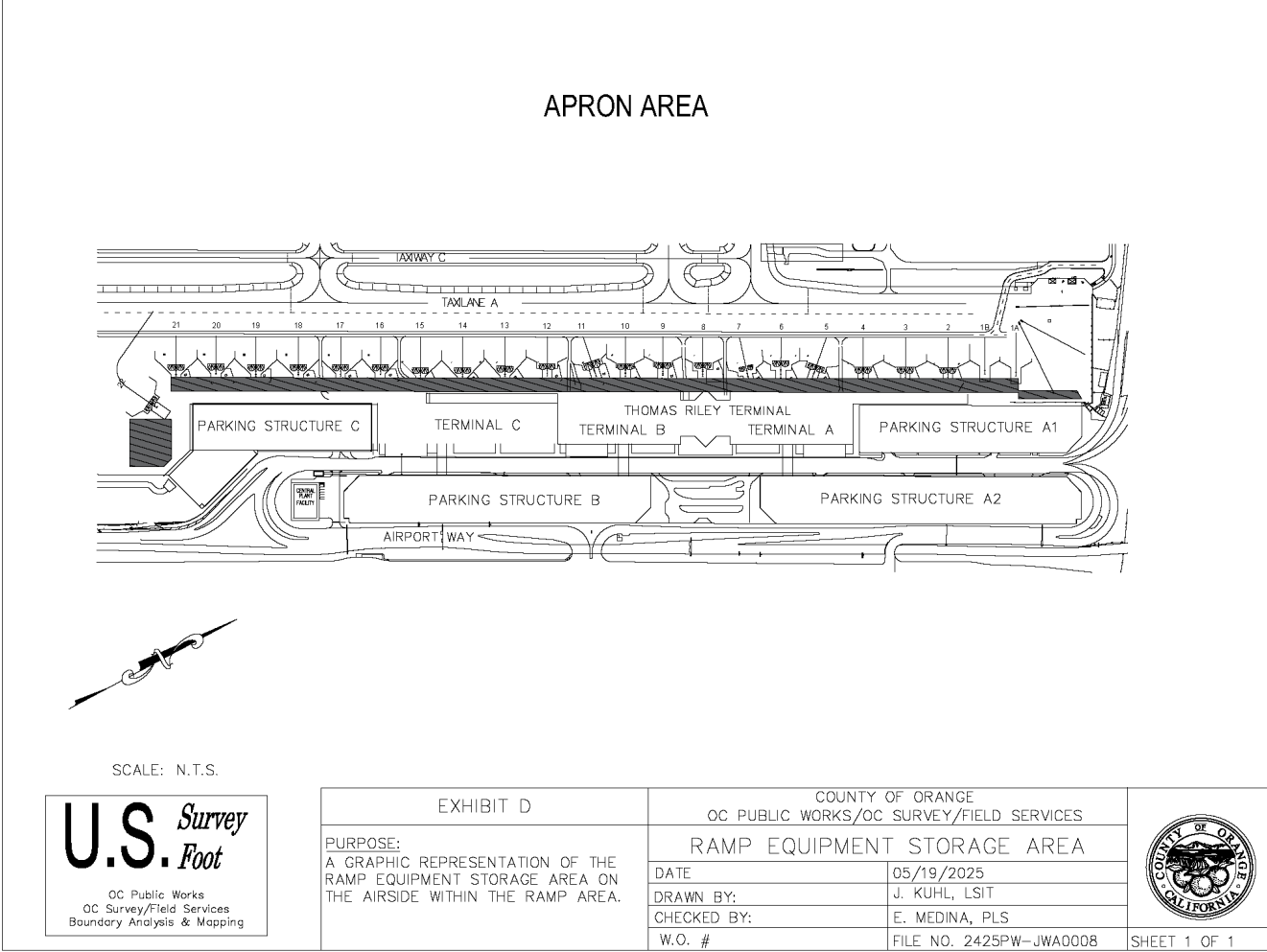
EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA





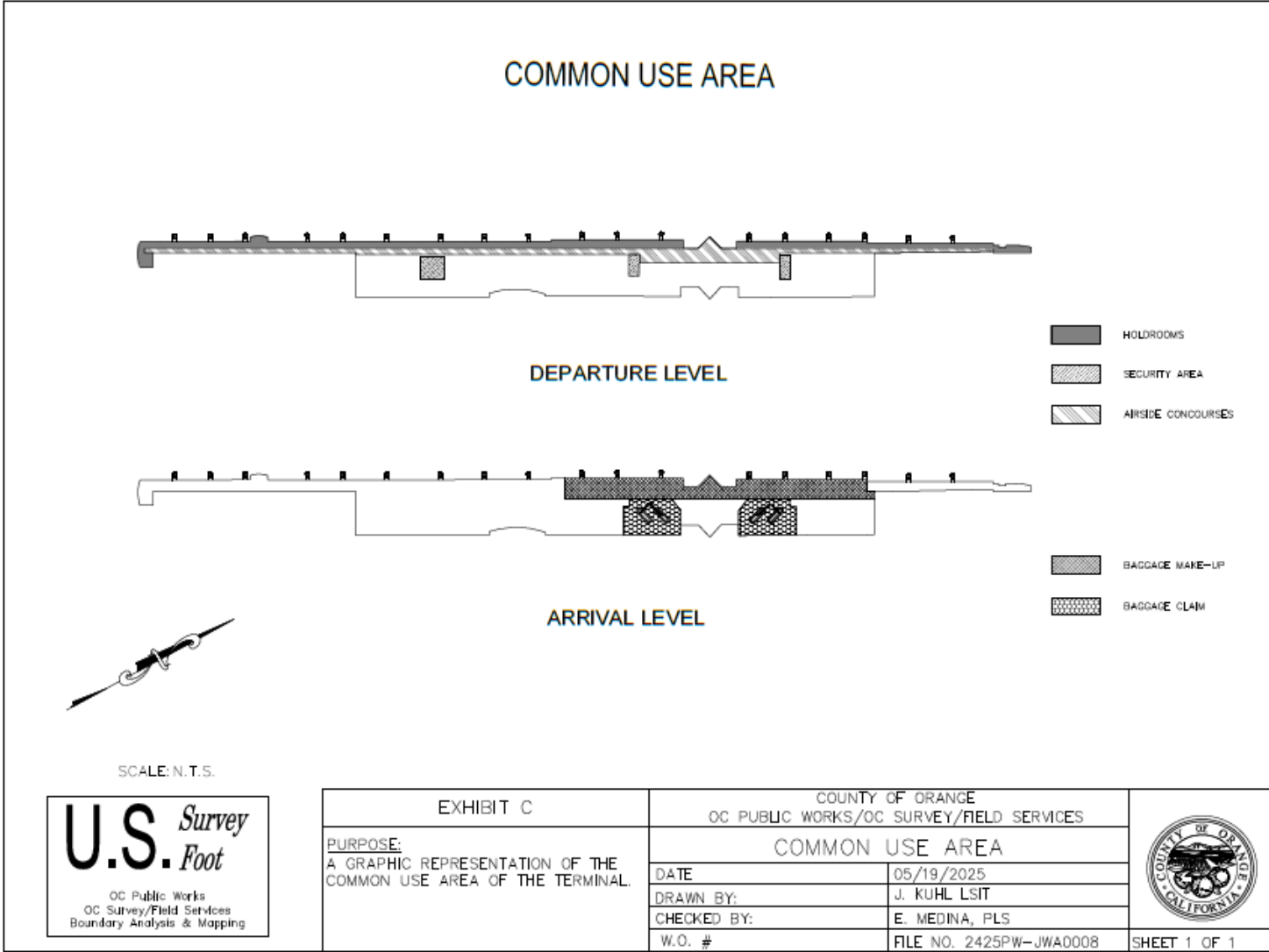
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                              | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                              | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                          | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Frontier Airlines, Inc.**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  | 1           |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   | 2           |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       | 2           |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                | 2           |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               | 2           |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       | 2           |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 | 3           |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           | 3           |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 | 3           |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        | 3           |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      | 3           |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       | 3           |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       | 3           |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           | 3           |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    | 4           |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      | 4           |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      | 4           |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        | 4           |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       | 4           |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        | 4           |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        | 5           |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       | 5           |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       | 5           |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      | 5           |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        | 6           |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  | 6           |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       | 6           |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 | 6           |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        | 7           |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 | 7           |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... | 7           |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  | 7           |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       | 7           |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                | 7           |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             | 7           |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               | 7           |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               | 8           |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             | 8           |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            | 8           |





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                    | 9           |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED<br>PREMISES .....                     | 9           |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                       | 9           |
| SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                       | 9           |
| SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                                            | 13          |
| SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                                      | 14          |
| SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                                                    | 14          |
| SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                                   | 15          |
| SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                                             | 16          |
| SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                                                          | 17          |
| SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE .....                                                           | 17          |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES....                           | 18          |
| SECTION 5.01 USE .....                                                                          | 18          |
| SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                              | 19          |
| SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                         | 19          |
| SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                                               | 20          |
| SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                                     | 21          |
| SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                                         | 22          |
| SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND<br>EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS .....      | 25          |
| SECTION 5.08 APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....                                   | 26          |
| SECTION 5.09 ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES ....                              | 26          |
| SECTION 5.10 VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                                   | 27          |
| SECTION 5.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                                             | 27          |
| SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT .....                                       | 30          |
| SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES .....                                                              | 28          |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                              | 28          |
| SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                                                         | 28          |
| SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                    | 29          |
| SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                                  | 29          |
| SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                                | 29          |
| SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE.....                                                                 | 30          |
| SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES .....                               | 32          |
| SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES,<br>AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... | 32          |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....                                | 33          |
| SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL<br>COMPLIANCE .....                         | 33          |
| SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                                          | 34          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 7.03 STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35          |
| SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36          |
| SECTION 7.05 RESERVED .....                                                       | 38          |
| SECTION 7.06 ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38          |
| SECTION 7.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39          |
| SECTION 7.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39          |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....                                 | 39          |
| SECTION 8.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39          |
| SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40          |
| SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41          |
| SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42          |
| SECTION 8.05 AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42          |
| SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43          |
| SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43          |
| SECTION 8.08 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45          |
| SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45          |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                                                   | 46          |
| SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46          |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                                          | 47          |
| SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                        | 47          |
| SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                         | 50          |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                                        | 50          |
| SECTION 11.01 TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                               | 51          |
| SECTION 11.02 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                       | 51          |
| SECTION 11.03 CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                  | 52          |
| SECTION 11.04 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                    | 52          |
| SECTION 11.05 THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                 | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                                      | 52          |
| SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                              | 52          |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                                      | 55          |
| SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE .....                                                     | 55          |
| SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY .....                                                     | 59          |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....                      | 59          |
| SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                            | 60          |
| SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                             | 63          |
| SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                      | 63          |
| SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                  | 64          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64          |
| SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64          |
| SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.08 RESERVED .....                              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65          |
| SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65          |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....                | 65          |
| SECTION 15.01 TIME .....                                  | 65          |
| SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 65          |
| SECTION 15.03 AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66          |
| SECTION 15.04 SIGNS .....                                 | 66          |
| SECTION 15.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66          |
| SECTION 15.06 RESERVED .....                              | 66          |
| SECTION 15.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 66          |
| SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67          |
| SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67          |
| SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67          |
| SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 67          |
| SECTION 15.12 AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.13 PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68          |
| SECTION 15.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69          |
| SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69          |
| SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69          |
| SECTION 15.18 NOTICES .....                               | 69          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- |           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Frontier Airlines, Inc. ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

**ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

**SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

“AAAC” shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

“AAAC Chair” shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14      COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15      CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16      CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17      DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18      EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19      ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.28 RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.29 STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.30 TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

### **SECTION 1.31 TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.32 TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

### **SECTION 2.01 TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

### **SECTION 2.02 HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

**SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

**ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES**

**SECTION 3.01      LEASED PREMISES**

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A.    **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
  
- B.    **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1)    Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2)    Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3)    Airside Concourses;
  - (4)    Landside Concourses;
  - (5)    Loading Bridges
  - (6)    Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7)    Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

**(3) Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

### SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of [ambest.com](http://ambest.com). Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

### **ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

#### **SECTION 5.01 USE**

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04      ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A.     Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

**SECTION 5.05      OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.

### **SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.
  - (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carousels and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carousels and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### **SECTION 7.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN**

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

**ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE**

**SECTION 10.01      ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING**

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
  - (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.
- D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:
- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
  - (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
  - (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

- E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

**SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.      If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.      The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

**ARTICLE XII - SECURITY**

**SECTION 12.01      AIRPORT SECURITY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

**ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

**SECTION 13.01      INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

### **Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.

- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.

- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### **SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

### **SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 14.08 RESERVED**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

### **SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

**SECTION 15.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

**SECTION 15.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

**SECTION 15.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

**SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18 NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To: COUNTY  
John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To: AIRLINE  
Frontier Airlines, Inc.  
4545 Airport Way  
Denver, CO 80239

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Frontier Airlines, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0083

Airline: Frontier Airlines, Inc.

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 459 square feet and 186 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

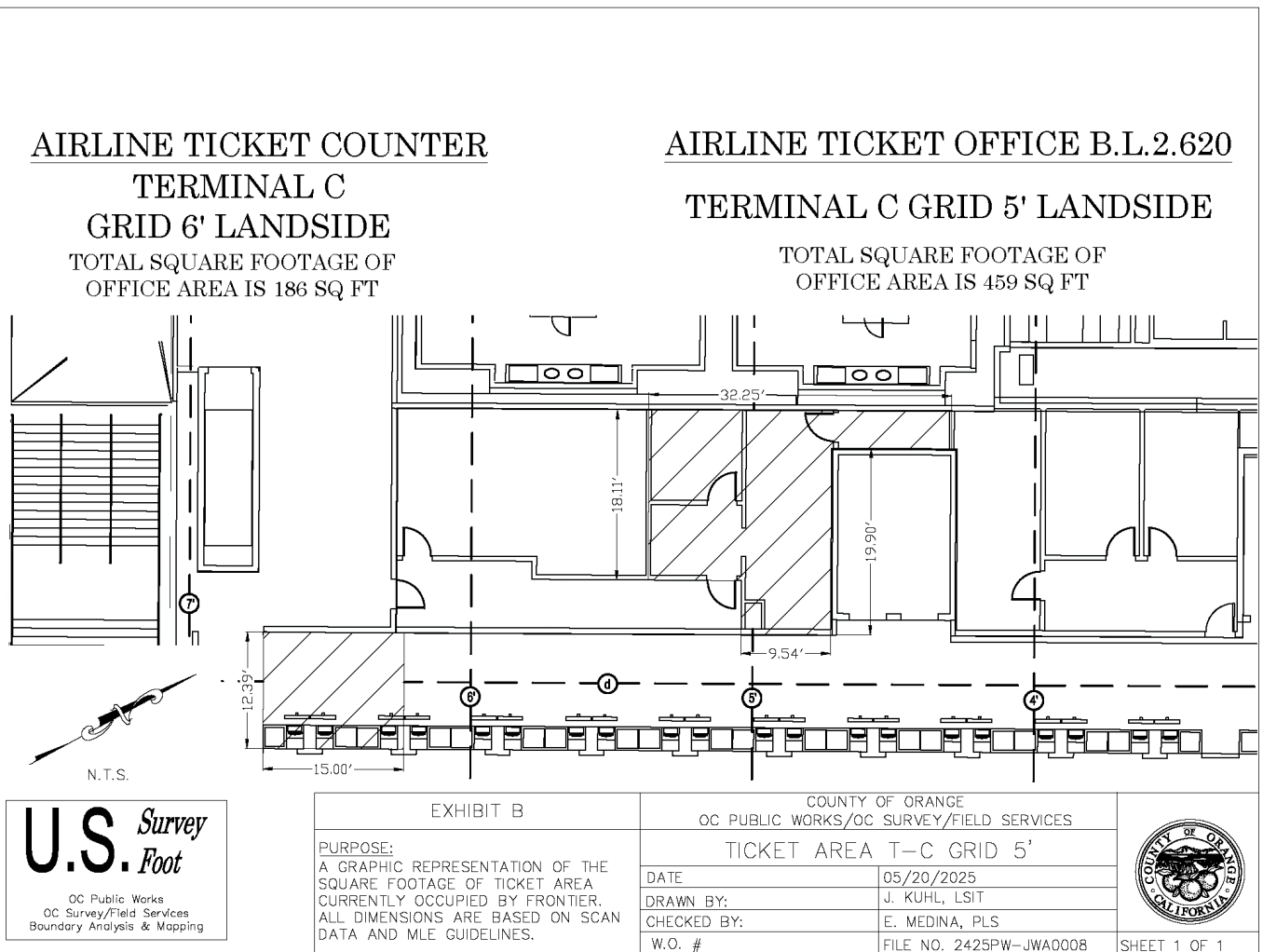
Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

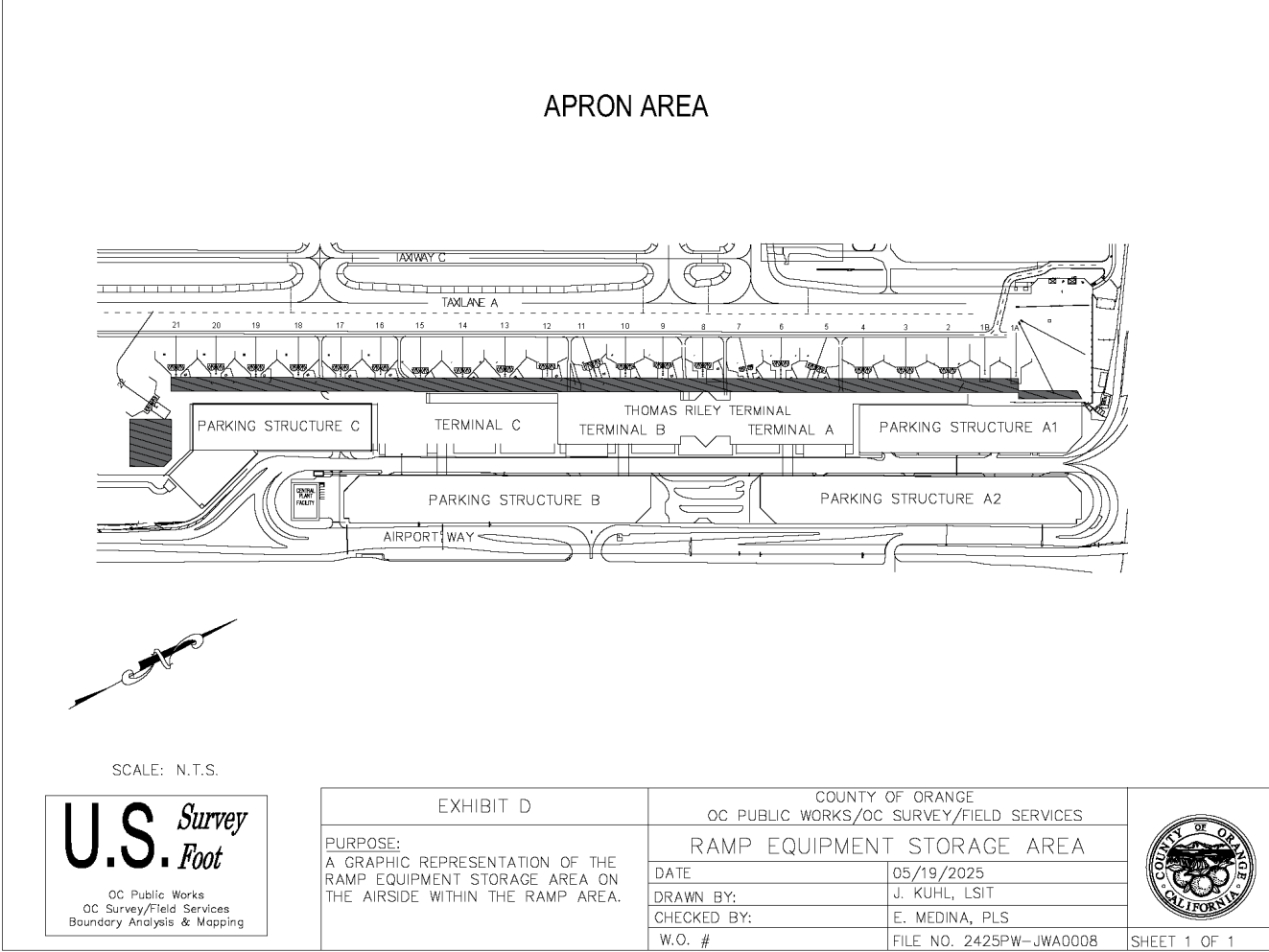
EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

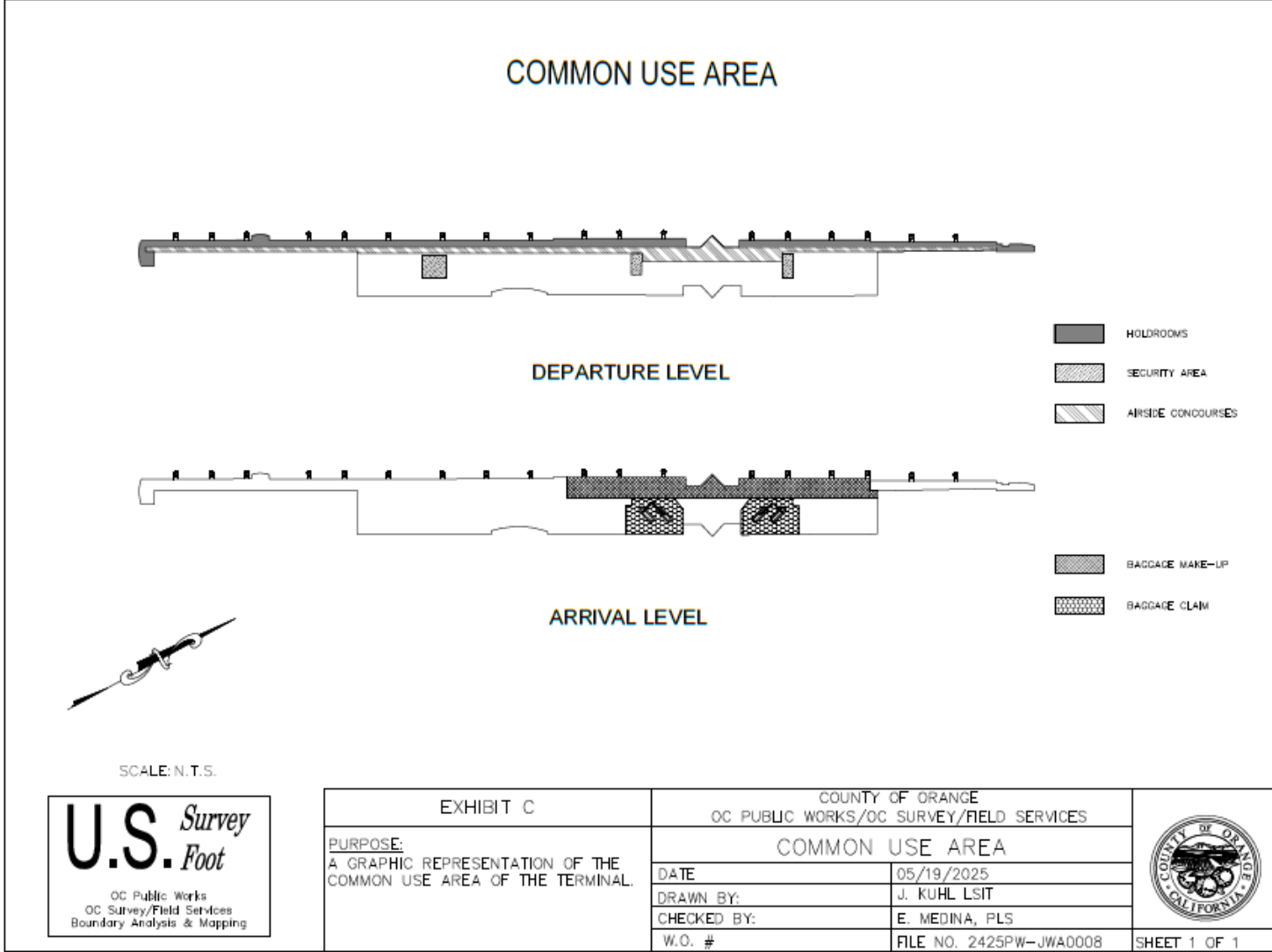
EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated \_\_\_\_\_**

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Southwest Airlines, Co.**

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                               |  | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  |  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       |  | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               |  | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             |  | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            |  | 8    |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                                     |                                                                                | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02                                                          | NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03                                                          | INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES.....                     | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                              |                                                                                | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01                                                          | RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                                                    | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02                                                          | PAYMENT PROCEDURE.....                                                         | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03                                                          | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT.....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04                                                          | PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE.....                                                 | 14   |
| SECTION 4.05                                                          | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS.....                                                | 15   |
| SECTION 4.06                                                          | SECURITY DEPOSIT.....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07                                                          | NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT.....                                                       | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08                                                          | MARKETING FUND FEE.....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES.... |                                                                                | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01                                                          | USE.....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02                                                          | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                          | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03                                                          | RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                     | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04                                                          | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE.....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05                                                          | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06                                                          | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS.....                                                      | 22   |
| SECTION 5.07                                                          | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS.....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08                                                          | APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES.....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09                                                          | ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES....                           | 26   |
| SECTION 5.10                                                          | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON.....                                | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11                                                          | AIRCRAFT PARKING.....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 6.05                                                          | NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT.....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 5.12                                                          | PORTER SERVICES.....                                                           | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....     |                                                                                | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....                                                      | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02                                                          | COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03                                                          | RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                              | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04                                                          | COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                            | 29   |
| SECTION 6.06                                                          | NETWORK USAGE.....                                                             | 30   |
| SECTION 6.07                                                          | WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES.....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08                                                          | IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION.....       |                                                                                | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01                                                          | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE.....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02                                                          | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN.....                                                       | 34   |

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 7.03 STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35          |
| SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36          |
| SECTION 7.05 RESERVED .....                                                       | 38          |
| SECTION 7.06 ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38          |
| SECTION 7.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39          |
| SECTION 7.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39          |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....                                 | 39          |
| SECTION 8.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39          |
| SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40          |
| SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41          |
| SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42          |
| SECTION 8.05 AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42          |
| SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43          |
| SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43          |
| SECTION 8.08 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45          |
| SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45          |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                                                   | 46          |
| SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46          |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                                          | 47          |
| SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                        | 47          |
| SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                         | 50          |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                                        | 50          |
| SECTION 11.01 TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                               | 51          |
| SECTION 11.02 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                       | 51          |
| SECTION 11.03 CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                  | 52          |
| SECTION 11.04 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                    | 52          |
| SECTION 11.05 THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                 | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                                      | 52          |
| SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                              | 52          |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                                      | 55          |
| SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE .....                                                     | 55          |
| SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY .....                                                     | 59          |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....                      | 59          |
| SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                            | 60          |
| SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                             | 63          |
| SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                      | 63          |
| SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                  | 64          |



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64          |
| SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64          |
| SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.08 RESERVED .....                              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65          |
| SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65          |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....                | 65          |
| SECTION 15.01 TIME .....                                  | 65          |
| SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 65          |
| SECTION 15.03 AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66          |
| SECTION 15.04 SIGNS .....                                 | 66          |
| SECTION 15.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66          |
| SECTION 15.06 RESERVED .....                              | 66          |
| SECTION 15.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 66          |
| SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67          |
| SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67          |
| SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67          |
| SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 67          |
| SECTION 15.12 AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.13 PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68          |
| SECTION 15.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69          |
| SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69          |
| SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69          |
| SECTION 15.18 NOTICES .....                               | 69          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Southwest Airlines, Co. ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14        COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15        CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16        CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17        DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18        EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19        ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28      RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

**SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

**ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES**

**SECTION 3.01      LEASED PREMISES**

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A.    **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
  
- B.    **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1)    Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2)    Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3)    Airside Concourses;
  - (4)    Landside Concourses;
  - (5)    Loading Bridges
  - (6)    Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7)    Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

(3) **Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

### ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES

#### SECTION 5.01      USE

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04      ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A.     Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C.     The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

**SECTION 5.05      OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.

### **SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.
  - (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carousels and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carousels and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### **SECTION 7.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN**

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

**ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE**

**SECTION 10.01      ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING**

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
  - (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.
- D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:
- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
  - (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
  - (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

- E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

### SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

### ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.     Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.     A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.     The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.     The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.     The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.     If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.     The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.     The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.     The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

**ARTICLE XII - SECURITY**

**SECTION 12.01      AIRPORT SECURITY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

**ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

**SECTION 13.01      INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

**Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.

- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.

- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

### SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

**SECTION 14.04      USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

**SECTION 14.05      FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

**SECTION 14.06      NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

**SECTION 14.07      WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

**SECTION 14.08      RESERVED**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

### **SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

**SECTION 15.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

**SECTION 15.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

**SECTION 15.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.15      GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16      ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

**SECTION 15.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18      NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To:    COUNTY  
John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To:    AIRLINE  
Southwest Airlines, Co.  
2702 Love Field Dr.  
HDQ/4PF

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Southwest Airlines, Co.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0084

Airline: Southwest Airlines, Co.

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 2,816 square feet and 1,112 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Ramp/Operations Office containing 5,462 square feet of space located on the Terminal A ramp on the Arrival Level.

Baggage Service Office containing 1,519 square feet of space located on the Terminal A concourse of the Arrival Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA

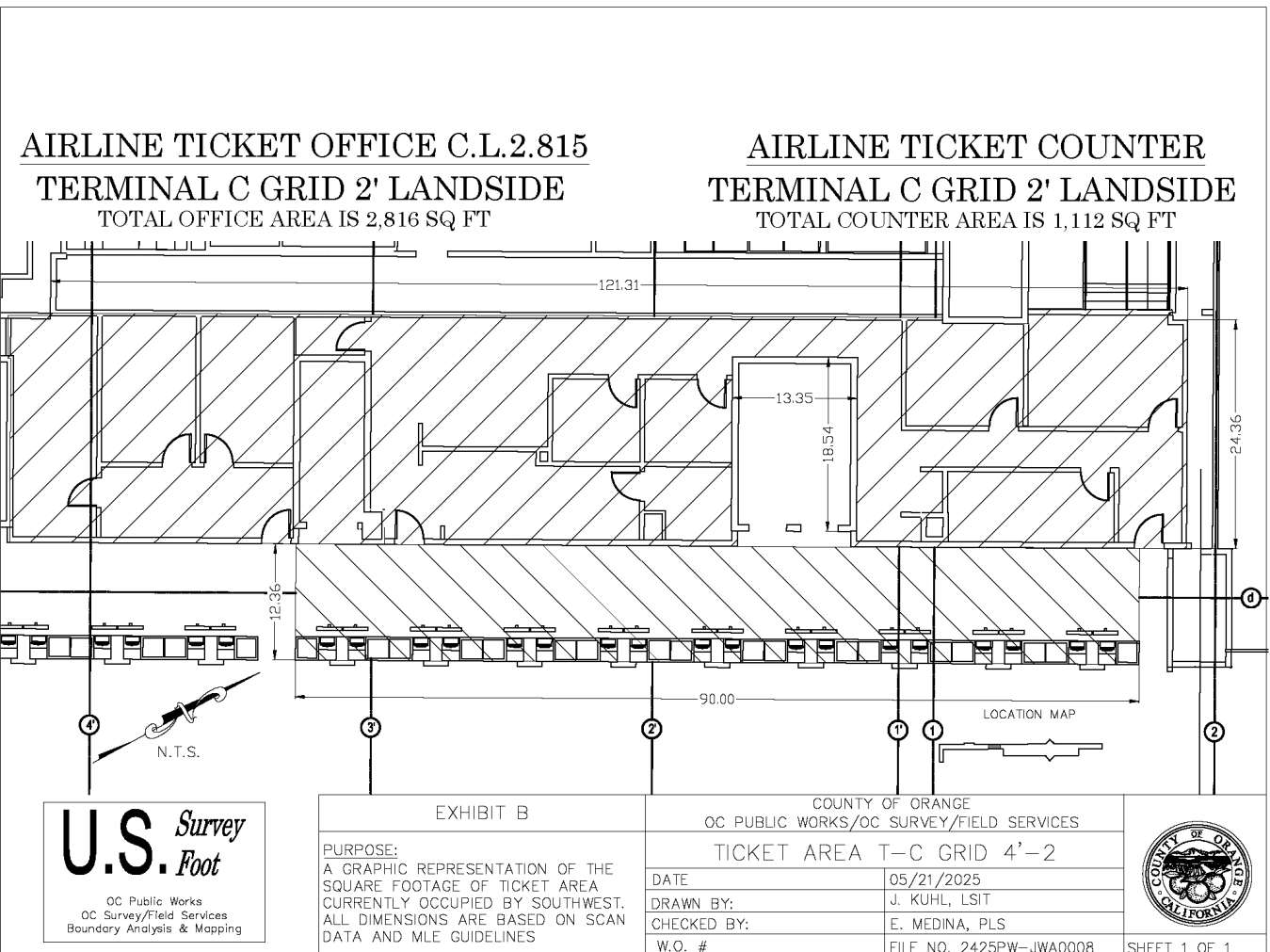
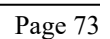


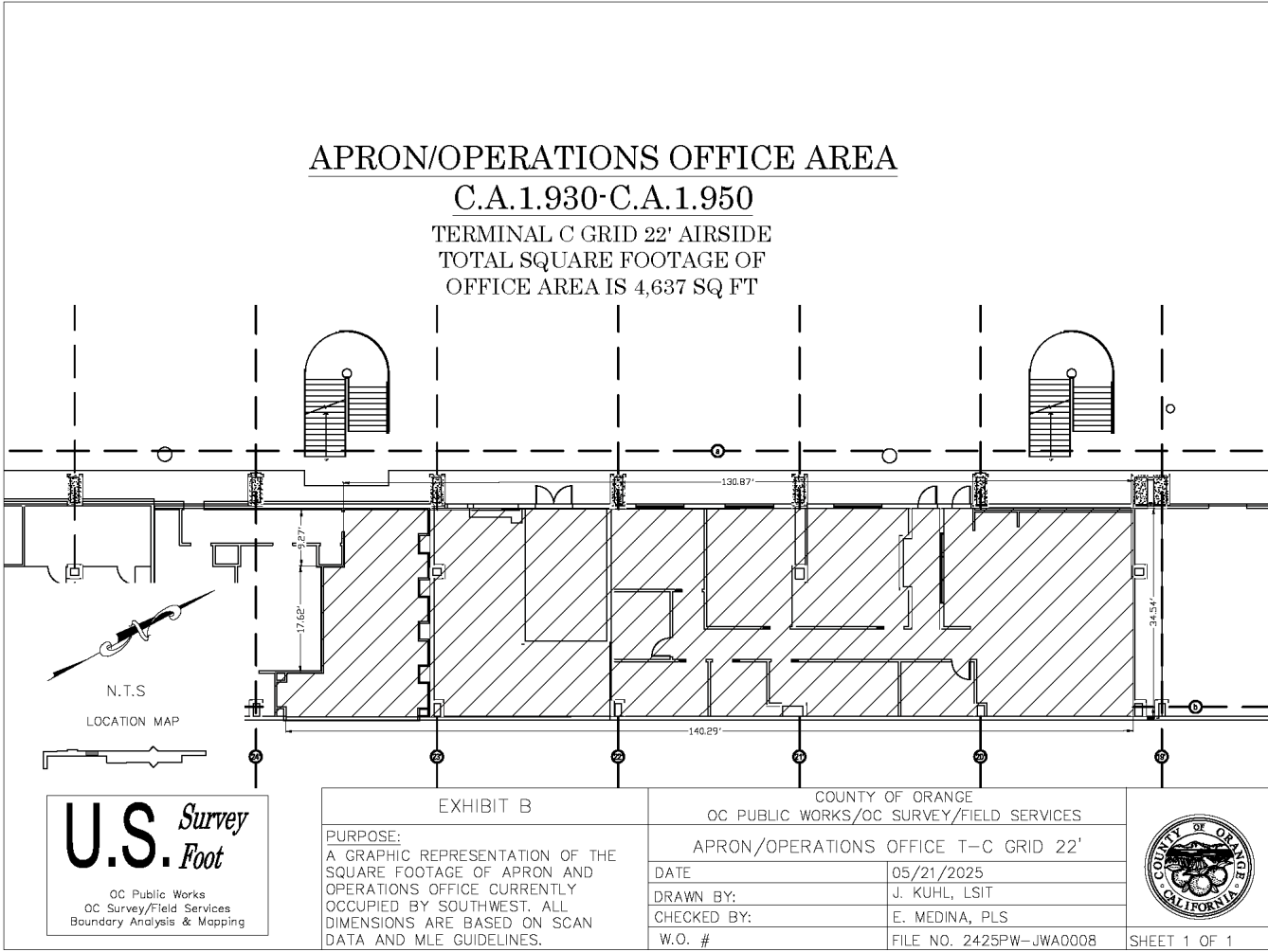
EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B

FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA

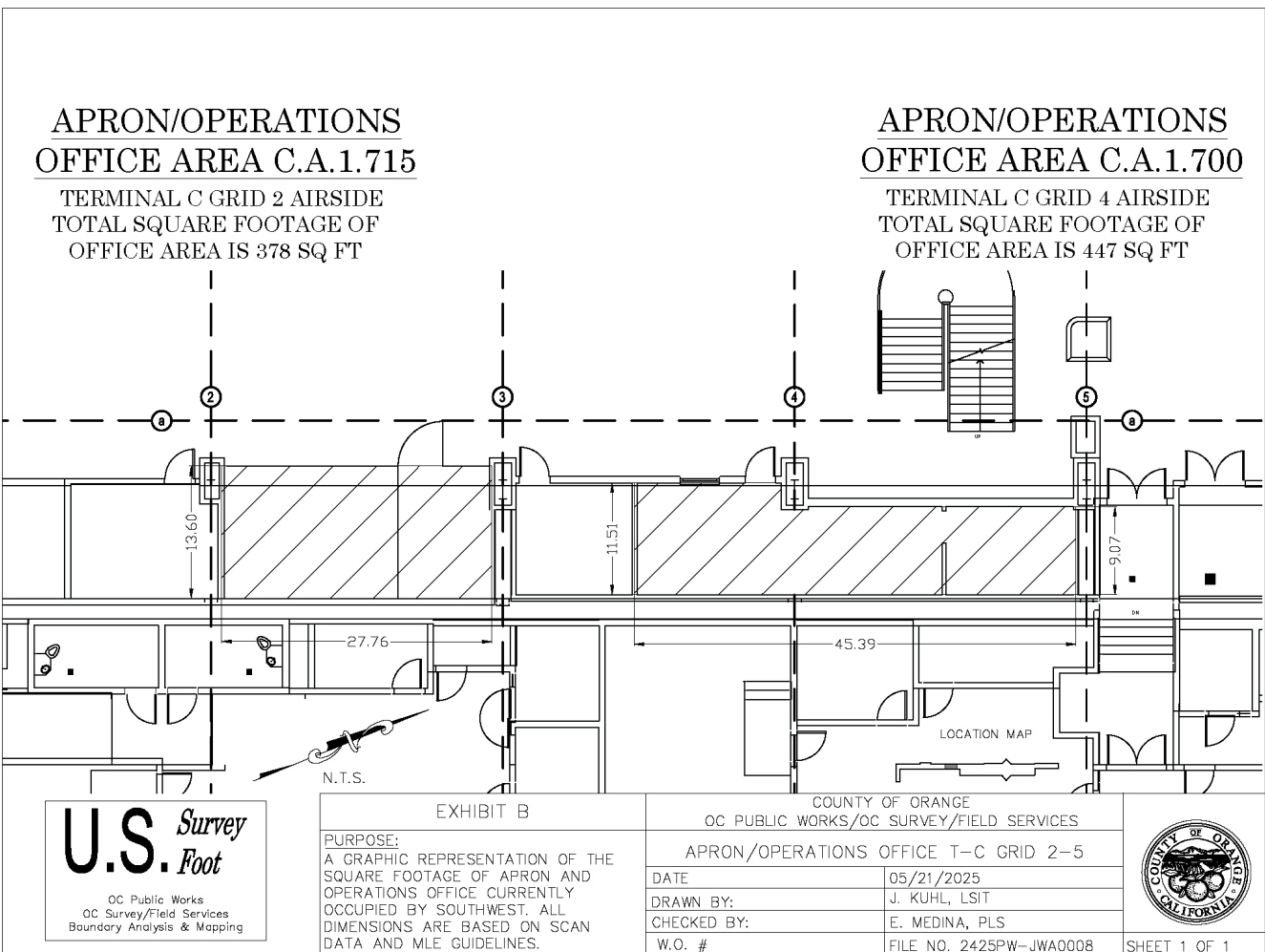




JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B

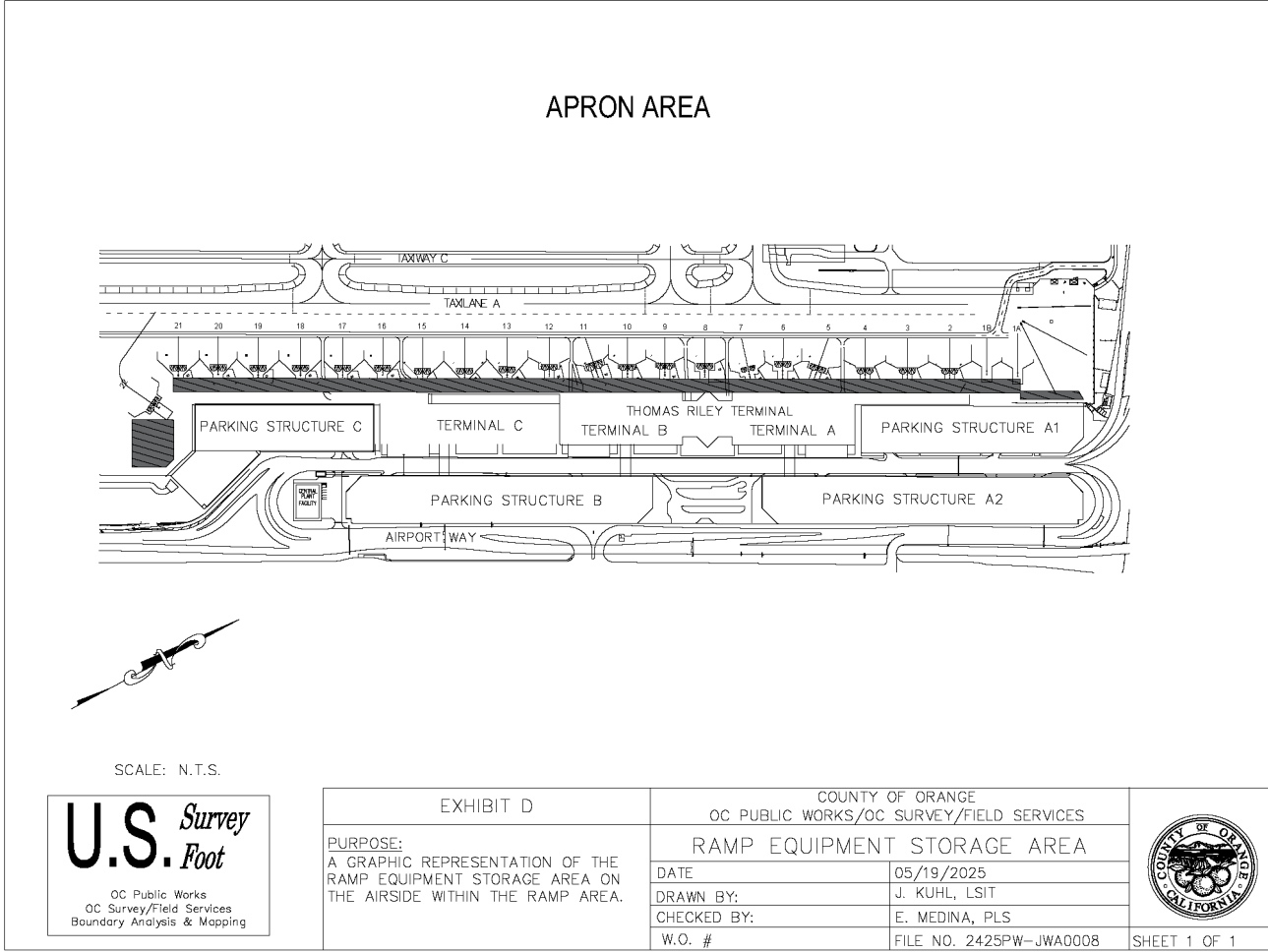
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

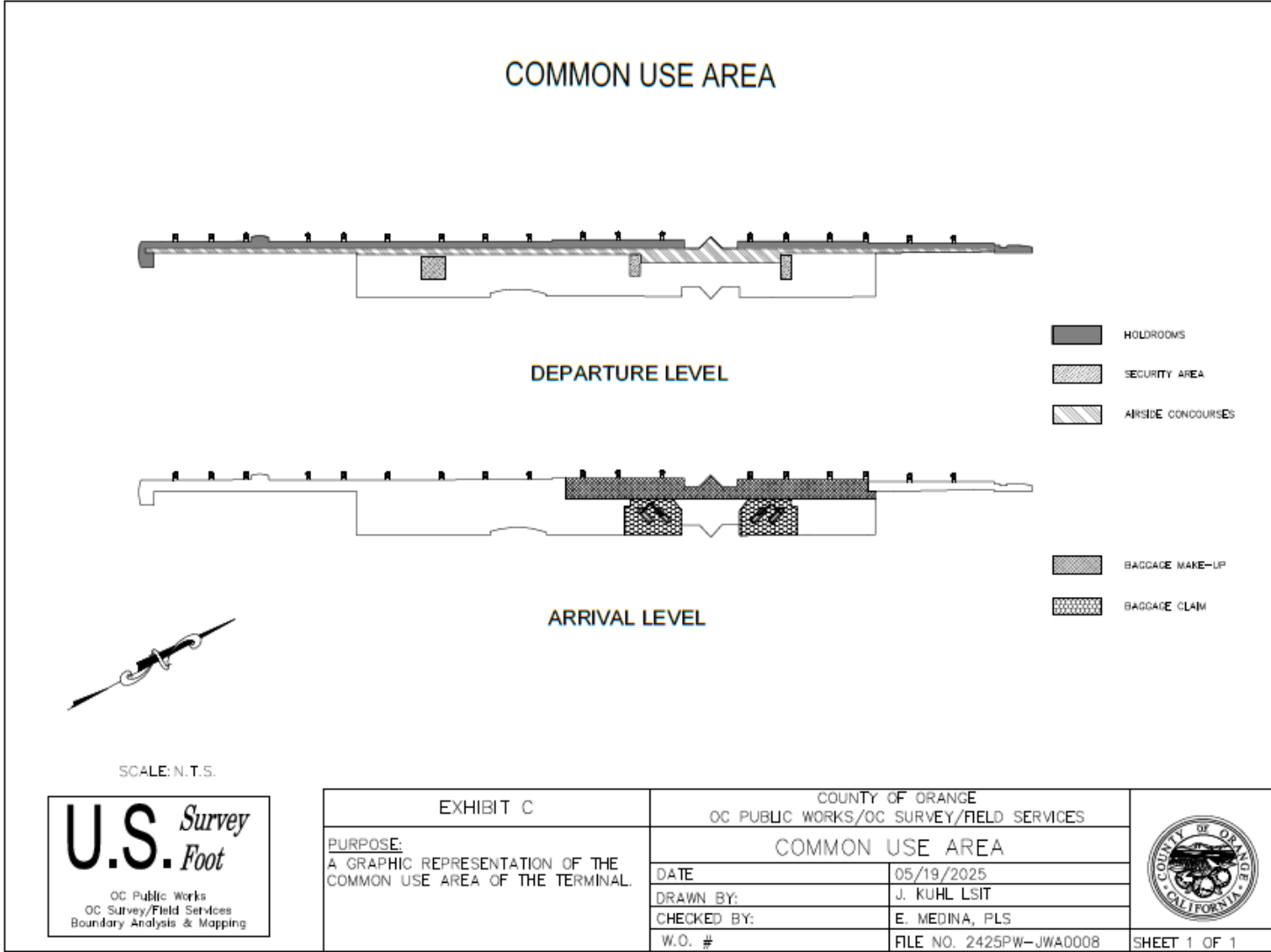
EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Spirit Airlines, LLC.**

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                 | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                      | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            | 8    |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                              | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                 | 9    |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES.....                      | 9    |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                                                     | 9    |
| SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES.....                                                     | 9    |
| SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE.....                                                          | 13   |
| SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                                   | 14   |
| SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                                                 | 14   |
| SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                                | 15   |
| SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                                          | 16   |
| SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT.....                                                        | 17   |
| SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE .....                                                        | 17   |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES....                        | 18   |
| SECTION 5.01 USE .....                                                                       | 18   |
| SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                           | 19   |
| SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                      | 19   |
| SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                                            | 20   |
| SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                                  | 21   |
| SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                                      | 22   |
| SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS .....      | 25   |
| SECTION 5.08 APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....                                | 26   |
| SECTION 5.09 ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES ....                           | 26   |
| SECTION 5.10 VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON.....                                 | 27   |
| SECTION 5.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                                          | 27   |
| SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT .....                                    | 30   |
| SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES.....                                                            | 28   |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                           | 28   |
| SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT.....                                                       | 28   |
| SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                 | 29   |
| SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                               | 29   |
| SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                             | 29   |
| SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE.....                                                              | 30   |
| SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES .....                            | 32   |
| SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... | 32   |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....                             | 33   |
| SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE .....                         | 33   |
| SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN.....                                                        | 34   |

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                      | <b>Page</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 7.03    STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35          |
| SECTION 7.04    ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36          |
| SECTION 7.05    RESERVED .....                                                       | 38          |
| SECTION 7.06    ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38          |
| SECTION 7.07    CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39          |
| SECTION 7.08    ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39          |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....                                    | 39          |
| SECTION 8.01    CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39          |
| SECTION 8.02    IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40          |
| SECTION 8.03    AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41          |
| SECTION 8.04    EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42          |
| SECTION 8.05    AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42          |
| SECTION 8.06    MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43          |
| SECTION 8.07    RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43          |
| SECTION 8.08    DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45          |
| SECTION 8.09    HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45          |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                                                      | 46          |
| SECTION 9.01    JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46          |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                                             | 47          |
| SECTION 10.01    ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                        | 47          |
| SECTION 10.02    SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                         | 50          |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                                           | 50          |
| SECTION 11.01    TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                               | 51          |
| SECTION 11.02    TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                       | 51          |
| SECTION 11.03    CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                  | 52          |
| SECTION 11.04    DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                    | 52          |
| SECTION 11.05    THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                 | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                                         | 52          |
| SECTION 12.01    AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                              | 52          |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                                         | 55          |
| SECTION 13.01    INSURANCE .....                                                     | 55          |
| SECTION 13.02    INDEMNITY .....                                                     | 59          |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....                         | 59          |
| SECTION 14.01    CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                            | 60          |
| SECTION 14.02    DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                             | 63          |
| SECTION 14.03    LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                      | 63          |
| SECTION 14.04    USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                  | 64          |



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                          |                                             | Page |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 14.05                              | FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64   |
| SECTION 14.06                              | NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64   |
| SECTION 14.07                              | WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 64   |
| SECTION 14.08                              | RESERVED .....                              | 64   |
| SECTION 14.09                              | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65   |
| SECTION 14.10                              | BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65   |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS..... |                                             | 65   |
| SECTION 15.01                              | TIME .....                                  | 65   |
| SECTION 15.02                              | LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 65   |
| SECTION 15.03                              | AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66   |
| SECTION 15.04                              | SIGNS .....                                 | 66   |
| SECTION 15.05                              | PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66   |
| SECTION 15.06                              | RESERVED .....                              | 66   |
| SECTION 15.07                              | TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 66   |
| SECTION 15.08                              | CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67   |
| SECTION 15.09                              | PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67   |
| SECTION 15.10                              | WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67   |
| SECTION 15.11                              | RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 67   |
| SECTION 15.12                              | AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68   |
| SECTION 15.13                              | PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68   |
| SECTION 15.14                              | RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68   |
| SECTION 15.15                              | GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69   |
| SECTION 15.16                              | ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69   |
| SECTION 15.17                              | EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69   |
| SECTION 15.18                              | NOTICES .....                               | 69   |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Spirit Airlines, LLC. ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

**ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

**SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

**SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14        COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15        CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16        CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17        DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18        EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19        ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28      RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

**SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

**ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES**

**SECTION 3.01      LEASED PREMISES**

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
- B. **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1) Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2) Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3) Airside Concourses;
  - (4) Landside Concourses;
  - (5) Loading Bridges
  - (6) Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7) Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

**(3) Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

### ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES

#### SECTION 5.01      USE

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 5.02      USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### SECTION 5.03      RULES AND REGULATIONS

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

**SECTION 5.05      OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.

### **SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
  - (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.
  - (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carousels and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carousels and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### **SECTION 7.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN**

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

### SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

### SECTION 8.05 AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

## **SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

## **ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.     Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.     A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.     The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.     The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.     The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.     If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.     The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.     The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.     The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

**ARTICLE XII - SECURITY**

**SECTION 12.01      AIRPORT SECURITY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### **ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

**Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::

- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
- 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.

- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.

- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

### SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 14.08 RESERVED**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

### **SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.15      GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16      ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

**SECTION 15.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18      NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To:    COUNTY  
John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To:    AIRLINE  
Spirit Airlines, LLC.  
1731 Radiant Drive  
Dania Beach, FL 33004

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: Spirit Airlines, LLC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Chairman, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0087

Airline: Spirit Airlines, LLC.

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 173 square feet and 247 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Ramp/Operations Office containing 424 square feet of space located on the Terminal A ramp on the Arrival Level.

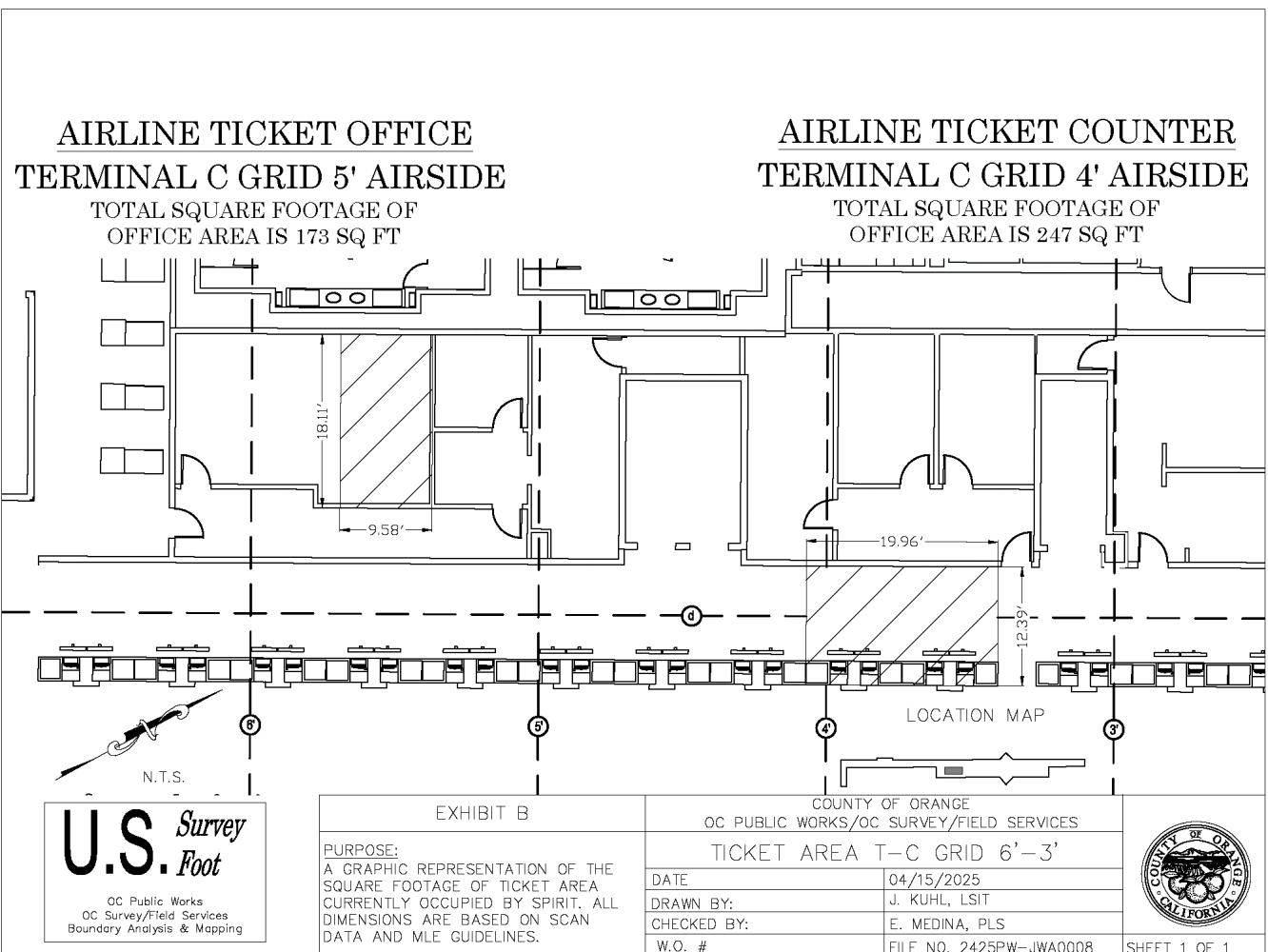
Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

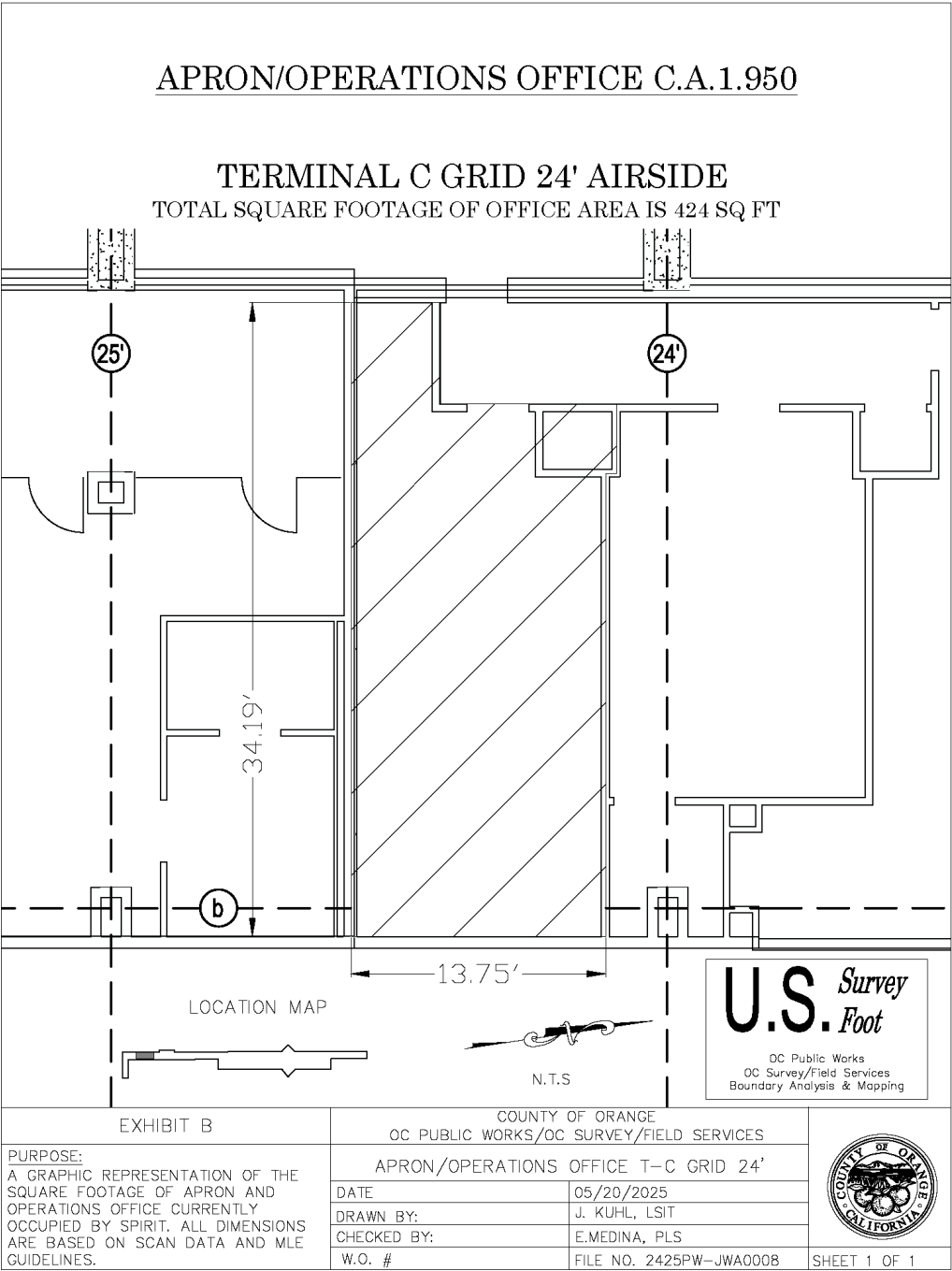
EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

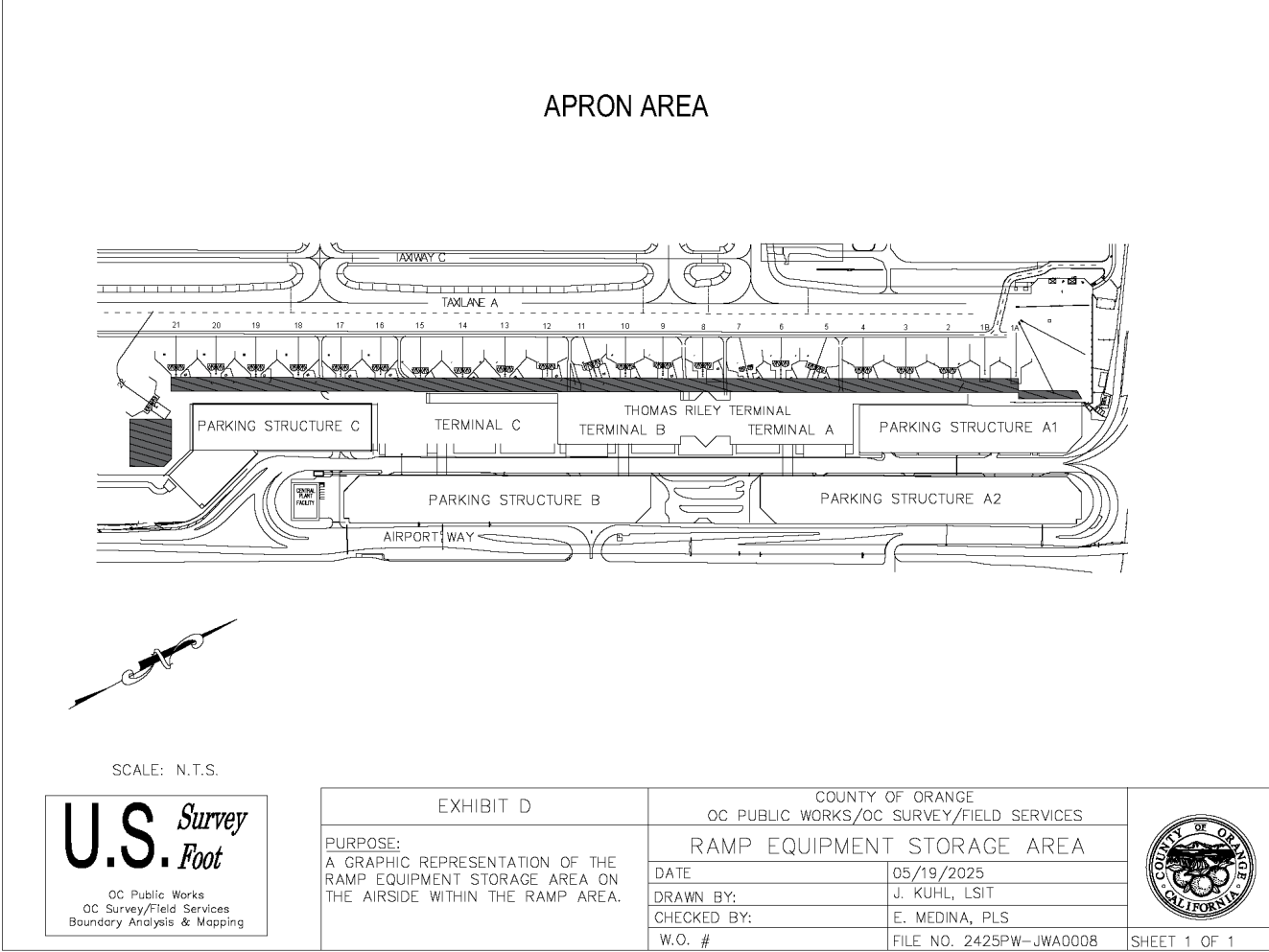
**EXHIBIT B**  
**FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

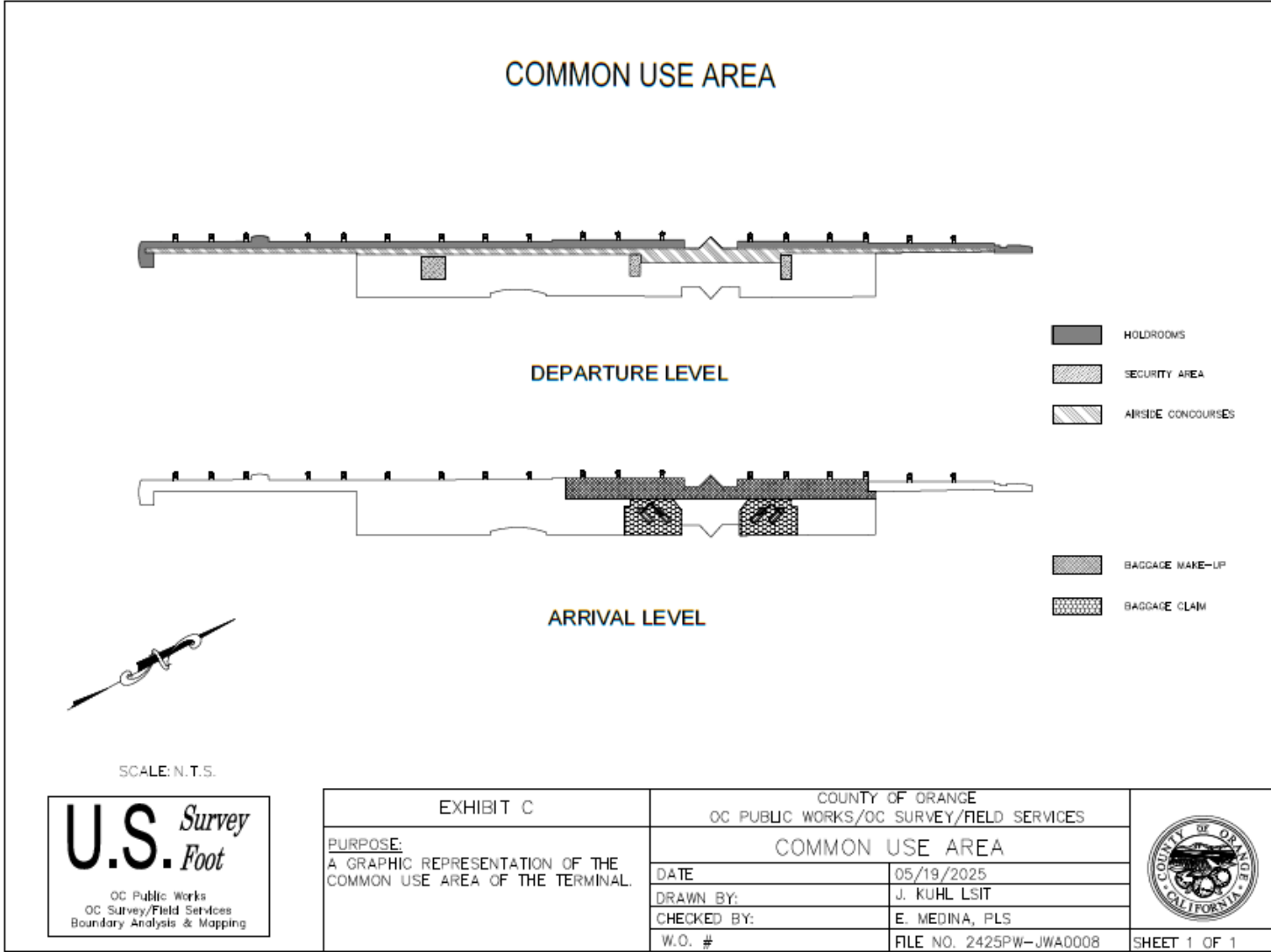
EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA -<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                                | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                                | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                                | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                            | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**United Airlines, Inc.**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  | 1           |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   | 2           |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       | 2           |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                | 2           |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               | 2           |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       | 2           |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 | 3           |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           | 3           |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 | 3           |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        | 3           |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      | 3           |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       | 3           |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       | 3           |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           | 3           |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    | 4           |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      | 4           |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      | 4           |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        | 4           |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       | 4           |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        | 4           |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        | 5           |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       | 5           |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       | 5           |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.....                       | 5           |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        | 6           |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  | 6           |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       | 6           |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 | 6           |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        | 7           |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 | 7           |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... | 7           |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  | 7           |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       | 7           |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                | 7           |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             | 7           |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               | 7           |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               | 8           |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             | 8           |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            | 8           |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                    | 9           |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED<br>PREMISES .....                     | 9           |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                       | 9           |
| SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                       | 9           |
| SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                                            | 13          |
| SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                                      | 14          |
| SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                                                    | 14          |
| SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                                   | 15          |
| SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                                             | 16          |
| SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                                                          | 17          |
| SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE .....                                                           | 17          |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES....                           | 18          |
| SECTION 5.01 USE .....                                                                          | 18          |
| SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                              | 19          |
| SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                         | 19          |
| SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                                               | 20          |
| SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                                     | 21          |
| SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                                         | 22          |
| SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND<br>EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS .....      | 25          |
| SECTION 5.08 APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....                                   | 26          |
| SECTION 5.09 ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES ....                              | 26          |
| SECTION 5.10 VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                                   | 27          |
| SECTION 5.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                                             | 27          |
| SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT .....                                       | 30          |
| SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES .....                                                              | 28          |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                              | 28          |
| SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                                                         | 28          |
| SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                    | 29          |
| SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                                  | 29          |
| SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                                | 29          |
| SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE.....                                                                 | 30          |
| SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES .....                               | 32          |
| SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES,<br>AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... | 32          |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....                                | 33          |
| SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL<br>COMPLIANCE .....                         | 33          |
| SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                                          | 34          |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                            |                                                                      | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| SECTION 7.03                                                 | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35   |
| SECTION 7.04                                                 | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36   |
| SECTION 7.05                                                 | RESERVED .....                                                       | 38   |
| SECTION 7.06                                                 | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38   |
| SECTION 7.07                                                 | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39   |
| SECTION 7.08                                                 | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39   |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....            |                                                                      | 39   |
| SECTION 8.01                                                 | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39   |
| SECTION 8.02                                                 | IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40   |
| SECTION 8.03                                                 | AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41   |
| SECTION 8.04                                                 | EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42   |
| SECTION 8.05                                                 | AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42   |
| SECTION 8.06                                                 | MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43   |
| SECTION 8.07                                                 | RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43   |
| SECTION 8.08                                                 | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45   |
| SECTION 8.09                                                 | HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45   |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                              |                                                                      | 46   |
| SECTION 9.01                                                 | JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46   |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                     |                                                                      | 47   |
| SECTION 10.01                                                | ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                         | 47   |
| SECTION 10.02                                                | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                          | 50   |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                   |                                                                      | 50   |
| SECTION 11.01                                                | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                                | 51   |
| SECTION 11.02                                                | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                        | 51   |
| SECTION 11.03                                                | CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                   | 52   |
| SECTION 11.04                                                | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                     | 52   |
| SECTION 11.05                                                | THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                  | 52   |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                 |                                                                      | 52   |
| SECTION 12.01                                                | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                               | 52   |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                 |                                                                      | 55   |
| SECTION 13.01                                                | INSURANCE .....                                                      | 55   |
| SECTION 13.02                                                | INDEMNITY .....                                                      | 59   |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS..... |                                                                      | 59   |
| SECTION 14.01                                                | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                             | 60   |
| SECTION 14.02                                                | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                              | 63   |
| SECTION 14.03                                                | LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                       | 63   |
| SECTION 14.04                                                | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                   | 64   |



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                           | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....                 | 64          |
| SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                    | 64          |
| SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.08 RESERVED .....                              | 64          |
| SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....       | 65          |
| SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....      | 65          |
| ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....                | 65          |
| SECTION 15.01 TIME .....                                  | 65          |
| SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                    | 65          |
| SECTION 15.03 AMENDMENTS .....                            | 66          |
| SECTION 15.04 SIGNS .....                                 | 66          |
| SECTION 15.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES.....                   | 66          |
| SECTION 15.06 RESERVED .....                              | 66          |
| SECTION 15.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....                  | 66          |
| SECTION 15.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE..... | 67          |
| SECTION 15.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                    | 67          |
| SECTION 15.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                      | 67          |
| SECTION 15.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....            | 67          |
| SECTION 15.12 AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.13 PUBLIC RECORDS .....                        | 68          |
| SECTION 15.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....               | 68          |
| SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....               | 69          |
| SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY’S FEES.....                        | 69          |
| SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                    | 69          |
| SECTION 15.18 NOTICES .....                               | 69          |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and United Airlines, Inc. ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

**SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

**SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

**SECTION 1.08      APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

**SECTION 1.09      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

**SECTION 1.10      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

**SECTION 1.11      CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

**SECTION 1.12      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

**SECTION 1.13      COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14 COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15 CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16 CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17 DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18 EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19 ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28      RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

### SECTION 2.03 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

## ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES

### SECTION 3.01 LEASED PREMISES

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
- B. **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1) Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2) Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3) Airside Concourses;
  - (4) Landside Concourses;
  - (5) Loading Bridges
  - (6) Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7) Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

**(3) Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

### SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of [ambest.com](http://ambest.com). Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

**ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

**SECTION 5.01       USE**

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.

### **SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
  - (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.
  - (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carousels and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carousels and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### **SECTION 7.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN**

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

### **SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

### **SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
  - (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.
- D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:
- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
  - (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
  - (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

- E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

**SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.     Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.     A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.     The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.     The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.     The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.     If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.     The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.     The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.     The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

**ARTICLE XII - SECURITY**

**SECTION 12.01      AIRPORT SECURITY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

**ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

**SECTION 13.01      INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

**Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.

- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.

- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### **SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

### **SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 14.08 RESERVED**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

**SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

**SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

**SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

**SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

**SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

**SECTION 15.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

**SECTION 15.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

**SECTION 15.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.15      GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16      ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

**SECTION 15.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18      NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To:    COUNTY  
John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To:    AIRLINE  
United Airlines, Inc.  
233 S. Wacker Drive, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, IL 60606

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: United Airlines, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Its: Vice President – Corporate Real Estate  
Name: Brandon Fair

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0079

Airline: United Airlines, Inc.

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 2,025 square feet and 1,154 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Ramp/Operations Office containing 4,747 square feet of space located on the Terminal A ramp on the Arrival Level.

Baggage Service Office containing 333 square feet of space located on the Terminal A concourse of the Arrival Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA

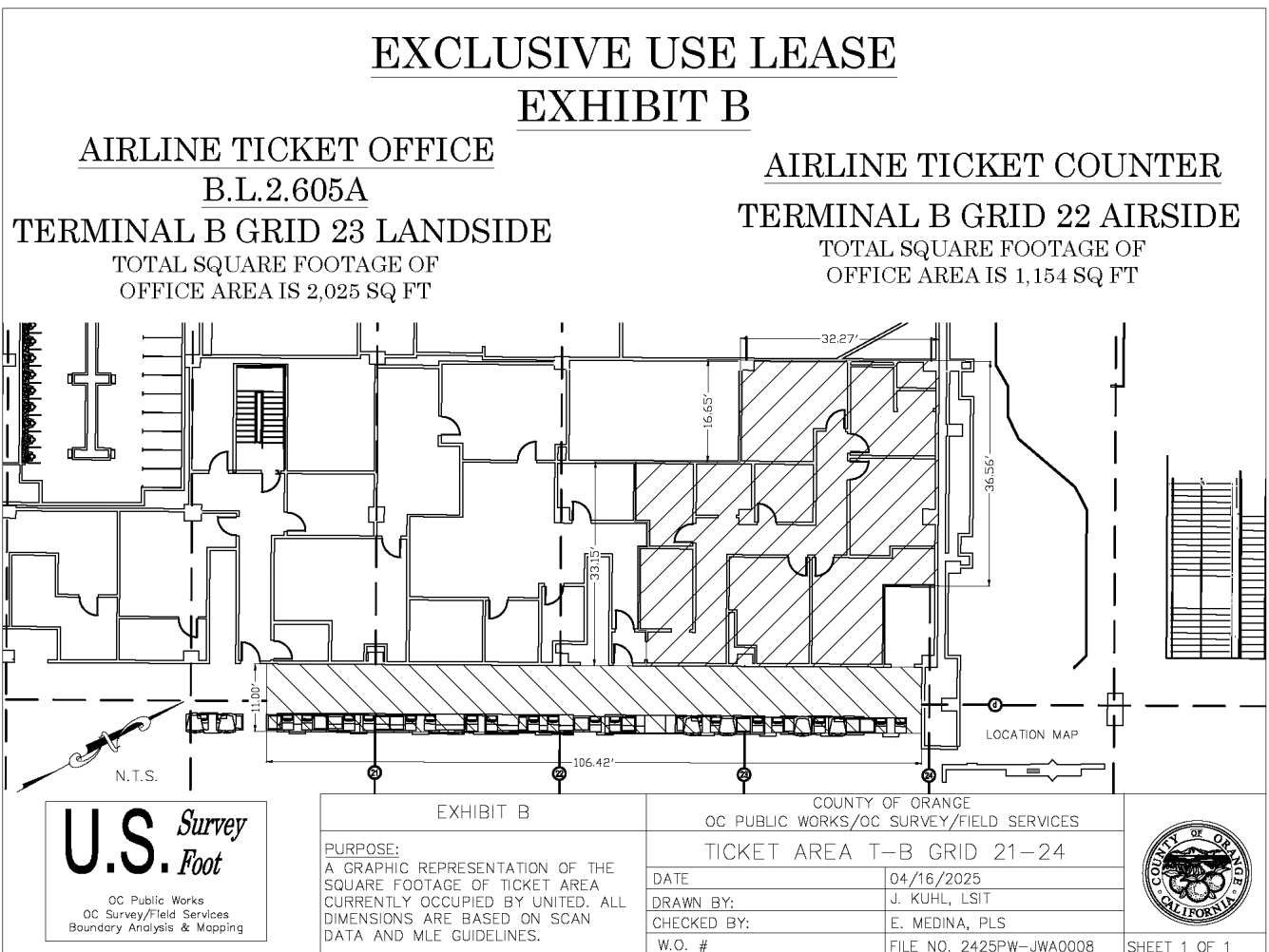
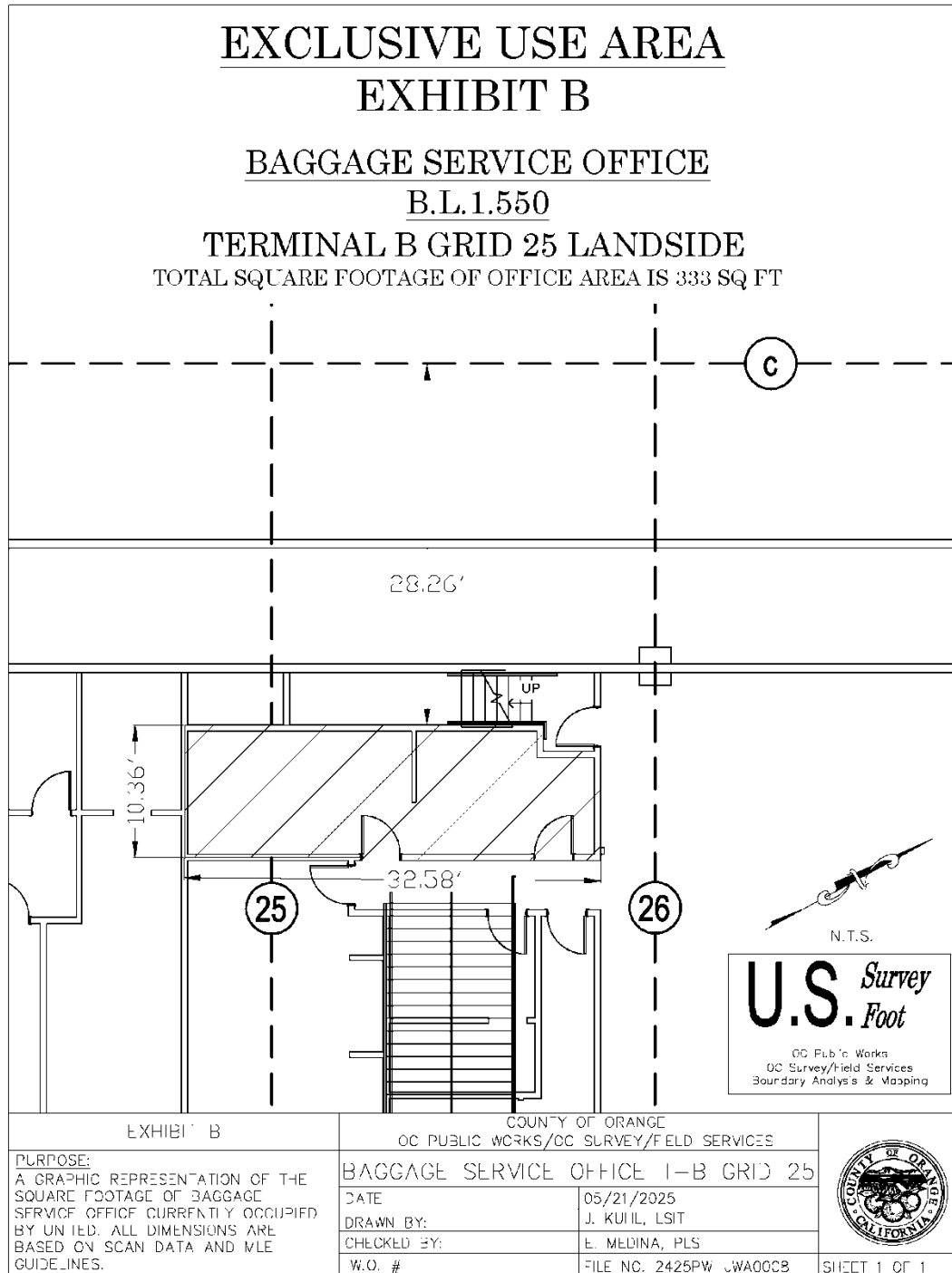


EXHIBIT B



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

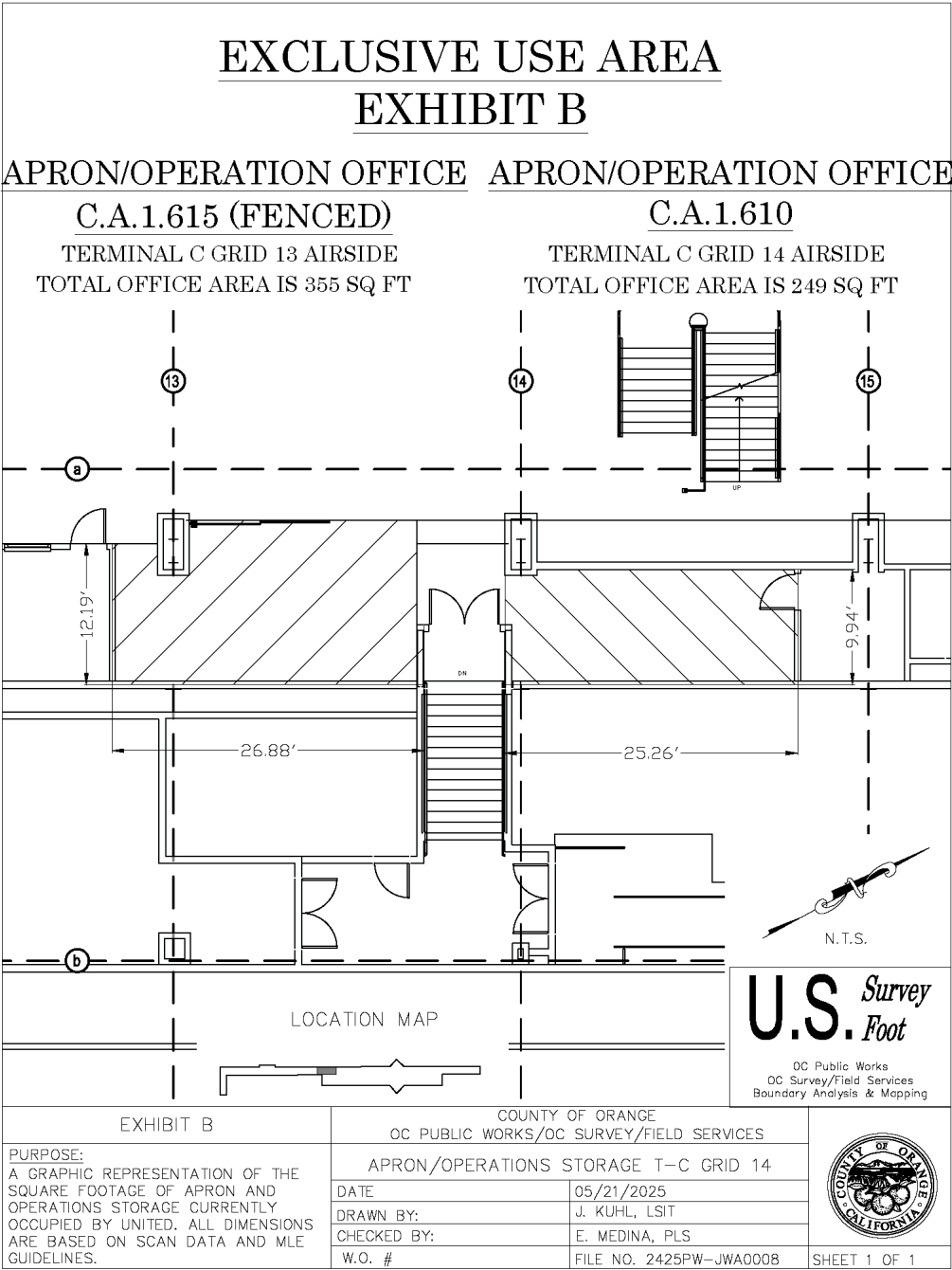
**FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA**





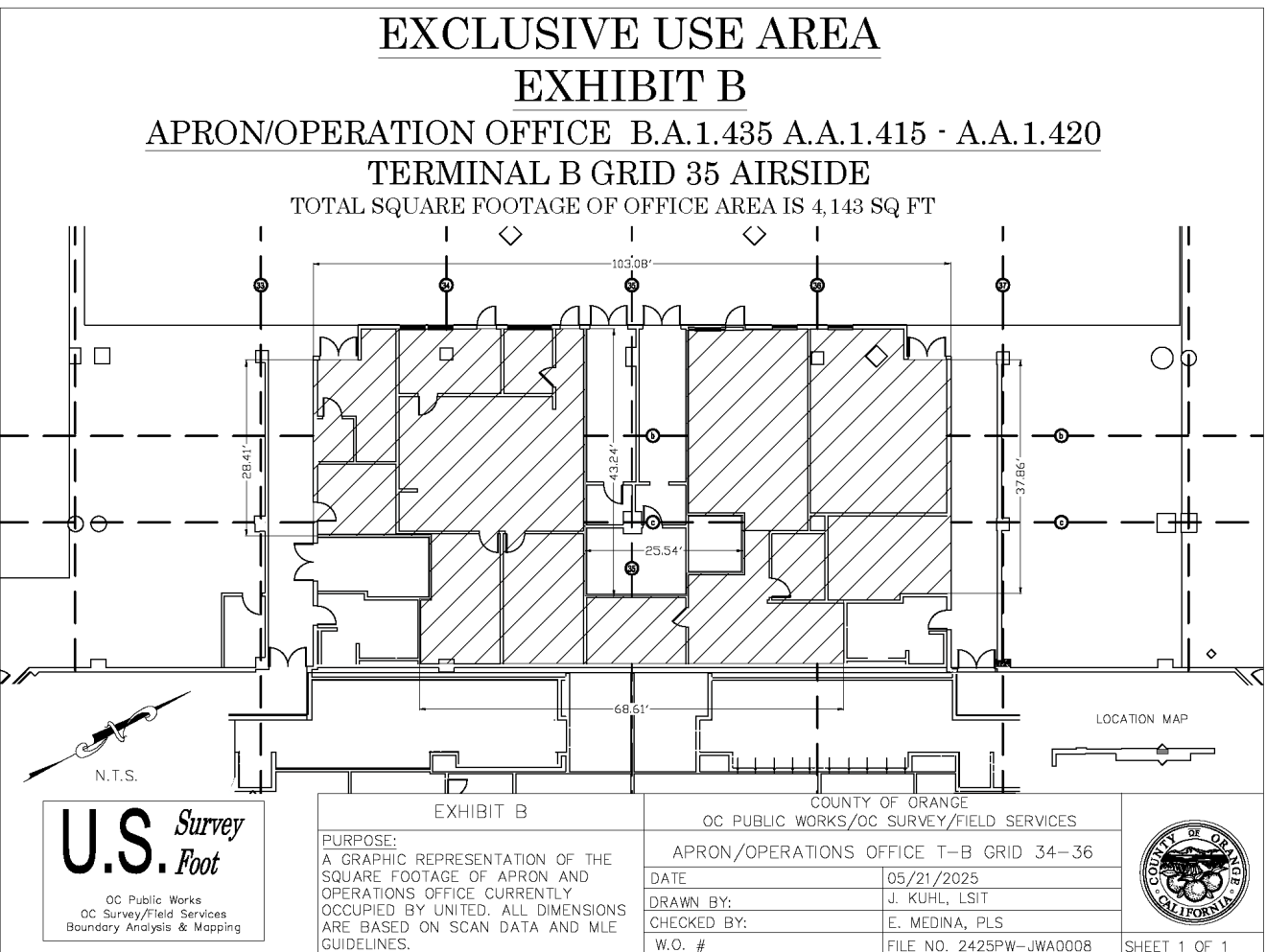
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA



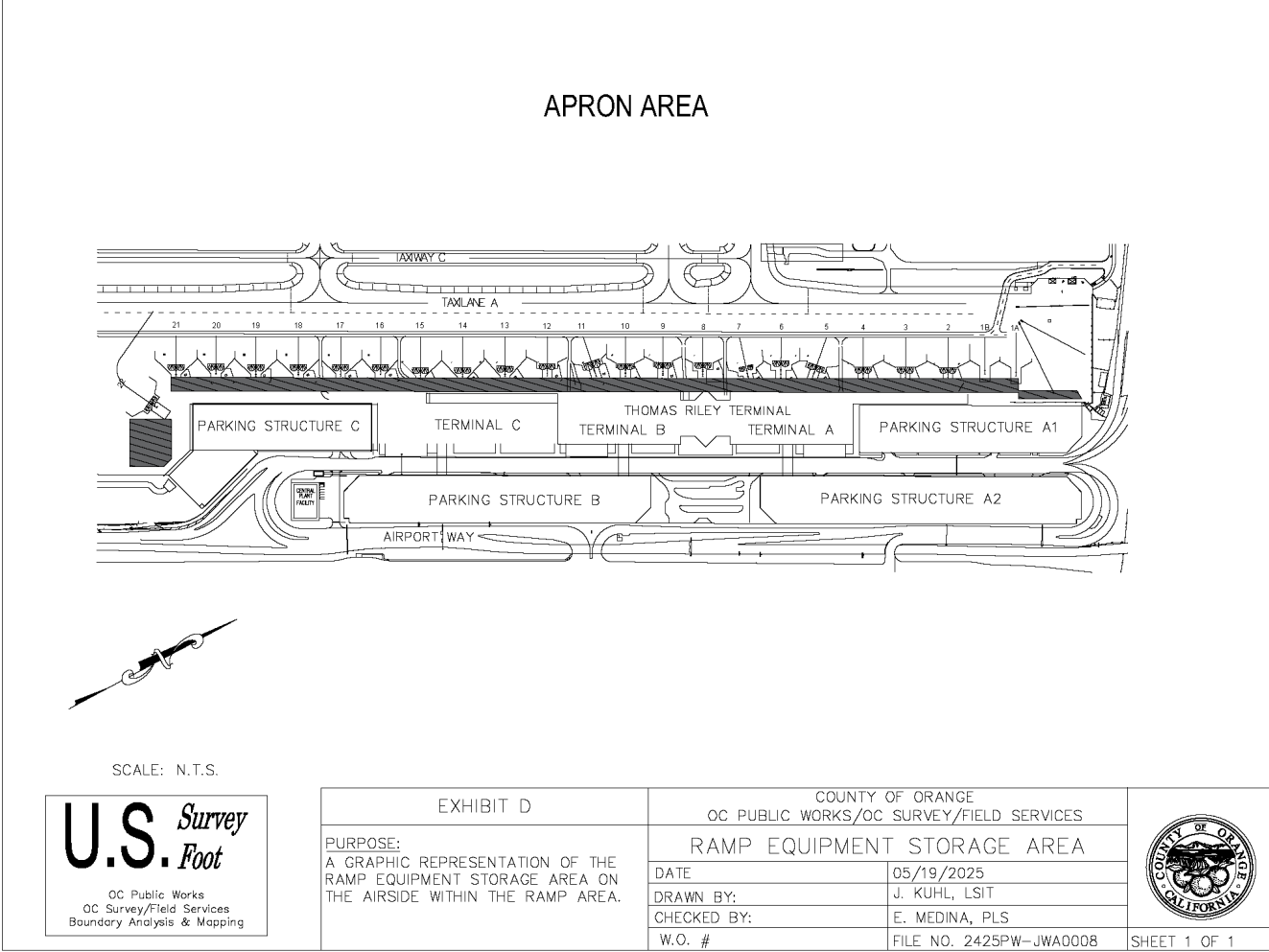
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B  
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA

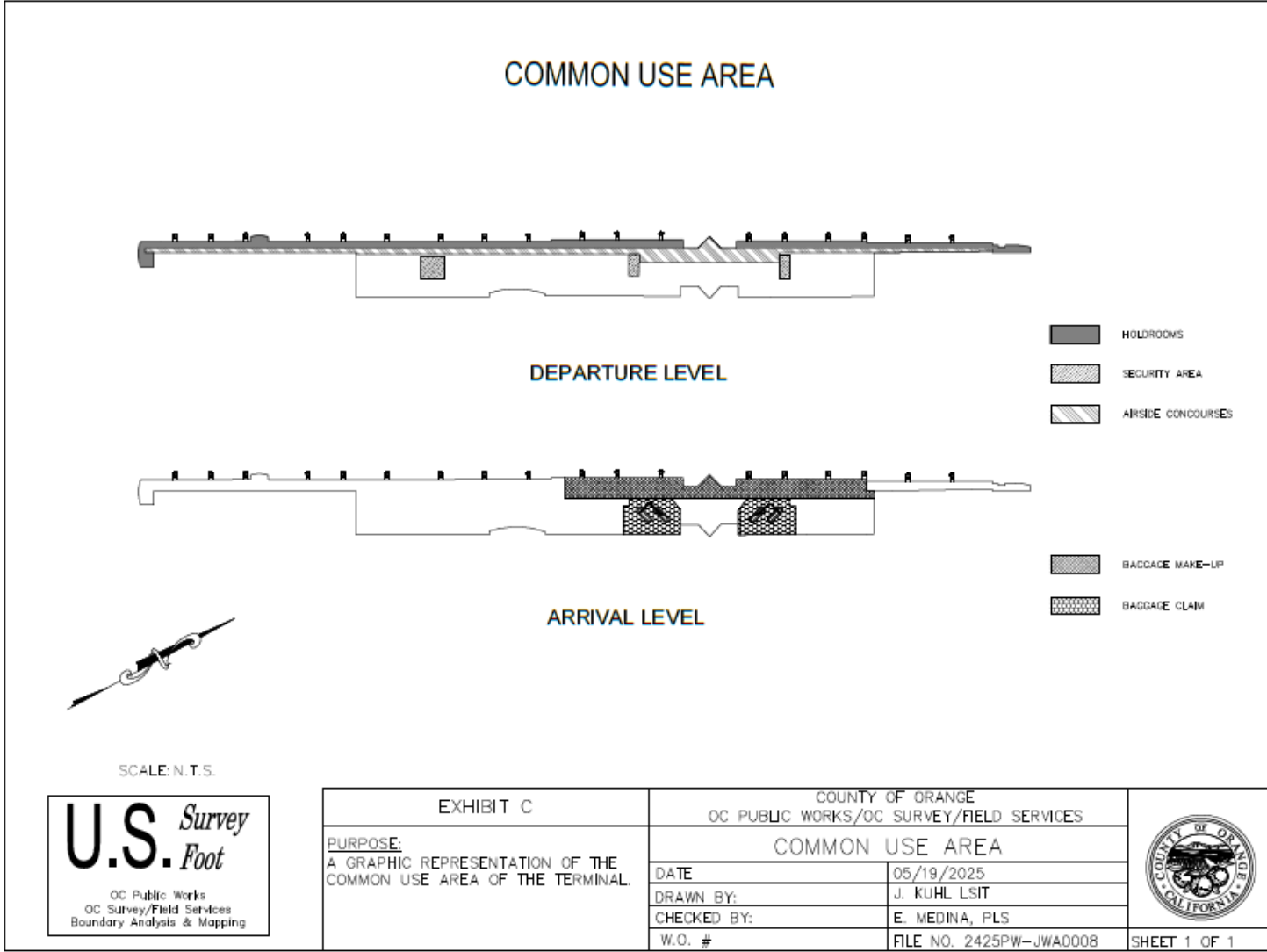






JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                              | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                              | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                          | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**Dated \_\_\_\_\_**

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**WestJet, an Alberta Partnership**

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

| TABLE OF CONTENTS                                               |  | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--|------|
| RECITALS .....                                                  |  | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                   |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC.....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR .....                                |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                               |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                       |  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES .....                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                   |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR.....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA.....                                 |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER .....                        |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS .....                      |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....       |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA .....                           |  | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                                    |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS.....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS .....                                      |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT.....                                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                       |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS .....                        |  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA .....                        |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    FAA .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    GSE .....                                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES.....                       |  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    IAF.....                                        |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE .....                  |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                       |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                                 |  | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON.....                                        |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                                 |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES ..... |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TERMINAL .....                                  |  | 7    |
| SECTION 1.32    TSA .....                                       |  | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE .....                                |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                             |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER.....                               |  | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE .....               |  | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                             |  | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES.....                            |  | 8    |

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                                 | <b>Page</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE.....                                                    | 9           |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED<br>PREMISES .....                     | 9           |
| ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                       | 9           |
| SECTION 4.01 RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                                       | 9           |
| SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                                            | 13          |
| SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                                      | 14          |
| SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                                                    | 14          |
| SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                                   | 15          |
| SECTION 4.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                                             | 16          |
| SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                                                          | 17          |
| SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE .....                                                           | 17          |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES....                           | 18          |
| SECTION 5.01 USE .....                                                                          | 18          |
| SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES.....                                              | 19          |
| SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS.....                                                         | 19          |
| SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                                               | 20          |
| SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                                     | 21          |
| SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                                         | 22          |
| SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND<br>EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS .....      | 25          |
| SECTION 5.08 APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....                                   | 26          |
| SECTION 5.09 ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES ....                              | 26          |
| SECTION 5.10 VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                                   | 27          |
| SECTION 5.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                                             | 27          |
| SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY’S EQUIPMENT .....                                       | 30          |
| SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES .....                                                              | 28          |
| ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                              | 28          |
| SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT .....                                                         | 28          |
| SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK.....                                                    | 29          |
| SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK.....                                  | 29          |
| SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT.....                                | 29          |
| SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE.....                                                                 | 30          |
| SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES .....                               | 32          |
| SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES,<br>AND RESPONSIBILITIES ..... | 32          |
| ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....                                | 33          |
| SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL<br>COMPLIANCE .....                         | 33          |
| SECTION 7.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                                          | 34          |

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| SECTION 7.03 STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                           | 35          |
| SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                      | 36          |
| SECTION 7.05 RESERVED .....                                                       | 38          |
| SECTION 7.06 ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                                  | 38          |
| SECTION 7.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS.....                      | 39          |
| SECTION 7.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                             | 39          |
| ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS.....                                 | 39          |
| SECTION 8.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                   | 39          |
| SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE .....                                    | 40          |
| SECTION 8.03 AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT .....                                          | 41          |
| SECTION 8.04 EXCLUSIVE REMEDY .....                                               | 42          |
| SECTION 8.05 AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....                 | 42          |
| SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES.....                                 | 43          |
| SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND<br>CONSTRUCTION COSTS..... | 43          |
| SECTION 8.08 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                       | 45          |
| SECTION 8.09 HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                              | 45          |
| ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION.....                                                   | 46          |
| SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT.....                                           | 46          |
| ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE.....                                          | 47          |
| SECTION 10.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING.....                        | 47          |
| SECTION 10.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST.....                                         | 50          |
| ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                                        | 50          |
| SECTION 11.01 TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                               | 51          |
| SECTION 11.02 TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                                       | 51          |
| SECTION 11.03 CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION.....                  | 52          |
| SECTION 11.04 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....                    | 52          |
| SECTION 11.05 THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER.....                                 | 52          |
| ARTICLE XII - SECURITY .....                                                      | 52          |
| SECTION 12.01 AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                              | 52          |
| ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                                      | 55          |
| SECTION 13.01 INSURANCE .....                                                     | 55          |
| SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY .....                                                     | 59          |
| ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS.....                      | 59          |
| SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....                            | 60          |
| SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT.....                             | 63          |
| SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.....                      | 63          |
| SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .                  | 64          |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

SECTION 14.05

FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION.....

64

SECTION 14.06

NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....

64

SECTION 14.07

WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY.....

64

SECTION 14.08

RESERVED .....

64

SECTION 14.09

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....

65

SECTION 14.10

BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....

65

ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.....

65

SECTION 15.01

TIME .....

65

SECTION 15.02

LEASE ORGANIZATION .....

65

SECTION 15.03

AMENDMENTS .....

66

SECTION 15.04

SIGNS .....

66

SECTION 15.05

PERMITS AND LICENSES.....

66

SECTION 15.06

RESERVED .....

66

SECTION 15.07

TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS.....

66

SECTION 15.08

CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE.....

67

SECTION 15.09

PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....

67

SECTION 15.10

WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....

67

SECTION 15.11

RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....

67

SECTION 15.12

AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE.....

68

SECTION 15.13

PUBLIC RECORDS .....

68

SECTION 15.14

RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....

68

SECTION 15.15

GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....

69

SECTION 15.16

ATTORNEY’S FEES.....

69

SECTION 15.17

EMERGENCY SERVICES .....

69

SECTION 15.18

NOTICES .....

69



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

|           |                                                             |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA   |
| EXHIBIT B | FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – TERMINAL EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF APRON AREA                                           |
| EXHIBIT D | MAP COMMON USE AREA                                         |
| EXHIBIT E | AIRLINE MAINTENANCE OBLIGATIONS                             |





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and WestJet, an Alberta Partnership ("AIRLINE"), with COUNTY and AIRLINE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and AIRLINE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021, through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the AIRLINE for the operation of the AIRLINE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the AIRLINE acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto:

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

"AAAC" shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

"AAAC Chair" shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving JWA.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.05 AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE, as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06 AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07 AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08 APRON AREA**

"Apron Area" shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit C attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

### **SECTION 1.09 AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.10 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY's governing body.

### **SECTION 1.11 CBP**

"CBP" shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

### **SECTION 1.12 CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the AIRLINE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.13 COMMON USE AREA**

"Common Use Area" shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit D.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 1.14      COUNTY**

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

**SECTION 1.15      CUPPS**

"CUPPS" shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

**SECTION 1.16      CUSS**

"CUSS" shall mean Common Use Self Service.

**SECTION 1.17      DOT**

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

**SECTION 1.18      EMV**

"EMV" shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

**SECTION 1.19      ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Terminal and on the Terminal Apron that the COUNTY has granted the AIRLINE the right to use on an exclusive-use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.21 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the AIRLINE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.22 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.23 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 IAF**

"IAF" shall mean the International Arrival Facility and include the areas of the Terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.

### **SECTION 1.25 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. §40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

**SECTION 1.28 RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the AIRLINE's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.

**SECTION 1.29 STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

**SECTION 1.30 TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

**SECTION 1.31 TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at JWA, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

**SECTION 1.32 TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

**ARTICLE II – TERM OF LEASE**

**SECTION 2.01 TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

**SECTION 2.02 HOLDING OVER**

In the event the AIRLINE shall continue in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

### SECTION 2.03 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.

## ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES

### SECTION 3.01 LEASED PREMISES

The COUNTY leases to the AIRLINE that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the AIRLINE in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** Exclusive use of the space, subject to the requirements set forth in Section 9.01 of this LEASE entitled "JOINT USE REQUIREMENT," located in the Terminal and on the Apron and Airfield, as described on Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C, which exhibits are attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof and hereinafter referred to as "Exclusive Use Area."
- B. **Common Use Area.** Nonexclusive use, in common with other airlines, of space located in the Terminal as shown on Exhibit D, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof, and hereinafter referred to as "Common Use Areas." Common Use Areas include:
  - (1) Baggage Claim and Baggage Make-up Areas;
  - (2) Hold rooms (departure lounges);
  - (3) Airside Concourses;
  - (4) Landside Concourses;
  - (5) Loading Bridges
  - (6) Baggage and Passenger Screening Areas;
  - (7) Security Areas.

The use of these Common Use Areas shall be subject to the reasonable control and regulation of the Airport Director.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 3.02      NATURE OF AIRLINE'S ESTATE**

The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the AIRLINE a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the AIRLINE has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES**

The AIRLINE shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director and/or designee prior to installation.

**ARTICLE IV - RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

**SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES**

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The AIRLINE shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges:
  - (1) **Exclusive Use Areas**
    - (a) Terminal Building. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal space.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Exclusive use terminal space consists of the airline ticket counter, airline ticket office, baggage service office, and operations/ramp office.

For the purpose of calculating terminal building rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the terminal building contains the square feet described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibit B.

- (b) Terminal Apron. Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use of terminal apron space used for GSE. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area(s) of the apron contains the square feet shown on Exhibit C. Exhibit C may be modified at any time by Airport Director.
- (c) Airport Tenant Improvement Amortization Schedule. The AIRLINE shall reimburse the COUNTY for tenant improvement by the COUNTY based on the amortization schedule established by the Airport Director.

### (2) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas, including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas, and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

The COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the AIRLINE or invoice the AIRLINE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on some day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF fees shall be allocated to commercial carriers operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the fee schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirements or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event AIRLINE does not use JWA's installed EMV credit card chip processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by AIRLINE customers, and AIRLINE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 13.02 of this LEASE for such transactions.

(3) **Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating the Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

B. The AIRLINE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The AIRLINE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the AIRLINE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows AIRLINE to report requested information efficiently.

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the AIRLINE's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the AIRLINE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the AIRLINE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

- C. Based upon prior written agreement between the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, the AIRLINE may pay for facilities repairs or modifications that would normally be the responsibility of the COUNTY. Costs for such repairs or modifications shall be deducted from the AIRLINE rent by the COUNTY upon submittal to the COUNTY of invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation acceptable to the COUNTY for said repairs or modifications. All invoices, receipts, statements, or other documentation shall include a detailed description of the nature of the work performed and the associated costs. Upon completion of all repairs or modifications, the AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY a written request for rent credit and all documentation for the repairs or modifications.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the AIRLINE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01, 4.08, and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the AIRLINE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The AIRLINE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, or prior notice or demand. No payment by the AIRLINE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the COUNTY's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to AIRLINE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25.00) processing fee.

- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by AIRLINE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the AIRLINE agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. AIRLINE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The AIRLINE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The AIRLINE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the AIRLINE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the AIRLINE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on airline passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. §40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The AIRLINE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of Section 4.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the AIRLINE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the AIRLINE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. §40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the AIRLINE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 4.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the AIRLINE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article XI hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and/or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 4.03 of this LEASE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 4.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the AIRLINE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the AIRLINE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 4.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The AIRLINE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director ("Security Deposit").

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the AIRLINE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the AIRLINE of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the rents, fees, and charges used to determine the AIRLINE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the AIRLINE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing AIRLINE'S performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of AIRLINE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of AIRLINE throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the AIRLINE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

default or breach of this LEASE by the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the AIRLINE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the AIRLINE elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the AIRLINE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the AIRLINE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 4.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant AIRLINE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant AIRLINE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

### **SECTION 4.08 MARKETING FUND FEE**

The COUNTY has established a marketing fund for the Airport to conduct sales promotions, Airport-wide advertising, and related activities intended to promote the Airport and its tenants. Commencing January 1 of each calendar year, AIRLINE shall be required to make an annual marketing fund payment in the amount of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000.00). AIRLINE agrees to pay this amount on or before January 1 of each year. All monies received by the Airport for the marketing fund shall be used solely for the purpose of Airport tenants' promotions and directly related expenses. In the event any year of this LEASE contains less than 12 months, AIRLINE shall pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount corresponding to the number of months remaining in that calendar year.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

For example, if the LEASE commenced on November 1, AIRLINE would pay the monthly pro-rata portion (\$833.33 per month) of the annual marketing fund amount for November and December (totaling \$1,666.66). Then, commencing on January 1, AIRLINE would make the full annual marketing fund payment of \$10,000.00. Should the LEASE expire on September 15, AIRLINE would pay a pro-rata portion of the annual amount for the months of January through September.

**ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

**SECTION 5.01       USE**

The AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a scheduled commercial airline operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 9.01 in this LEASE, AIRLINE'S operations are subject to the following authorized uses:

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.
- E. The AIRLINE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by AIRLINE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations, but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The AIRLINE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
  - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H. Commissary services for the AIRLINE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the AIRLINE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the AIRLINE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other airline or other person at the Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Handling of other airlines' operations and ticketing pursuant to Section 9.01 in this LEASE.
- J. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- K. Areas identified on the attached "Exhibits A, B, and C" as the AIRLINE Ticket Counter, AIRLINE Ticket Office, Baggage Service Office, Ramp/Operations Office, and Apron Equipment Storage are strictly limited to their identified uses.
- L. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.02      USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the AIRLINE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the AIRLINE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This license for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03      RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the AIRLINE agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the AIRLINE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the AIRLINE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the AIRLINE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the AIRLINE's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The AIRLINE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the AIRLINE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the AIRLINE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LEASE, and that such privileges do not constitute property rights of the AIRLINE.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the AIRLINE to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and that such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the AIRLINE at any time for any purpose.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the AIRLINE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.
- E. The AIRLINE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the AIRLINE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article XI in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The AIRLINE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance, and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the AIRLINE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the AIRLINE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the AIRLINE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the AIRLINE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the AIRLINE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the AIRLINE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The AIRLINE does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the AIRLINE agrees that



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The AIRLINE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The AIRLINE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The AIRLINE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** AIRLINE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by Airport, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONs utilized by AIRLINE. Airport will make reasonable efforts to develop gate management software that allows for efficient uploading and maintaining of current daily arrival and departure information by AIRLINE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The AIRLINE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The AIRLINE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The AIRLINE shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- B. **Reports.** The AIRLINE shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the AIRLINE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The AIRLINE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the AIRLINE's activity for the month.

The AIRLINE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the AIRLINE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times, and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., Pacific Time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the AIRLINE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the AIRLINE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the AIRLINE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the AIRLINE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the AIRLINE in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the AIRLINE, shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.

Upon the request of the COUNTY, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises.

- D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the AIRLINE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the AIRLINE under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the AIRLINE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the AIRLINE pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the AIRLINE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the AIRLINE.

Costs payable by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits, and the COUNTY's overhead; or, at the COUNTY's option, may be at the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the AIRLINE shall be included as rent for the first month following invoice to the AIRLINE.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 5.07      MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES AND  
EXCLUSIVE USE AREAS**

The AIRLINE agrees to maintain Exclusive Use Areas in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Exclusive Use Areas and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the AIRLINE to the Exclusive Use Areas shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively, "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Exclusive Use Areas. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Exclusive Use Areas shall comply with the provisions for new buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed. Maintenance obligations of the AIRLINE are shown on Exhibit E, which exhibit is attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof.

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The AIRLINE further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the AIRLINE's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering AIRLINE's Leased Premises.

The AIRLINE shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any AIRLINE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The AIRLINE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the AIRLINE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of the Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the AIRLINE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the AIRLINE's gate loading positions.

The AIRLINE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. AIRLINE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to AIRLINE's aircraft or equipment.

If the AIRLINE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the AIRLINE in writing of said failure. Should the AIRLINE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the AIRLINE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the AIRLINE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 5.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as he/she may determine is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making gate assignment (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the airlines, may take into account the needs and requirements of the airlines, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, gate assignment positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations,

type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors they may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges, and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 5.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The AIRLINE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the AIRLINE subject to Section 3.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the AIRLINE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then the AIRLINE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the AIRLINE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the AIRLINE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the AIRLINE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The AIRLINE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the AIRLINE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the AIRLINE's use. The AIRLINE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The AIRLINE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The AIRLINE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the AIRLINE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The AIRLINE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE VI - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

### **SECTION 6.01 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT**

The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain all equipment for the CUPPS/CUSS, which shall be situated in areas such as, but not limited to ticket counters, ticket lobbies, skycap, and gate podiums. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's service desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with CUPPS. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the efficiency of the Airport, including but not limited gate assignment, scheduling and implementation of any software updates.

### **SECTION 6.02 COMMON USE EQUIPMENT STOCK**

The AIRLINE may be asked to supply its own ticket (kiosk) stock in the use of the CUPPS at Common Use Area positions from time to time as it pertains to Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) or specialty stock not provided by the COUNTY. In the event that multiple airlines share kiosk space, all airlines will be required to remove their own stock and allow the other airlines to use the COUNTY-supplied stock, as further outlined herein. When utilizing the COUNTY Common Use Area, the AIRLINE may use either its own stock or the COUNTY's common stock. If the AIRLINE elects to use its own stock, it shall be responsible for removing all stock from the COUNTY's equipment at the end of the usage period. AIRLINE stock shall be subject to approval by the COUNTY. In the event that the COUNTY deems the AIRLINE stock to be injurious to CUPPS, the AIRLINE will immediately cease usage of the offending stock upon such notice by the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 6.03 RADIO FREQUENCY IDENTIFICATION BAG TAG STOCK**

The COUNTY will not supply RFID bag tag stock for use in as part of the Baggage Handling System unless RFID becomes standard common-use stock at all locations within the Airport. AIRLINE shall be required to meet the IATA / ATA standards for the twenty-one-inch (21") bag tag (or as the standard may be amended by IATA / ATA) prior to the start-up of operations at the Airport. In the event that RFID is deployed Airport-wide, the AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY the necessary Baggage Service Messages (BSMs) that will be required to facilitate the AIRLINE's baggage through the Baggage Handling System that utilizes RFID technology to track and route baggage to the appropriate baggage carousel. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the technology and/or baggage handling system equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably possible to technical difficulties with the BHS equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE-vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the RFID, BHS, and BSMs systems. The AIRLINE will not be allowed to use its own bag tag stock, unless specifically permitted to do so in writing by the COUNTY, which must at the time meet any and all standards that may be set forth by the COUNTY for such stock. The COUNTY reserves the right to sell and collect applicable advertising revenues that may be generated from the reverse side of any the COUNTY-supplied bag tag stock.

### **SECTION 6.04 COMMON USE SELF-SERVICE KIOSK (CUSS) EQUIPMENT**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

The AIRLINE will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any proprietary self-service check-in kiosks and/or device, applications, and/or technologies on its Leased Premises, or any portion of the Airport with the expectation to screen any checked bags at the Airport without prior approval from the Airport Director. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will work with the COUNTY and other related parties in the development of a Common Use Self Service (CUSS) compliant kiosk application, or other similar applications, and/or devices as may be required to have the AIRLINE operational on all CUSS kiosks at the Airport. The COUNTY reserves the right to establish the locations for implementation of such CUSS kiosks to meet the needs of its customers and the Air Transportation Companies, as well as the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees to supply and maintain, with its personnel and at its expense, all common-use self-service kiosk equipment, which shall be situated at designated ticket counters, at various areas of the terminal lobby and customer service areas, and other such locations, and using such passenger processing models as determined by the Airport Director to be most beneficial to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The COUNTY will supply all of the boarding pass stock necessary for the use of the CUSS equipment. The COUNTY makes no express warranty as to the operability of the equipment, and the sole extent of liability of the COUNTY with respect to the equipment shall be limited to repair and/or replacement of malfunctioning equipment. The COUNTY will respond as expeditiously and as reasonably as possible to technical difficulties with the Common Use Equipment after the AIRLINE has notified the COUNTY of such difficulties through the COUNTY's designated central help desk number. The AIRLINE shall ensure the same responsiveness and assistance to the COUNTY staff to identify and resolve the AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's vendor issues relating to the AIRLINE's applications that run in conjunction with the CUSS systems. The AIRLINE will work cooperatively with the COUNTY for the implementation of other new technologies to improve the efficiency of the Airport.

### **SECTION 6.05 NO MODIFICATIONS TO COUNTY'S EQUIPMENT**

The AIRLINE shall not install at any gate hold room, gate counter, skycap, ticket counter, or kiosk, any AIRLINE-owned or proprietary computer equipment, kiosks, phones, other electronic equipment, or similar equipment without the prior express written permission of Airport Director. The AIRLINE shall not make any modification to the COUNTY's Common Use Equipment, including but not limited to modifying the keyboards, adding adhesive or other markings, or otherwise modifying the equipment physically and/or electronically. Any such modifications and/or damage that is willfully or negligently caused by the AIRLINE shall be remedied by the AIRLINE, to the sole satisfaction of the COUNTY, at the sole cost of the AIRLINE. In the event that the damage is repaired by the COUNTY, the AIRLINE will reimburse the COUNTY for both the fully allocated cost of time and materials pertaining to the repairs plus fifteen percent (15%) administrative fees.

### **SECTION 6.06 NETWORK USAGE**

The AIRLINE will not install any proprietary cabling and/or similar infrastructure at the Airport without prior written approval of the COUNTY. As such, AIRLINE shall make use of the



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

COUNTY's data communications backbone at the Airport for its communications needs to connect separate operating locations within the Airport campus (i.e., ticketing, baggage service, operations, maintenance, etc.). The AIRLINE shall be fully integrated into the COUNTY's infrastructure backbone prior to startup of operations and thereafter shall be responsible for removing all proprietary cabling and/or other similar infrastructure back to point of origin, at the AIRLINE's sole cost. Where authorized, at the discretion of the Airport Director, any and all data communication cabling installed by the AIRLINE shall be in accordance with the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines and, upon installation, shall become the property of the COUNTY. Such improvements shall not be subject to any reimbursement or useful life clauses under Section 8.01 of this LEASE. The COUNTY may impose reasonable fees to AIRLINE for the use of such network, including but not limited to, any fees for unusual and/or excessive or non-standard usage, as reasonably determined by Airport Director.

- A. The AIRLINE will assign a representative(s), hereinafter "Authorized Network Representative," to work with the COUNTY to determine user access and network connectivity information. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for ensuring that Authorized Network Representatives are not security risks and, upon the COUNTY's request, provide the COUNTY with any information reasonably necessary for the COUNTY to evaluate any security event or incident relating to any Authorized Network Representative or use of the COUNTY's network.
- B. The AIRLINE shall be solely responsible for the selection, implementation, and maintenance of security procedures and policies that are sufficient to ensure that (i) the AIRLINE's use of the COUNTY's network is secure and is used only for authorized purposes stated herein, and (ii) the AIRLINE's business information and data are protected against improper access, use, loss, disclosure, alteration, or destruction. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not abuse or misuse the Network Connection, any of the components thereof, or any of the capabilities provided thereby. Unless otherwise explicitly provided herein, in no event shall the AIRLINE use the Network Connection as its internet service provider.
- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the COUNTY's Information Systems as soon as possible upon the discovery of any security breach or potential security breach that may affect the AIRLINE or the COUNTY's confidential information or the security of the Network or any Network Connection.
- (2) The AIRLINE shall ensure adequate security protection for the COUNTY from any third-party connections established on the AIRLINE's network. Adequate security protection means (i) protection to preserve confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Network and information of the COUNTY and (ii) protection from malicious codes and/or unauthorized intrusions.
- (3) The AIRLINE and the COUNTY shall be responsible for maintaining the highest industry standards for security best practices on computing devices that



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

could affect the availability and health of the Network connection, the Network, systems, applications, or data of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY, respectively, specifically including, but not limited to, use of up-to-date antivirus protection, anti-SPAM, and establishment and use of a timely security patch management process.

### **SECTION 6.07 WIRELESS APPLICATIONS AND SIMILAR TECHNOLOGIES**

The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY provides wireless capabilities for the AIRLINE's operational use in accordance with applicable Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations, rulings, and/or guidelines. The AIRLINE agrees that it will not install, deploy, or otherwise engage in the use of any transmitting wireless device, applications, and/or technologies in its Exclusive Use Areas, any portion of the Airport, or within the airport system (regardless of any Exclusive Use, Preferential Use, Common Use, and/or Joint Use assignments) without having first obtained the express written permission of the Airport Director. Such wireless applications shall only be for the AIRLINE's operational use. Use by any others or for the benefit of any other parties is specifically prohibited. At the request of the Airport Director, the AIRLINE will cease operation of a particular device due to interference with another transmitting device that is deemed necessary for operational and/or life-safety purposes.

### **SECTION 6.08 IN-LINE BAGGAGE HANDLING SYSTEM OBLIGATIONS, DUTIES, AND RESPONSIBILITIES**

- A. The AIRLINE will have use of the In-Line Baggage Handling Systems (BHS) in a location as designated by the Director to meet the operational needs of the Airport. The AIRLINE will be responsible to verify that it has certified CUTE, CUSS, and Baggage Service Messages (BSM) applications to operate the BHS and RFID, where applicable, prior to the start-up of service at the Airport. The AIRLINE will actively work with the COUNTY staff and the AIRLINE's system provider(s) to expedite all information systems and/or technologies work that may be required to ensure such applications are properly certified by the COUNTY and its system provider(s), if applicable. The COUNTY shall have the right to charge the AIRLINE for any expenses incurred by the COUNTY, including staffing to manage passenger lines and/or additional maintenance staff if the AIRLINE fails to adhere to BHS system procedures and/or properly staff the baggage make-up areas to meet the demand and such failure results in an operational impact to the Airport and/or the BHS equipment.
- B. Following the COUNTY's BHS training, provided by the COUNTY to the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE will be solely responsible for the proper operations, training, and supervision of its staff for its portion of the operational responsibilities of the BHS system. The AIRLINE shall ensure that it maintains staffing levels during all operational hours, including irregular operations, that are sufficient to retrieve baggage from the baggage make-up carousels and/or piers in order to prevent the inefficient use of the in-line baggage handling system in a fully automated mode and to prevent the system from initiating a "die-back" situation,





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

which may require the COUNTY to intercede manually and/or cause additional staffing by the COUNTY, its contractors, or TSA staff to initiate baggage screening mitigation procedures as a result of baggage stacking up on the make-up carousels and/or piers. The AIRLINE shall not initiate any procedures or work rules that, as determined by the Director, will negatively impact the in-line BHS without the prior written approval of the COUNTY and without concurrence from TSA. The COUNTY reserves the right to recover any costs from the AIRLINE that may result from the AIRLINE's failure to comply with this Section of the LEASE.

- C. The AIRLINE will designate a representative as a Ground Security Coordinator ("GSC") to handle issues that may arise from time to time with the BHS. The GSC will be the point of contact with the TSA and the COUNTY for all issues concerning checked passenger baggage and/or BHS performance. The GSC must be available during the AIRLINE's operational hours.
- D. The AIRLINE acknowledges that all oversized checked baggage must be delivered to a designated oversized area for screening.
- E. The AIRLINE acknowledges it may have a more stringent screening requirement for checked passenger baggage than that of TSA. As such, the AIRLINE will be responsible for providing these additional screening services and associated staffing to meet such requirements, including, but not limited to, X-Ray screening, and any additional training for additional services, and/or any additional services at no additional cost to the COUNTY. The AIRLINE must provide evidence of proper training for such additional measures to the Director upon request. The COUNTY may, at its sole discretion, provide and maintain the X-ray screening device.
- F. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for ordering, pick-up and maintaining an appropriate level of any and all consumables related to the Common Use Equipment and/or BHS, including, but not limited to, RFID embedded bag tag stock, boarding pass stock, toner cartridges for laser printers, or other similar items, in accordance with policies and procedures established by the COUNTY in the event AIRLINE uses propriety consumables.

### ARTICLE VII - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 7.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The AIRLINE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the AIRLINE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The AIRLINE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the AIRLINE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the AIRLINE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the AIRLINE's EPA ID number.

The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The AIRLINE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the AIRLINE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The AIRLINE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The AIRLINE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The AIRLINE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the AIRLINE.

### **SECTION 7.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN**

Airlines and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. Airlines are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the airlines and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a)      Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b)      Spill response procedures (including notifications);



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The AIRLINE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The AIRLINE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the AIRLINE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the AIRLINE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the AIRLINE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the AIRLINE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to AIRLINE's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

AIRLINE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). AIRLINE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. AIRLINE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers AIRLINE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. AIRLINE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for AIRLINE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. AIRLINE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or AIRLINE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 7.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

AIRLINE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide AIRLINE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect AIRLINE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

AIRLINE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the AIRLINE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually AIRLINE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. AIRLINE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the AIRLINE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. AIRLINE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, AIRLINE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and Airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All AIRLINE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the AIRLINE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: AIRLINE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, AIRLINE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. AIRLINE



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

**SECTION 7.05      RESERVED**

**SECTION 7.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 7.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 7.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, AIRLINE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. AIRLINE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the AIRLINE.

## **ARTICLE VIII – CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 8.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the AIRLINE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the AIRLINE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the AIRLINE's operations at the same rates and charges that the AIRLINE would have paid for the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the AIRLINE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the AIRLINE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the AIRLINE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the AIRLINE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and AIRLINE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 8.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE AIRLINE**

The AIRLINE shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the AIRLINE modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the AIRLINE shall be at the AIRLINE's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned in the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$175,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the AIRLINE's responsibility. The AIRLINE, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The AIRLINE shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the AIRLINE and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be within the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.
- D. **Noninterference.** The AIRLINE warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport Director, as set out herein. The AIRLINE agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the AIRLINE or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the AIRLINE shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular buildings or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulares must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The AIRLINE's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the AIRLINE pursuant to this Section shall be at the AIRLINE's sole cost and expense. The AIRLINE shall keep its existing or future Exclusive Use Area, and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens and, shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The AIRLINE shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Exclusive Use Area. The AIRLINE further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the AIRLINE, at the AIRLINE's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

**SECTION 8.03      AIRLINE REIMBURSEMENT**

In the event the COUNTY should require the Leased Premises, or any portion thereof, for any Airport purpose and removes any portion of the AIRLINE's Leased Premises from this LEASE or terminates the LEASE for convenience pursuant to Section 2.03, the COUNTY shall reimburse the AIRLINE for improvements completed during the term of this LEASE.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Compensation for improvements located on the Leased Premises shall be calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{COMPENSATION} = A \times \frac{B}{C}$$

A = The AIRLINE's actual leasehold improvement construction costs submitted in accordance with Section 8.07 in this LEASE.

B = Number of full months remaining in the term of the LEASE.

C = Number of full months between the date the AIRLINE completed construction of leasehold improvements and the date the LEASE would expire by its terms if the COUNTY did not exercise its right to early termination.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY within sixty (60) days of completion of construction of any leasehold improvement notifications of completion of construction and submit detailed supporting documentation of construction costs together with "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" as required by Section 8.07 of this LEASE. The AIRLINE acknowledges and agrees if the AIRLINE fails to submit notifications and supporting documentation for any such leasehold improvements in a timely manner, the AIRLINE waives its right to compensation for such improvements.

**SECTION 8.04      EXCLUSIVE REMEDY**

The compensation provided pursuant to Section 8.03 in this LEASE shall be the AIRLINE's sole and exclusive remedy and form of compensation, costs or damages, including but not limited to, the eminent domain law and inverse condemnation (CAL. CODE CIV. PROC. §§1230.010 *et seq.*), and Relocation Assistance benefits (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7260 *et seq.*), due to termination, re-entry or acquisition of the leasehold by the COUNTY.

The AIRLINE agrees that exercise by the COUNTY of its termination rights hereunder shall not be construed as a taking by the COUNTY of any part of the Leased Premises, nor of the AIRLINE's rights under this LEASE, nor shall the AIRLINE, except as provided herein, be entitled to payment for any loss of goodwill, income, moving expenses or other amount because of partial or full termination of this LEASE.

**SECTION 8.05      AIRLINE'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION**

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the AIRLINE shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the AIRLINE and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable Letter of Credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.
- C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted to conduct business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the AIRLINE of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

**SECTION 8.06 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The AIRLINE shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the AIRLINE, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the AIRLINE fail to accomplish either of the two (2) optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

**SECTION 8.07 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS, AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.

A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the AIRLINE with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the AIRLINE shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers, or permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the AIRLINE or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The AIRLINE must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 8.08      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The AIRLINE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the AIRLINE, or the AIRLINE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the AIRLINE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the AIRLINE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the AIRLINE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the AIRLINE-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the AIRLINE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the AIRLINE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 8.09      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The AIRLINE shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The AIRLINE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The AIRLINE and/or AIRLINE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the AIRLINE or AIRLINE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The AIRLINE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the AIRLINE by CAL OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE IX - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 9.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The AIRLINE and/or other airlines may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The AIRLINE agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming airline initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the AIRLINE will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the AIRLINE has subleases or handling arrangements, the AIRLINE's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the AIRLINE deny another airline initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, the COUNTY may review the AIRLINE's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the AIRLINE's reasons for such refusal), that the AIRLINE unreasonably refused usage by such other airline, it may require the AIRLINE to permit the other airline to use the AIRLINE's Exclusive Use Area, subject to the initiating airline executing an agreement with the AIRLINE acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The AIRLINE shall, by separate agreement with such certificated and/or commuter airline as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said airlines' operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE agrees that in the event it subleases its Leased Premises to another airline, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per-square-foot basis.

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the AIRLINE's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the AIRLINE for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the AIRLINE improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two (2) times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the AIRLINE to the COUNTY unless the AIRLINE can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

**ARTICLE X - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE**

**SECTION 10.01      ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING**

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The AIRLINE shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the AIRLINE in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days' prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The AIRLINE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the AIRLINE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the AIRLINE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 11.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The AIRLINE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the AIRLINE as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The AIRLINE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The AIRLINE attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain loan proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The AIRLINE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The AIRLINE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The AIRLINE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and/or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the AIRLINE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The AIRLINE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the AIRLINE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the AIRLINE, if the affiliate transaction involves the AIRLINE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the AIRLINE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the AIRLINE without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the AIRLINE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The AIRLINE fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the AIRLINE and its affiliate(s); or if
  - (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the AIRLINE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.
- D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the AIRLINE assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:
- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
  - (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
  - (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

- E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the AIRLINE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the AIRLINE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

**SECTION 10.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

**ARTICLE XI - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the AIRLINE at the Airport.

**SECTION 11.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the AIRLINE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the AIRLINE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.     Payment of rents, fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.     A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.     The issuance of any execution or attachment against the AIRLINE at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the AIRLINE;
- D.     The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the AIRLINE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.     The violation by the AIRLINE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.     If the AIRLINE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business;
- G.     The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.     The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.     The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the AIRLINE located at the Leased Premises or of the AIRLINE's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the AIRLINE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 11.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the AIRLINE shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the AIRLINE's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

**SECTION 11.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the AIRLINE abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the AIRLINE and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the AIRLINE or to any person claiming under the AIRLINE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the AIRLINE possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

**SECTION 11.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The AIRLINE agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the AIRLINE, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the AIRLINE under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The AIRLINE waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.

**ARTICLE XII - SECURITY**

**SECTION 12.01      AIRPORT SECURITY**

The AIRLINE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The AIRLINE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the AIRLINE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

The AIRLINE employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LEASE. The AIRLINE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The AIRLINE employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The AIRLINE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The AIRLINE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the AIRLINE's constant surveillance. The AIRLINE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The AIRLINE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the AIRLINE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the AIRLINE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The AIRLINE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The AIRLINE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the AIRLINE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or the AIRLINE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated AIRLINE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA"), and the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

AIRLINE shall pay the applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, the AIRLINE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated AIRLINE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The AIRLINE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The AIRLINE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The AIRLINE and all AIRLINE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by an appropriately credentialed Airport individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. AIRLINE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of AIRLINE personnel employment and/or termination of the Lease. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The AIRLINE or AIRLINE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the AIRLINE's employee's or contractor's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of AIRLINE personnel or contractor, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the AIRLINE shall be liable to the Airport for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The AIRLINE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

**ARTICLE XIII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

**SECTION 13.01      INSURANCE**

The AIRLINE agrees to carry all required insurance at the AIRLINE's expense and to provide the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. AIRLINE shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificate of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the AIRLINE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The AIRLINE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the AIRLINE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the AIRLINE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the AIRLINE'S employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The AIRLINE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The AIRLINE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to the COUNTY, the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the AIRLINE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. The AIRLINE shall pay the COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. The AIRLINE shall provide to the COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the AIRLINE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-air operations area (AOA); and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits commensurate with the exposure. The AIRLINE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the AIRLINE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the AIRLINE through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIRs) shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any self-insured retention (SIR) in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager. The COUNTY reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from the AIRLINE. If the AIRLINE is self-insured, AIRLINE will indemnify and defend the COUNTY for any and all claims resulting or arising from AIRLINE's use of the Airport Premises, services or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision states in this LEASE.

If the AIRLINE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### **Qualified Insurer**

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the **Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com**).





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-VIII, the CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the AIRLINE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| <b>Coverages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>Minimum Limits</b>                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit.                                                                                                                                                 | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

**Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents as Additional Insureds.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the AIRLINE's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, AIRLINE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If AIRLINE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, AIRLINE shall agree to the following:

1. The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.
2. Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.
3. If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, AIRLINE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. AIRLINE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

AIRLINE shall provide thirty (30) days prior written notice of any policy cancellation or non-renewal and ten (10) days prior written notice where cancellation is due to non-payment of premium and provide a copy of the cancellation notice to COUNTY. Failure to provide written notice of cancellation may constitute a material breach of the LEASE, upon which the COUNTY may suspend or terminate this Contract

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require AIRLINE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the County of Orange Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify AIRLINE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the AIRLINE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the AIRLINE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the AIRLINE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 13.02 INDEMNITY**

The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the AIRLINE pursuant to this LEASE. If judgment is entered against the AIRLINE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the AIRLINE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XIV - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

### SECTION 14.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If AIRLINE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as AIRLINE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** AIRLINE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** AIRLINE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The AIRLINE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by AIRLINE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by AIRLINE of the AIRLINE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** AIRLINE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, AIRLINE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.

- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the AIRLINE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the AIRLINE complies, and/or
- b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.

- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The AIRLINE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The AIRLINE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if AIRLINE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the AIRLINE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the AIRLINE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

- C. AIRLINE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:

- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, AIRLINE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

- 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) AIRLINE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. AIRLINE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. AIRLINE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

---

programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said lands and facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### SECTION 14.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the AIRLINE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the AIRLINE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the AIRLINE in this regard.

### SECTION 14.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 14.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The AIRLINE agrees that the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The AIRLINE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 14.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the AIRLINE in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the AIRLINE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the Airline Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 14.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 14.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 14.08 RESERVED**





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The AIRLINE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the AIRLINE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The AIRLINE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The AIRLINE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the AIRLINE's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The AIRLINE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the AIRLINE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 14.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the AIRLINE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The AIRLINE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the AIRLINE on the Airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The AIRLINE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the AIRLINE owns and operates additional ramps, the AIRLINE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The AIRLINE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 15.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 15.02 LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

**SECTION 15.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

**SECTION 15.04      SIGNS**

The AIRLINE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. The AIRLINE shall submit for approval all new signage to be placed in the ticketing lobby, including baggage sizers, and pylon signs. Illustrative drawings and design dimensions must accompany all requests for approval. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the AIRLINE.

The AIRLINE will not place any promotional signs or advertising materials in any location within the Leased Premises or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of temporary promotional signs for the AIRLINE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved promotional signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. At the end of ninety (90) days, all temporary signage must be removed, or the AIRLINE may resubmit a request to COUNTY to extend past ninety (90) days.

The AIRLINE shall keep all ticket counter space used by the AIRLINE and any associated ticket lifts and podiums free of all signs, advertising materials, credit card application dispensing units, posters, and banners. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the AIRLINE's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the AIRLINE after notice from the COUNTY.

**SECTION 15.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The AIRLINE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the AIRLINE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

**SECTION 15.06      RESERVED**

**SECTION 15.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the AIRLINE, and the AIRLINE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

**SECTION 15.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the AIRLINE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the AIRLINE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

**SECTION 15.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

**SECTION 15.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the AIRLINE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the AIRLINE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

**SECTION 15.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the AIRLINE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the AIRLINE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the AIRLINE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the AIRLINE's use of the Leased Premises. The AIRLINE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 15.12      AUTHORITY OF THE AIRLINE**

If the AIRLINE is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 15.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The AIRLINE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the AIRLINE related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 15.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the AIRLINE in the conduct of the AIRLINE's business or otherwise or a joint venturer with the AIRLINE; and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**SECTION 15.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

**SECTION 15.16 ATTORNEY'S FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs, and expenses.

**SECTION 15.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The Airport Director has the right to request that the AIRLINE'S employees aid in and use AIRLINE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The AIRLINE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 15.18 NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the AIRLINE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

To: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention: Airport Director

To: AIRLINE

WestJet, an Alberta Partnership  
19300 International Boulevard  
Seattle, WA 98188

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address, which shall be substituted for the one above specified.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first above written.

AIRLINE: WestJet, an Alberta Partnership

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:  
Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:  
John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-0300-0086

Airline: WestJet, an Alberta Partnership

The Leased Premises referred to in this Lease shall mean all the premises shown on a floor plan marked "Exhibit B," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Areas designated as follows:

Airline Ticket Office, and Airline Ticket Counter, containing 287 square feet and 244 square feet, respectively, located on the Terminal A concourse of the Departure Level.

Said Exclusive Use Areas shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being Apron Area. Said "Exhibit C" may be revised at any time by Airport Director.

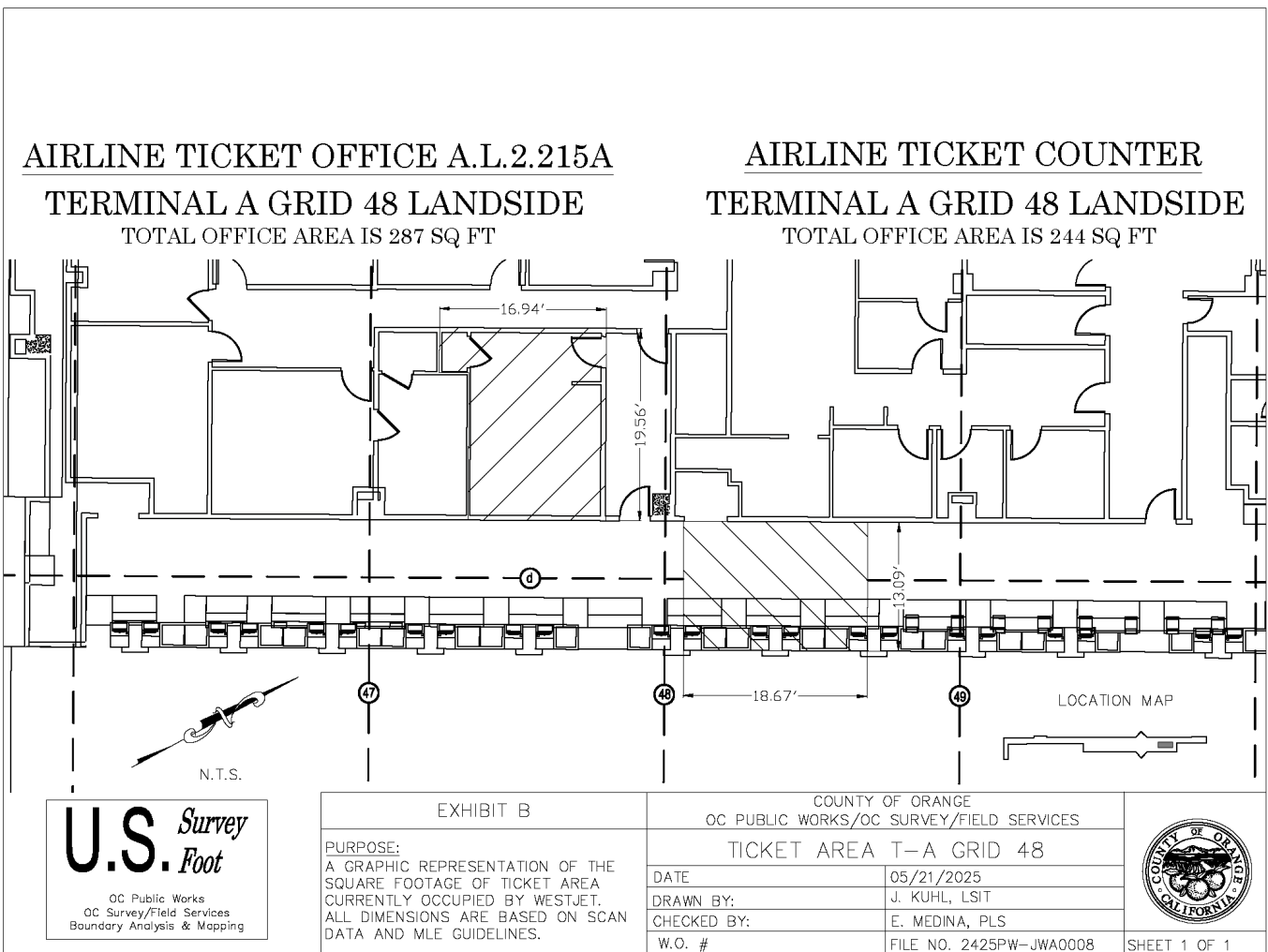
The Leased Premises shall also include the premises shown on a map marked "Exhibit D," being those certain Common Use Areas designated as Baggage Claim/Baggage Make-up Areas, Holdrooms, Airside Concourses, Security Areas, and Loading Bridges,

Said Exclusive Use and Common Use Areas are situated at the Thomas F. Riley Terminal Building, John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lots 132 and 135 of Block 7 of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
 AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT B

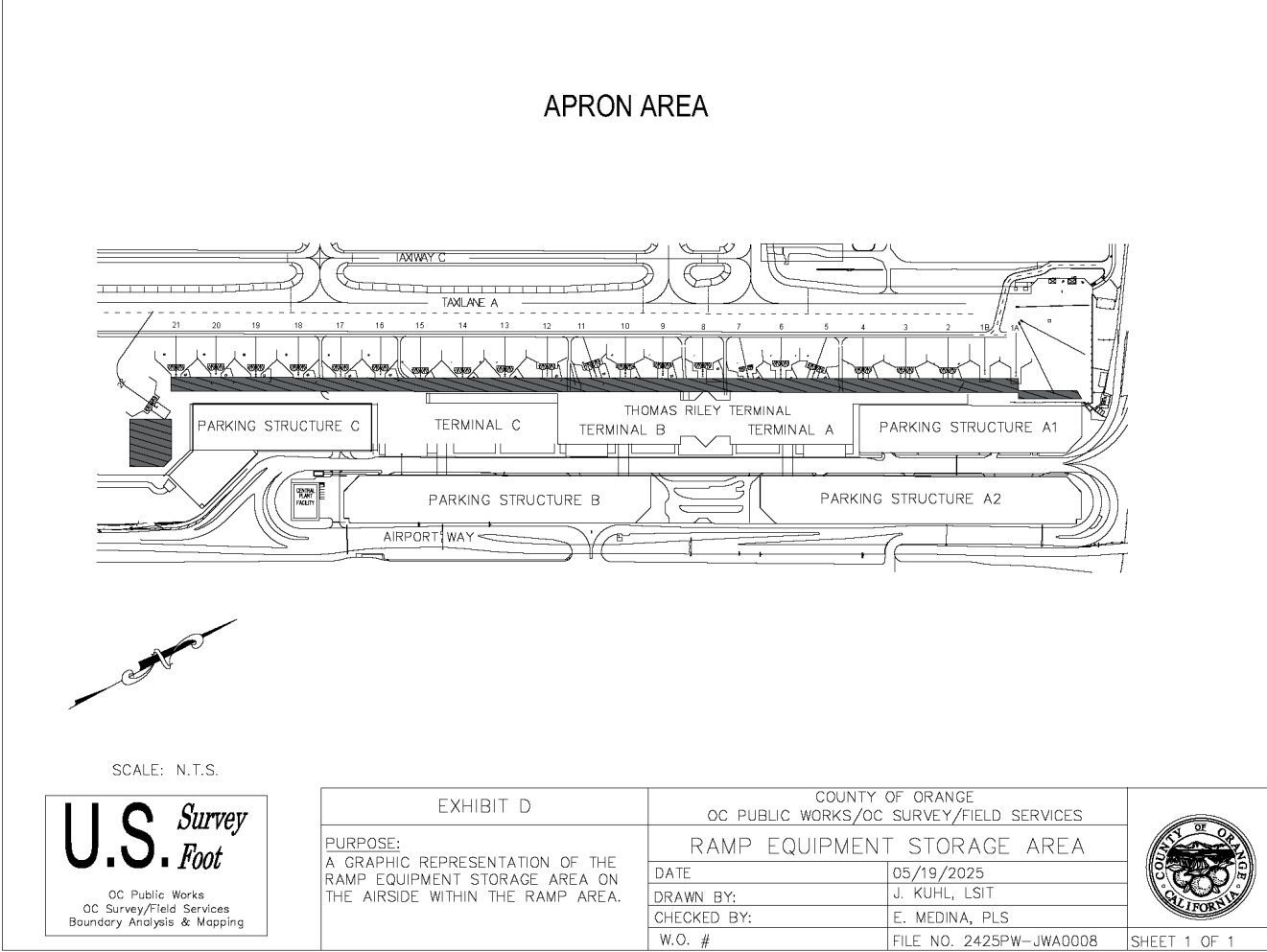
FLOOR PLAN OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE TERMINAL USE AREA





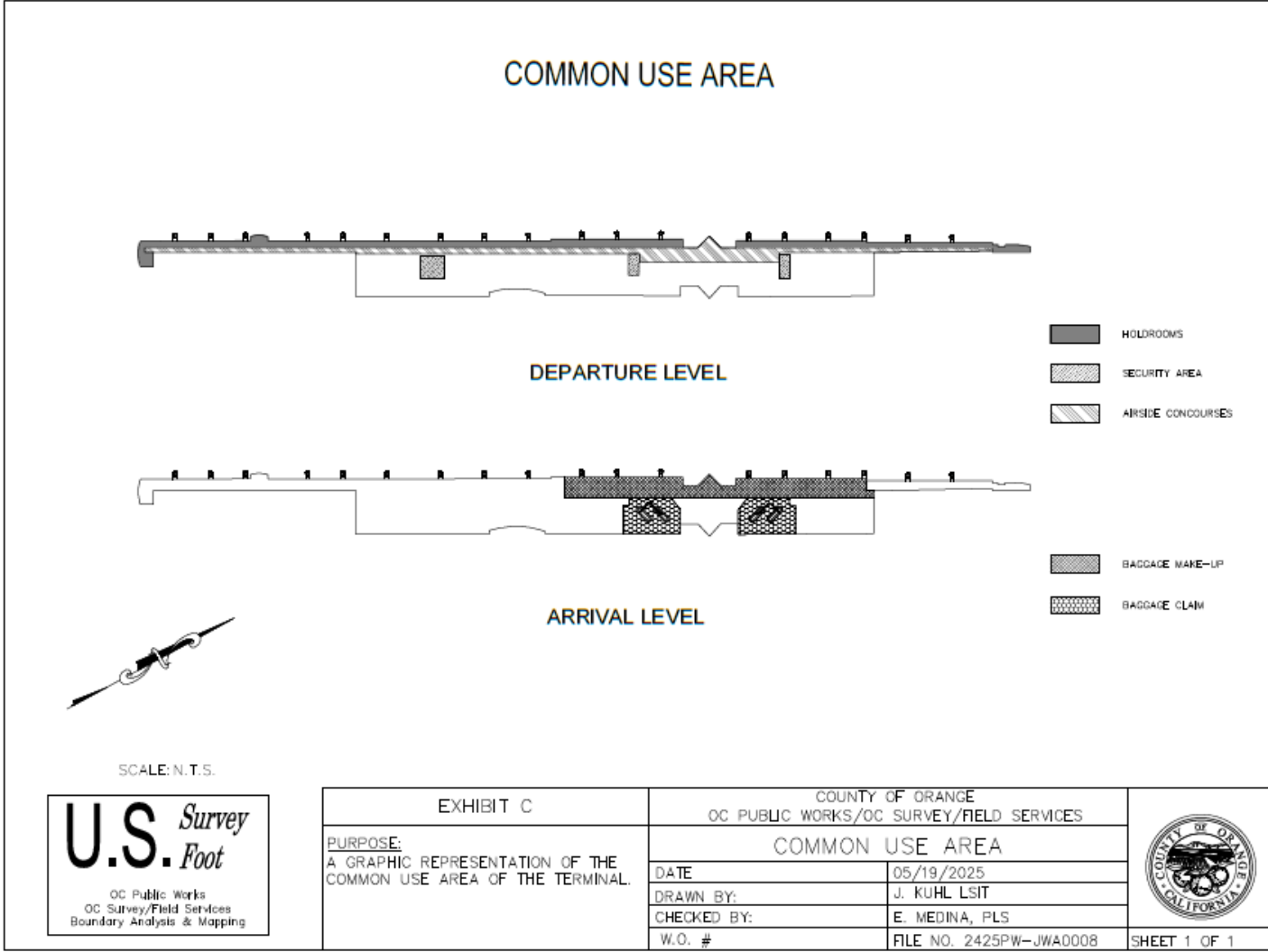
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
APRON AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

EXHIBIT D  
COMMON USE AREA





# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LEASE

## EXHIBIT E JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT SUMMARY OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE RESPONSIBILITIES

|                                                                    | Exclusive Use<br>Areas | Common Use<br>Areas | SIDA<br>Non<br>Public<br>Areas | Public Areas<br>Sidewalks and<br>Roadways | Airfield |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------|
| Building Exteriors                                                 | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Doors                                                              | A (1)                  | C (1)               | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Loading Bridges                                                    | C                      | C                   | C                              | -                                         | C        |
| Landscaping                                                        | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Roadways                                                           | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Law Enforcement, Fire<br>Protection, Emergency<br>Medical Services | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Plumbing                                                           | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Electrical and Lighting                                            | C (1,2)                | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| HVAC                                                               | C (1)                  | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Glass Breakage                                                     | C (1)                  | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Communications Systems<br>CU P PS                                  | C (1)                  | C(1)                | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Custodial Service/Window<br>Cleaning                               | A                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Baggage Handling Systems                                           | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Bag-Claim Carousel<br>Equipment                                    | -                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Baggage Scales<br>(ticket counters)                                | C                      | C                   | -                              | -                                         | -        |
| People Movers (elevators,<br>escalators)                           | C                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | -        |
| Signage                                                            | A                      | C                   | C                              | C                                         | C        |
| Ramp                                                               | A                      | C (3)               | C (3)                          | -                                         | -        |

Key: A = Airline  
C = County

1. Airline is responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of Airline-installed devices and equipment.
2. Airline is responsible for routine maintenance, including relamping and ballast replacement.
3. Airline is responsible for cleaning ramp areas of trash and spills (from building to VSR).

If Airline fails to perform its maintenance and repair obligations as stated in the Lease, the County may perform the work after providing the Airline written notice and recover its entire cost plus a 15% charge from Airline as additional costs. Said costs shall be due and payable by the Airline to the County as stated in Article V, Section 5.07 of the Lease.

In the event the Airline makes any repairs or modifications to an area or equipment, at the request of the County, as per Section 4.01 subsection C of this Lease, and those areas or equipment are currently maintained by the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

y the County, the County will continue the maintenance responsibilities for those areas or equipment.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Horizon Air Industries, Inc.**

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                           | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| RECITALS .....                                            | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                             | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR.....                           | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN.....                          | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD.....                                  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES.....            | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                             | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR .....                    | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA .....                          | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER.....                   | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.....                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT ..... | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA.....                      | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                              | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS .....                               | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS.....                                 | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT .....                                 | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV.....                                  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.....                   | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    FAA.....                                  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    GSE.....                                  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    IAF .....                                 | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    NON- STORMWATER DISCHARGE.....            | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    OPERATING AREA .....                      | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                 | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT.....                            | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON .....                                 | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                           | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TERMINAL .....                            | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TSA.....                                  | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LICENSE .....                        | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LICENSE.....                      | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.....          | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    HOLDING OVER .....                        | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – FEES AND CHARGES .....                      | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    FEES AND CHARGES.....                     | 8    |
| SECTION 3.02    PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                   | 11   |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

|                                                                       |                                                        |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 3.03                                                          | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                          | 12 |
| SECTION 3.04                                                          | PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                        | 13 |
| SECTION 3.05                                                          | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS.....                        | 14 |
| SECTION 3.06                                                          | SECURITY DEPOSIT.....                                  | 14 |
| SECTION 3.07                                                          | NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                              | 15 |
| ARTICLE IV - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES .. |                                                        | 16 |
| SECTION 4.01                                                          | USE .....                                              | 16 |
| SECTION 4.02                                                          | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES .....                 | 17 |
| SECTION 4.03                                                          | RULES AND REGULATIONS .....                            | 17 |
| SECTION 4.04                                                          | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE.....                    | 18 |
| SECTION 4.05                                                          | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....                          | 19 |
| SECTION 4.06                                                          | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS.....                              | 20 |
| SECTION 4.07                                                          | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION.....                         | 22 |
| SECTION 4.08                                                          | APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES.....        | 23 |
| SECTION 4.09                                                          | ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES...    | 24 |
| SECTION 4.10                                                          | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....       | 24 |
| SECTION 4.11                                                          | AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                 | 25 |
| SECTION 4.12                                                          | PORTER SERVICES .....                                  | 25 |
| ARTICLE V - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....        |                                                        | 26 |
| SECTION 5.01                                                          | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE..... | 26 |
| SECTION 5.02                                                          | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                              | 27 |
| SECTION 5.03                                                          | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....             | 28 |
| SECTION 5.04                                                          | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                        | 29 |
| SECTION 5.05                                                          | RESERVED.....                                          | 30 |
| SECTION 5.06                                                          | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                    | 30 |
| SECTION 5.07                                                          | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS .....       | 32 |
| SECTION 5.08                                                          | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                               | 32 |
| ARTICLE VI - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS .....                      |                                                        | 32 |
| SECTION 6.01                                                          | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY COUNTY .....         | 32 |
| SECTION 6.02                                                          | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS.....          | 32 |
| SECTION 6.03                                                          | HEALTH AND SAFETY.....                                 | 33 |
| ARTICLE VII - ASSIGNMENT .....                                        |                                                        | 33 |
| SECTION 7.01                                                          | ASSIGNING AND TRANSFERRING .....                       | 33 |
| SECTION 7.02                                                          | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST .....                           | 37 |
| ARTICLE VIII - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                          |                                                        | 37 |
| SECTION 8.01                                                          | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                  | 37 |
| SECTION 8.02                                                          | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT.....                           | 37 |
| SECTION 8.03                                                          | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....       | 38 |
| ARTICLE IX - SECURITY.....                                            |                                                        | 38 |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

|                                           |                                                   |    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 9.01                              | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                            | 38 |
| ARTICLE X - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY ..... |                                                   | 41 |
| SECTION 10.01                             | INSURANCE.....                                    | 41 |
| SECTION 10.02                             | INDEMNITY .....                                   | 45 |
| ARTICLE XI                                | FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS .....   | 45 |
| SECTION 11.01                             | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION.....           | 45 |
| SECTION 11.02                             | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF Airport.....           | 49 |
| SECTION 11.03                             | LICENSE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A. .... | 49 |
| SECTION 11.04                             | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS  | 50 |
| SECTION 11.05                             | FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION .....                      | 50 |
| SECTION 11.06                             | NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                          | 50 |
| SECTION 11.07                             | WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY .....                   | 50 |
| SECTION 11.08                             | RESERVED .....                                    | 50 |
| SECTION 11.09                             | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....             | 50 |
| SECTION 11.10                             | BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT.....             | 51 |
| ARTICLE XII                               | MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                    | 51 |
| SECTION 12.01                             | TIME .....                                        | 51 |
| SECTION 12.02                             | LICENSE ORGANIZATION.....                         | 51 |
| SECTION 12.03                             | AMENDMENTS .....                                  | 51 |
| SECTION 12.04                             | SIGNS .....                                       | 52 |
| SECTION 12.05                             | PERMITS AND LICENSES .....                        | 52 |
| SECTION 12.06                             | RESERVED.....                                     | 52 |
| SECTION 12.07                             | TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS .....                       | 52 |
| SECTION 12.08                             | CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE .....      | 52 |
| SECTION 12.09                             | PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                          | 53 |
| SECTION 12.10                             | WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                            | 53 |
| SECTION 12.11                             | RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....                  | 53 |
| SECTION 12.12                             | AUTHORITY OF LICENSEE .....                       | 54 |
| SECTION 12.13                             | PUBLIC RECORDS.....                               | 54 |
| SECTION 12.14                             | RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES.....                      | 54 |
| SECTION 12.15                             | GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....                     | 54 |
| SECTION 12.16                             | ATTORNEYS' FEES.....                              | 54 |
| SECTION 12.17                             | EMERGENCY SERVICES.....                           | 55 |
| SECTION 12.18                             | NOTICES.....                                      | 55 |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

EXHIBIT A     MAP – APRON AREA

EXHIBIT B     MAP – COMMON USE AREA





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California (“COUNTY”), and Horizon Air Industries, Inc. (“LICENSEE”) ), with COUNTY and LICENSEE sometimes individually referred to as “Party” or collectively referred to as “Parties.”

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport (“JWA” or “Airport”), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and LICENSEE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Operating License dated November 3, 2020 (“Existing License”); and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport’s approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach and other parties, and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, “grandfathered” under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 (“ANCA”), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

WHEREAS, COUNTY and LICENSEE mutually desire to enter into this LICENSE, which amends and restates the Existing License, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the LICENSEE for the operation of the LICENSEE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE acknowledges that this LICENSE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5, *et seq.*, and in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants, hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto.

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms and phrases whenever used in this LICENSE shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article, unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01 AAAC**

“AAAC” shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties’ representatives for the carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.02 AAAC CHAIR**

“AAAC Chair” shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act the spokesperson for carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.03 ACCESS PLAN**

“Access Plan” shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LICENSE.

#### **SECTION 1.04 ADD**

“ADD” shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 1.05 AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

“Airline Rates and Charges” shall mean all rates, fees and charges payable to the COUNTY by the LICENSEE as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06 AIRPORT**

“Airport” shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07 AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

“Airport Director” shall mean the Director of JWA, or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08 APRON AREA**

“Apron Area” shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit A attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

### **SECTION 1.09 AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

“Auditor-Controller” shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.10 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

“Board of Supervisors” shall mean the COUNTY’S governing body.

### **SECTION 1.11 CBP**

“CBP” shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

### **SECTION 1.12 CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

“Certificated Maximum Landing Weight” shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the LICENSEE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.13 COMMON USE AREA**

“Common Use Area” shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown on Exhibit B.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

### SECTION 1.14 COUNTY

“COUNTY” shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

### SECTION 1.15 CUPPS

“CUPPS” shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System

### SECTION 1.16 CUSS

“CUSS” shall mean Common Use Self Service.

### SECTION 1.17 DOT

“DOT” shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

### SECTION 1.18 EMV

“EMV” shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

### SECTION 1.19 ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

“Environmental Laws” shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 (“CERCLA”), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 (“RCRA”), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (“Proposition 65”); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

0006-DWQ; xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District and The Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20      FAA**

“FAA” shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over LICENSEE or its business, and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.21      GSE**

“GSE” shall mean any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier in support of its operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.22      HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

“Hazardous Substances” shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term “Hazardous Substances” includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a “hazardous waste,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restrictive hazardous waste” or “hazardous substance” or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.

### **SECTION 1.23      IAF**

“IAF” shall mean the areas of the terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

### SECTION 1.24 NON- STORMWATER DISCHARGE

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge," includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### SECTION 1.25 OPERATING AREA

"Operating Area" shall mean the Apron Area and Common Use Area as depicted in Exhibits A and B.

### SECTION 1.26 PFC

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LICENSE.

### SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substances, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus and arsenic) with characteristics which cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials which contain base/neutral or acid extractable organic compounds;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;
- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment and particulate materials, in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.28      RON**

“RON” shall mean the remain overnight positions where the LICENSEE's aircraft are required to park when they “remain overnight” at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

“Stormwater” shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.30      TERMINAL**

“Terminal” shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at John Wayne Airport, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 1.31      TSA**

“TSA” shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II – TERM OF LICENSE**

### **SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LICENSE**

The term of this LICENSE shall continue on a month-to-month basis until terminated by either Party.

### **SECTION 2.02      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LICENSE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason, and without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

### SECTION 2.03      HOLDING OVER

In the event LICENSEE continues use of the Operating Area after the termination of this LICENSE, such use shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LICENSE. LICENSEE's continued use of the Operating Area after termination of this LICENSE shall be on a month-to-month basis and shall be governed by terms, conditions, and covenants of this LICENSE.

### ARTICLE III – FEES AND CHARGES

#### SECTION 3.01      FEES AND CHARGES

The fees and charges contained in this LICENSE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The LICENSEE shall make payment of the following fees and charges which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period; and the LICENSEE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such fees and charges, and may require LICENSEE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. COUNTY will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows LICENSEE to report the information requested efficiently:

(1) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

COUNTY may modify the rents, fees and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 3.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the LICENSEE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the LICENSEE or invoice the LICENSEE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on a day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LICENSE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF shall be allocated to commercial carrier operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed-through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirement or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event LICENSEE does not use JWA’ s installed EMV chip credit card processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by LICENSEE customers and LICENSEE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 10.02 of this LICENSE for such transactions.

(2) **Additional Fees**

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating Airport’s total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at Airport including their commuter affiliates, and forty five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline’s percentage of total aircraft departures.

- B. The LICENSEE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The LICENSEE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges, and may require LICENSEE to submit future monthly report electronically via JWA’ s portal and prescribed format. COUNTY will make reasonable efforts to develop and electronic format that allows LICENSEE to efficiently report information requested.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
  - (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
  - (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.
- C. Upon thirty (30) days written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the fees and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 3.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications or such other changes as needed to respond to the LICENSEE's use of Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable fees and charges for all uses of Airport and to ensure Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable fees and charges, the LICENSEE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the LICENSEE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

Notwithstanding anything in this LICENSE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the LICENSEE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LICENSE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The LICENSEE shall notify Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for Bankruptcy.

### SECTION 3.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 3.01 and 4.06 in this LICENSE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the LICENSEE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the airport's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The LICENSEE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LICENSE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset or deduction or prior notice or demand. No payment by the LICENSEE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LICENSE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH)/direct deposit to the Airport's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY, shall be passed-through to LICENSEE plus a twenty-five dollar (\$25) processing fee.
- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by LICENSEE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), LICENSEE agrees to pay COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. LICENSEE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 3.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The LICENSEE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of fees and charges or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LICENSE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of fees and charges as specified in Section 3.01 in this LICENSE entitled "FEES AND CHARGES" or of any other sum due to the COUNTY is not received by COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due and unpaid shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The LICENSEE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the LICENSEE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of LICENSEE's default with respect to such overdue payment, or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

### SECTION 3.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on LICENSEE's passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The LICENSEE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the LICENSEE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of this Section 3.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the LICENSEE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the LICENSEE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the LICENSEE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the LICENSEE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 3.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the LICENSEE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the LICENSEE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article VIII hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and unpaid or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 3.03 of this LICENSE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFC's. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**PFC Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

**SECTION 3.05      PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS**

It is the obligation of the LICENSEE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LICENSE. In the event that the LICENSEE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the LICENSEE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.

**SECTION 3.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The LICENSEE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees and charges (“Security Deposit”) as determined by the Airport Director.

Concurrently with each revision of the fees and charges pursuant to the Section 3.01 in this LICENSE, the security deposit to be provided by the LICENSEE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly fees and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the LICENSEE of its obligations under this LICENSE and the payment of all fees and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the fees and charges used to determine the LICENSEE’s Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the LICENSEE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE:

- A. Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing LICENSEE’s performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the letters of credit must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody’s (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of LICENSEE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

LICENSEE throughout the existence of this LICENSE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LICENSE.

Regardless of the form in which the LICENSEE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any default or breach of this LICENSE by the LICENSEE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the LICENSEE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE.

Should the LICENSEE elect to provide either an Instrument of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LICENSE, said instrument or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director.

In the event Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the LICENSEE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LICENSE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LICENSE, as per article VIII of this LICENSE.

The LICENSEE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LICENSE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due to the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the LICENSEE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LICENSE, provided the LICENSEE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 3.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant LICENSEE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant LICENSEE after six (6) months of continuous operation.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

**ARTICLE IV - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

**SECTION 4.01       USE**

The COUNTY hereby grants to the LICENSEE authorization to conduct a scheduled commercial airline operation at the Airport and for no other purpose whatsoever. Said operation shall be conducted in accordance with an agreement between the LICENSEE and another commercial airline(s) and subject to the terms and conditions of the Certificated Passenger Airline Lease between the COUNTY and such other commercial airline(s). The terms and conditions of this LICENSE shall prevail in the event of any conflict with said agreement between the LICENSEE and another commercial airline(s) and subject to the limitations set forth in the Sections 4.03 and 4.05 in this LICENSE, this operation may include any or all of the following uses and no other uses whatsoever:

**AUTHORIZED USES:**

- A.     Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B.     Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C.     Passenger processing operations.
- D.     Flight operations office.
- E.     The LICENSEE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by the LICENSEE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F.     Mail, freight and cargo operations but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The LICENSEE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1)     Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight ,or cargo services; or
  - 2)     Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G.     Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H.     Commissary services for the LICENSEE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the LICENSEE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

the LICENSEE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other LICENSEE or other person at Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- J. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 4.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES

The COUNTY grants the LICENSEE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs and taxiing of the LICENSEE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of Airport Director.

This LICENSE for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to, booths, counters, offices, lockers and wall space.

### SECTION 4.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the LICENSEE agrees to observe and obey, with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment and services; provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and LICENSEE's rights under this LICENSE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the LICENSEE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the LICENSEE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the LICENSEE.

The LICENSEE's operations under the LICENSE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the LICENSEE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the LICENSEE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the LICENSEE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LICENSE, nor shall the LICENSEE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the Operating Area herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the LICENSEE's use and occupancy of the Operating Area so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LICENSE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 4.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The LICENSEE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LICENSE to the contrary, the LICENSEE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the LICENSEE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan are a privilege that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the terms of this LICENSE, and such privileges do not constitute property rights of the LICENSEE.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable or delegable by the LICENSEE to any other person or entity, by operation of law or otherwise, and such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the LICENSEE at any time for any purpose.
- D. That the remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the LICENSEE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LICENSE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

- E. That LICENSEE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal or another similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the LICENSEE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY as applicable in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 4.01 and 8.02 in this LICENSE are subject to the terms, provisions and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 4.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The LICENSEE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including “regularly scheduled,” “charter,” “maintenance” and “cargo” shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LICENSE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the LICENSEE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The LICENSEE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the LICENSEE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the LICENSEE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and the LICENSEE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the LICENSEE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) (local time) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays) (local time), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station.

The LICENSEE acknowledges that the COUNTY may by regulation permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as “Class E” aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The LICENSEE does now, or may during the term of this LICENSE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the LICENSEE agrees that the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

The LICENSEE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours, and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LICENSE shall be included in all Licenses, operating agreements or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The LICENSEE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The LICENSEE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** LICENSEE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by AIRPORT, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONS utilized by LICENSEE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The LICENSEE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The LICENSEE shall not place any ropes, barricades and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP- approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 4.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The LICENSEE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LICENSE. The LICENSEE shall maintain such records for a period of five years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LICENSE.
- B. **Reports.** The LICENSEE shall provide to Auditor-Controller and Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the LICENSEE's operations at the Airport including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the LICENSEE; the total



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The LICENSEE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the LICENSEE's activity for the month.

The LICENSEE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the LICENSEE's flight dispatch logs, or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., local time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the LICENSEE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LICENSE or business operations conducted within or from the Operating Area shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof, and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the LICENSEE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the LICENSEE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited, to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the LICENSEE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the fees and charges due as reported and paid by the LICENSEE in accordance with this LICENSE and the fees and charges due as determined by said audit; and/or
- (2) The LICENSEE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A. above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit excluding the aforementioned expenses related to audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the LICENSEE, shall be included as fees and charges for the first month following an invoice to LICENSEE.

Upon the request of COUNTY, the LICENSEE shall promptly provide, necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LICENSE and to the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area.

D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LICENSE, at law or in equity, in the event that the LICENSEE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Operating Area and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LICENSE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of fees and charges payable by the LICENSEE under this LICENSE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the LICENSEE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the LICENSEE pay fees and charges based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the LICENSEE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Operating Area and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the LICENSEE.

Costs payable by the LICENSEE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits and the COUNTY's overhead or, at COUNTY's option, may be the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by Auditor-Controller, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the LICENSEE shall be included as fees and charges for the first month following an invoice to the LICENSEE.

### SECTION 4.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

The LICENSEE agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Operating Area free and clear of rubbish and litter. Airport Director shall have the right to enter



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

into and inspect LICENSEE'S Operating Area and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein.

The LICENSEE shall designate in writing to Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness and general order.

The LICENSEE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The LICENSEE agrees to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any of the LICENSEE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation. If the LICENSEE fails to maintain, make repairs, replacements or removals, as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the LICENSEE in writing of said failure. Should the LICENSEE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials and equipment shall be charged to the LICENSEE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the LICENSEE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein, or as provided by law.

The LICENSEE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the LICENSEE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Operating Area, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 4.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of Airport, apron, airplane gate positions and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners shall vest in the LICENSEE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the LICENSEE's gate loading positions.

The LICENSEE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. LICENSEE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to the LICENSEE's aircraft or equipment.

If the LICENSEE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the LICENSEE in writing of said failure. Should the LICENSEE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials and equipment shall be charged to the LICENSEE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the LICENSEE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein, or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 4.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations and directives provided in the Access Plan and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as may be determined is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making assignments of gate (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the LICENSEE, may take into account the needs and requirements of the LICENSEE, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost or obligation to the COUNTY, assignment of gate positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations, type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors he/she may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 4.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by adoption of ordinance, rules or other means, adopted consistent with Section 4.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency, other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 4.11 AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The LICENSEE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the LICENSEE subject to Section 3.01 in this LICENSE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the LICENSEE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then LICENSEE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the LICENSEE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at Airport, the LICENSEE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting there from the area(s) designated by said federal agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from Airport or stored at a location approved by Airport Director.

Should the LICENSEE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the LICENSEE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the LICENSEE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefore. The LICENSEE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the LICENSEE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan, and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the LICENSEE's use. The LICENSEE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without the express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in his or her sole discretion.

### **SECTION 4.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The LICENSEE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services and ticket screening services. The LICENSEE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

LICENSEE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The LICENSEE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

### ARTICLE V - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

#### SECTION 5.01      HAZARDOUS      SUBSTANCES      AND      ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

The LICENSEE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The LICENSEE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the LICENSEE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The LICENSEE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The LICENSEE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the LICENSEE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the LICENSEE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the LICENSEE's EPA ID number.

The LICENSEE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The LICENSEE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the LICENSEE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

Discharge Permit requirements. The LICENSEE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The LICENSEE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The LICENSEE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the LICENSEE.

### SECTION 5.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

LICENSEEs and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. LICENSEEs are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the LICENSEEs and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The LICENSEE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The LICENSEE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the LICENSEE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the LICENSEE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the LICENSEE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the LICENSEE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the LICENSEE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 5.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

LICENSEE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). LICENSEE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. LICENSEE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-Stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

LICENSEE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. LICENSEE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for LICENSEE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. LICENSEE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or LICENSEE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 5.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

LICENSEE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide LICENSEE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect LICENSEE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

LICENSEE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon LICENSE initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of LICENSE execution the LICENSEE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually LICENSEE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. LICENSEE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the LICENSEE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. LICENSEE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LICENSE execution.
- D. Upon request, LICENSEE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

Conservation: All LICENSEE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the LICENSEE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: LICENSEE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, LICENSEE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. LICENSEE shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 5.05      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 5.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

### **SECTION 5.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LICENSE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 5.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LICENSE execution, LICENSEE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. LICENSEE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the LICENSEE.

## **ARTICLE VI - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 6.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate LICENSEE's Operating Area. The COUNTY shall provide the LICENSEE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the LICENSEE alternative space that is reasonably to comparable to the LICENSEE's operations at the same rates and charges that the LICENSEE would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the LICENSEE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the LICENSEE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation or relocation and the cost of the LICENSEE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the LICENSEE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and LICENSEE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 6.02      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The LICENSEE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the LICENSEE, or the LICENSEE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors or suppliers, to Common Use Areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, areas Apron Areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement and the LICENSEE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements and the cost thereof shall be paid by the LICENSEE. Said cost shall include all





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

labor, materials, equipment costs and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the LICENSEE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LICENSE shall not reduce or nullify the LICENSEE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by COUNTY or which COUNTY elects to repair, the LICENSEE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### SECTION 6.03 HEALTH AND SAFETY

The LICENSEE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements, and all federal, state or local safety orders. The LICENSEE shall post on the Operating Area and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The LICENSEE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LICENSE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The LICENSEE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The LICENSEE and/or LICENSEE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the LICENSEE or LICENSEE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The LICENSEE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the LICENSEE by Cal/OSHA or any other federal, state or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

## ARTICLE VII - ASSIGNMENT

### SECTION 7.01 ASSIGNING AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject to, and subordinate to the limitations of Section 4.04 of this LICENSE.

- A. **Transfers.** The LICENSEE shall not transfer or assign (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the LICENSEE in the LICENSE without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The LICENSEE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The LICENSEE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LICENSE.

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LICENSE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LICENSE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LICENSE shall govern.

If the LICENSEE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the LICENSEE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the LICENSEE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LICENSE or the Operating Area shall constitute a material breach of this LICENSE by, and shall not confer any rights to the Operating Area upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LICENSE for default pursuant to Section 8.02.

B. **Conditions of COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The LICENSEE, its successors or assigns are in default of any term, covenant or condition of this LICENSE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LICENSE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LICENSE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of LICENSEE as a condition of this LICENSE has not been completed to the satisfaction of COUNTY.
- (7) The LICENSEE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations with respect to transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport (“the affiliate policy”). The LICENSEE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.

The LICENSEE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The LICENSEE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and or this LICENSE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the LICENSEE and any other person which then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the LICENSEE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The LICENSEE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction, and copies of all documents filed with Federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the LICENSEE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the LICENSEE, if the affiliate transaction involves the LICENSEE and any other person that then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the LICENSEE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LICENSE, or a Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and COUNTY.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LICENSE, the LICENSE may be terminated by COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to LICENSEE without further obligation of COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the LICENSEE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The LICENSEE fails to comply with paragraph C. of this Section; or if
- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the LICENSEE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the LICENSEE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the LICENSEE assumes this LICENSE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §§101, *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LICENSE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LICENSE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §§101, *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LICENSE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall upon demand execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by the Section 4.05 in this LICENSE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the LICENSEE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, and transfer by the LICENSEE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted assignment, sale or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LICENSE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

### SECTION 7.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST

Unless otherwise provided in this LICENSE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

### ARTICLE VIII - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT

#### SECTION 8.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS

It is mutually agreed that this LICENSE shall terminate and supersede any prior Licenses or agreements between the parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the LICENSEE at the Airport.

#### SECTION 8.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT

The COUNTY may terminate this LICENSE and all of its obligations hereunder with or without prior notice to the LICENSEE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach, if the LICENSEE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the LICENSEE at the Airport which is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the operating area are occupied by someone other than the LICENSEE;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the LICENSEE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the LICENSEE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LICENSE;
- F.      If the LICENSEE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the LICENSEE's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- I. The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all, or substantially all, the assets of the LICENSEE located at the Airport.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LICENSE, or by written notice, the LICENSEE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LICENSE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

### **SECTION 8.03 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the LICENSEE abandons or terminates its operation or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the LICENSEE and left on the Airport fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the LICENSEE or to any person claiming under LICENSEE, and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the operating area after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LICENSE shall not be construed as giving LICENSEE possession of the Operating Area during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration or abandonment of the LICENSE.

## **ARTICLE IX - SECURITY**

### **SECTION 9.01 AIRPORT SECURITY**

The LICENSEE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The LICENSEE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the LICENSEE's failure to comply with applicable rules regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The LICENSEE employees subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LICENSE. The LICENSEE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed LICENSEE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The LICENSEE employees applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and a Security Threat Assessment (STA) in accordance with current regulations. LICENSEE employees must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. LICENSEE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- A. **Local Security.** The LICENSEE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are utilized during their operations. Said gates and/or doors permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the LICENSEE's constant surveillance. The LICENSEE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The LICENSEE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the LICENSEE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the LICENSEE, and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LICENSE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The LICENSEE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in their efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LICENSE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The LICENSEE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the LICENSEE is responsible. These penalties include but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or LICENSEE, by the FAA, TSA or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Badge Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated LICENSEE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite, and engaged in the performance of work under this LICENSE, must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and a TSA Security Threat Assessment (STA), and the LICENSEE shall pay applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, LICENSEE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area (AOA) perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated LICENSEE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security Credential fee for each applicant. LICENSEE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. LICENSEE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process, unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. LICENSEE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of his/her responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

LICENSEE and all LICENSEE personnel within an access controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by a properly Airport credentialed individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. LICENSEE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of LICENSEE personnel employment and/or termination of the LICENSE. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within 24 hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. LICENSEE or LICENSEE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport security badge is nontransferable.

In the event that LICENSEE's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of LICENSEE personnel or contracted personnel, 2) Airport ID badge expiration or 3) upon termination of the LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the County of Orange for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. LICENSEE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

**ARTICLE X - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

**SECTION 10.01      INSURANCE**

The LICENSEE agrees to carry all required insurance at the LICENSEE's expense and provide to the COUNTY Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LICENSE have been complied with and shall keep such insurance coverage current and provide Certificates of Insurance and endorsements therefore to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LICENSE.

The LICENSEE agrees that the LICENSEE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the LICENSEE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The LICENSEE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the LICENSEE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LICENSE.

If the LICENSEE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LICENSE, the COUNTY and the LICENSEE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LICENSE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the LICENSEE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the LICENSEE's employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The LICENSEE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The LICENSEE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to COUNTY the required insurance stated herein and carry such insurance for the entire term of this LICENSE. COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LICENSE at any time the LICENSEE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. LICENSEE shall pay COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LICENSE. LICENSEE shall provide to COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

All contractors performing work on behalf of the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the LICENSEE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-airport operation area; and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for airport operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with \$1,000,000 per claims made or occurrence. The LICENSEE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the LICENSEE under this LICENSE. It is the obligation of the LICENSEE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the LICENSEE through the entirety of this LICENSE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIR)'s shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any SIR in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars \$50,000 shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager, or designee. The County reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from LICENSEE. If LICENSEE is self-insured, LICENSEE will indemnify and defend County for any and all claims resulting or arising from LICENSEE's use of the premises, services, or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision stated in this LICENSE

If LICENSEE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LICENSE, the COUNTY may terminate this LICENSE.

### Qualified Insurer

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com). If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-/VIII, CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the LICENSEE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims-made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit                                                                                                                                                  | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

### **Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the LICENSEE’s insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the LICENSEE's insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, LICENSEE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If LICENSEE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, LICENSEE shall agree to the following:

- 1) The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LICENSE.
- 2) Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LICENSE.
- 3) If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, LICENSEE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LICENSE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LICENSE shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. The LICENSEE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance or this LICENSE may be cancelled.

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require the LICENSEE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LICENSE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the COUNTY Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify the LICENSEE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the LICENSEE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LICENSE may be in breach without further notice to the LICENSEE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the LICENSEE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LICENSE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### SECTION 10.02      INDEMNITY

The LICENSEE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY’S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board (“COUNTY INDEMNITEES”) harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE. If judgment is entered against the LICENSEE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the LICENSEE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither party shall request a jury apportionment.

## ARTICLE XI FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS

### SECTION 11.01      CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If LICENSEE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as LICENSEE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, LICENSEE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** LICENSEE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** LICENSEE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The LICENSEE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by LICENSEE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by LICENSEE of the LICENSEE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** LICENSEE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, LICENSEE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
  - 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the LICENSEE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the LICENSEE complies, and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The LICENSEE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The LICENSEE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if LICENSEE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the LICENSEE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the LICENSEE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- C. LICENSEE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, LICENSEE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) LICENSEE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- D. LICENSEE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. LICENSEE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
  - 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- 9) The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LICENSE and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LICENSE had never been made or issued.

**SECTION 11.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the LICENSEE, and without interference or hindrance. The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the LICENSEE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the LICENSEE in this regard.

**SECTION 11.03 LICENSE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LICENSE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 11.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The LICENSEE agrees that the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The LICENSEE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Operating Area or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Operating Area.

### **SECTION 11.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LICENSE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the LICENSEE in this LICENSE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the LICENSEE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the LICENSEE Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 11.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 11.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LICENSE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 11.08 RESERVED**

### **SECTION 11.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The LICENSEE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Operating Area or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the LICENSEE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the LICENSEE's



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The LICENSEE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The LICENSEE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the LICENSEE's activities under this LICENSE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The LICENSEE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the LICENSEE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 11.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the LICENSEE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The LICENSEE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the LICENSEE on the airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The LICENSEE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the LICENSEE owns and operates additional ramps, the LICENSEE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The LICENSEE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 12.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 12.02 LICENSE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LICENSE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 12.03 AMENDMENTS**

This LICENSE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the parties with regard to its subject matter and any modification must be written and properly executed by both parties.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 12.04      SIGNS**

LICENSEE agrees not to construct, maintain or allow any sign upon the Operating Area except as approved by COUNTY. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the LICENSEE.

LICENSEE will not place any signs or advertising materials in any location within the Licensed area or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of promotional signs for the LICENSEE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed, and proposed locations. All approved signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. The COUNTY may without notice remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the LICENSEE's expense; COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the LICENSEE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 12.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The LICENSEE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits and/or licenses which may be required in connection with its operation as set out herein. No permit approval or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the LICENSEE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a party to this LICENSE, be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 12.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 12.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LICENSE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon fixtures, equipment or other

property installed or constructed thereon, shall be the full responsibility of the LICENSEE, and the LICENSEE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 12.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the LICENSEE from the prompt payment of any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

rental or other charge required of the LICENSEE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 12.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LICENSE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 12.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the LICENSEE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this LICENSE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the LICENSEE may have, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LICENSE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LICENSE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 12.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Operating Area is accepted "AS IS" and the LICENSEE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Operating Area or any part thereof; and to enter the Operating Area for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under and along any and all portions of the Operating Area. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the LICENSEE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the LICENSEE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Operating Area by the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the fees and charges payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area. The LICENSEE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 12.12 AUTHORITY OF LICENSEE**

If the LICENSEE is a corporation, each individual executing this LICENSE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this LICENSE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LICENSE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 12.13 PUBLIC RECORDS**

The LICENSEE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the LICENSEE related to this LICENSE and/or the Operating Area, either pursuant to this LICENSE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§6250 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 12.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the parties hereto is that of Licensors and Licensee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the LICENSEE in the conduct of the LICENSEE's business or otherwise, or a joint venturer with the LICENSEE; and the provisions of this LICENSE and the agreements relating to fees and charges payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which fees and charges payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LICENSE is intended for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, and, unless otherwise provided herein, or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.

### **SECTION 12.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LICENSE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LICENSE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

### **SECTION 12.16 ATTORNEYS' FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LICENSE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs and expenses.

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

SECTION 12.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES

Airport Director has the right to request that the LICENSEE’S employees aid in and use LICENSEE’s inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The LICENSEE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

SECTION 12.18      NOTICES

All notices pursuant to this LICENSE shall be addressed to either party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States Mail, in the State of California, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, as aforesaid, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above COUNTY may also provide notices to the LICENSEE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

Either party hereto may from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address which shall be substituted for the one above specified.

|                             |                                           |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| TO: COUNTY                  | TO: LICENSEE                              |
| Attention: Airport Director | Alaska Airlines, Inc.                     |
| John Wayne Airport          | On behalf of Horizon Air Industries, Inc. |
| 3160 Airway Avenue          | P.O Box 68900-SeaPZ                       |
| Costa Mesa, CA 92626        | Seattle, WA 98168-0900                    |

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this LICENSE the day and year first above written.

LICENSEE: Horizon Air Industries, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:**

Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:**

John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY

COUNTY OF ORANGE

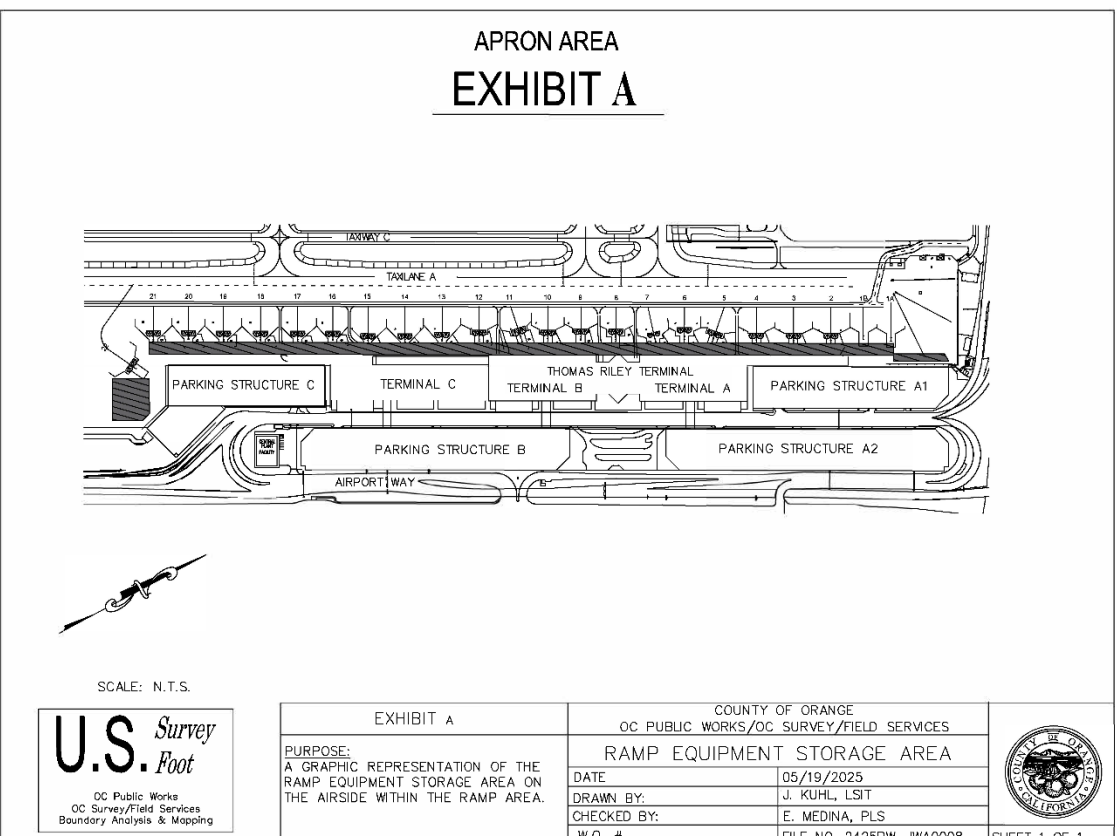
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler,  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

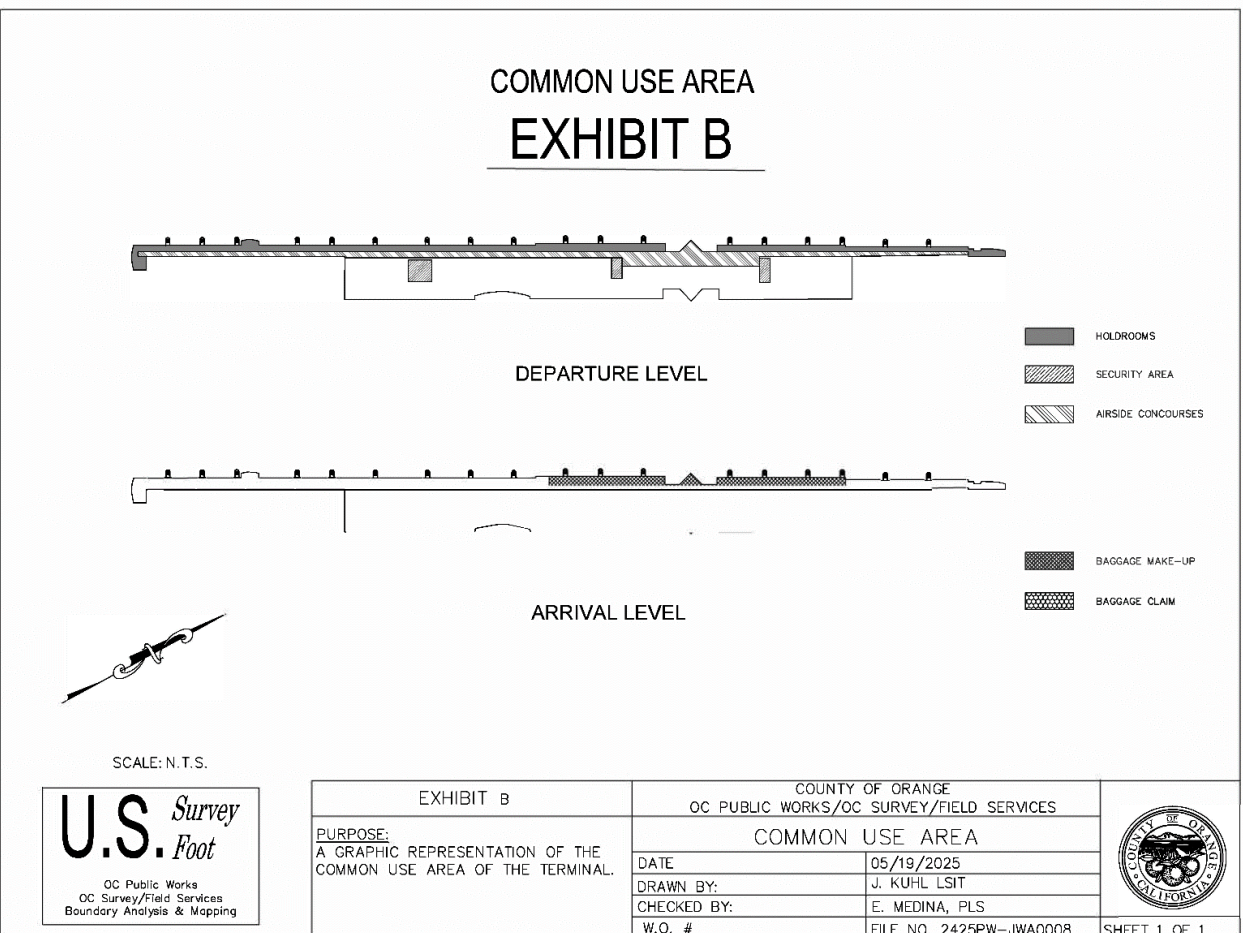
EXHIBIT A  
APRON AREA





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

EXHIBIT B  
COMMON USE AREA



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**SkyWest Airlines, Inc.**



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                           | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| RECITALS .....                                            | 1    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                             | 2    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR.....                           | 2    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN.....                          | 2    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD.....                                  | 2    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES.....            | 3    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                             | 3    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR .....                    | 3    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA .....                          | 3    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER.....                   | 3    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.....                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                 | 3    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT ..... | 3    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA.....                      | 3    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                              | 4    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS .....                               | 4    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS.....                                 | 4    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT .....                                 | 4    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV.....                                  | 4    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.....                   | 4    |
| SECTION 1.20    FAA.....                                  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.21    GSE.....                                  | 5    |
| SECTION 1.22    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                | 5    |
| SECTION 1.23    IAF .....                                 | 5    |
| SECTION 1.24    NON- STORMWATER DISCHARGE.....            | 6    |
| SECTION 1.25    OPERATING AREA .....                      | 6    |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                 | 6    |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT.....                            | 6    |
| SECTION 1.28    RON .....                                 | 7    |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                           | 7    |
| SECTION 1.30    TERMINAL .....                            | 7    |
| SECTION 1.31    TSA.....                                  | 7    |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LICENSE .....                        | 7    |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LICENSE.....                      | 7    |
| SECTION 2.02    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.....          | 7    |
| SECTION 2.03    HOLDING OVER .....                        | 8    |
| ARTICLE III – FEES AND CHARGES .....                      | 8    |
| SECTION 3.01    FEES AND CHARGES.....                     | 8    |
| SECTION 3.02    PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                   | 11   |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

|                                                                       |                                                         |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 3.03                                                          | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                           | 12 |
| SECTION 3.04                                                          | PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                         | 13 |
| SECTION 3.05                                                          | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                        | 14 |
| SECTION 3.06                                                          | SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                  | 14 |
| SECTION 3.07                                                          | NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                               | 15 |
| ARTICLE IV - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES .. |                                                         | 16 |
| SECTION 4.01                                                          | USE .....                                               | 16 |
| SECTION 4.02                                                          | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES .....                  | 17 |
| SECTION 4.03                                                          | RULES AND REGULATIONS .....                             | 17 |
| SECTION 4.04                                                          | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                    | 18 |
| SECTION 4.05                                                          | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                          | 19 |
| SECTION 4.06                                                          | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                              | 20 |
| SECTION 4.07                                                          | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION .....                         | 22 |
| SECTION 4.08                                                          | APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES .....        | 23 |
| SECTION 4.09                                                          | ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES...     | 24 |
| SECTION 4.10                                                          | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....        | 24 |
| SECTION 4.11                                                          | AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                  | 25 |
| SECTION 4.12                                                          | PORTER SERVICES .....                                   | 25 |
| ARTICLE V - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....        |                                                         | 26 |
| SECTION 5.01                                                          | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE ..... | 26 |
| SECTION 5.02                                                          | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                               | 27 |
| SECTION 5.03                                                          | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....              | 28 |
| SECTION 5.04                                                          | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                         | 29 |
| SECTION 5.05                                                          | GENERAL HEALTH AND SAFETY CONDITIONS .....              | 30 |
| SECTION 5.06                                                          | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                     | 30 |
| SECTION 5.07                                                          | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS .....        | 32 |
| SECTION 5.08                                                          | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                | 32 |
| ARTICLE VI - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS .....                      |                                                         | 32 |
| SECTION 6.01                                                          | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY COUNTY .....          | 32 |
| SECTION 6.02                                                          | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....          | 32 |
| SECTION 6.03                                                          | HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                 | 33 |
| ARTICLE VII - ASSIGNMENT .....                                        |                                                         | 33 |
| SECTION 7.01                                                          | ASSIGNING AND TRANSFERRING .....                        | 33 |
| SECTION 7.02                                                          | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST .....                            | 37 |
| ARTICLE VIII - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                          |                                                         | 37 |
| SECTION 8.01                                                          | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                   | 37 |
| SECTION 8.02                                                          | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                           | 37 |
| SECTION 8.03                                                          | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....        | 38 |
| ARTICLE IX - SECURITY .....                                           |                                                         | 38 |



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

|                                           |                                                   |    |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 9.01                              | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                            | 38 |
| ARTICLE X - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY ..... |                                                   | 41 |
| SECTION 10.01                             | INSURANCE.....                                    | 41 |
| SECTION 10.02                             | INDEMNITY .....                                   | 45 |
| ARTICLE XI                                | FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS .....   | 45 |
| SECTION 11.01                             | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION.....           | 45 |
| SECTION 11.02                             | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF Airport.....           | 49 |
| SECTION 11.03                             | LICENSE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A. .... | 49 |
| SECTION 11.04                             | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS  | 50 |
| SECTION 11.05                             | FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION .....                      | 50 |
| SECTION 11.06                             | NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                          | 50 |
| SECTION 11.07                             | WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY .....                   | 50 |
| SECTION 11.08                             | RESERVED .....                                    | 50 |
| SECTION 11.09                             | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....             | 50 |
| SECTION 11.10                             | BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT.....             | 51 |
| ARTICLE XII                               | MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                    | 51 |
| SECTION 12.01                             | TIME .....                                        | 51 |
| SECTION 12.02                             | LICENSE ORGANIZATION.....                         | 51 |
| SECTION 12.03                             | AMENDMENTS .....                                  | 51 |
| SECTION 12.04                             | SIGNS .....                                       | 52 |
| SECTION 12.05                             | PERMITS AND LICENSES .....                        | 52 |
| SECTION 12.06                             | RESERVED.....                                     | 52 |
| SECTION 12.07                             | TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS .....                       | 52 |
| SECTION 12.08                             | CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE .....      | 52 |
| SECTION 12.09                             | PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                          | 53 |
| SECTION 12.10                             | WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                            | 53 |
| SECTION 12.11                             | RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....                  | 53 |
| SECTION 12.12                             | AUTHORITY OF LICENSEE .....                       | 54 |
| SECTION 12.13                             | PUBLIC RECORDS.....                               | 54 |
| SECTION 12.14                             | RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES.....                      | 54 |
| SECTION 12.15                             | GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....                     | 54 |
| SECTION 12.16                             | ATTORNEYS' FEES.....                              | 54 |
| SECTION 12.17                             | EMERGENCY SERVICES.....                           | 55 |
| SECTION 12.18                             | NOTICES.....                                      | 55 |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

EXHIBIT A      MAP – APRON AREA

EXHIBIT B      MAP – COMMON USE AREA



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and SkyWest Airlines, Inc. ("LICENSEE"), with COUNTY and LICENSEE sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and LICENSEE entered into a Certificated Passenger Airline Operating License dated November 3, 2020 ("Existing License"); and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach and other parties, and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

WHEREAS, COUNTY and LICENSEE mutually desire to enter into this LICENSE, which amends and restates the Existing License, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the LICENSEE for the operation of the LICENSEE's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE acknowledges that this LICENSE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5, *et seq.*, and in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants, hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto.

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms and phrases whenever used in this LICENSE shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article, unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01 AAAC**

“AAAC” shall mean the JWA – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties’ representatives for the carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.02 AAAC CHAIR**

“AAAC Chair” shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act the spokesperson for carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.03 ACCESS PLAN**

“Access Plan” shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LICENSE.

#### **SECTION 1.04 ADD**

“ADD” shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 1.05 AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

“Airline Rates and Charges” shall mean all rates, fees and charges payable to the COUNTY by the LICENSEE as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06 AIRPORT**

“Airport” shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07 AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

“Airport Director” shall mean the Director of JWA, or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08 APRON AREA**

“Apron Area” shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit A attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

### **SECTION 1.09 AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

“Auditor-Controller” shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.10 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

“Board of Supervisors” shall mean the COUNTY’S governing body.

### **SECTION 1.11 CBP**

“CBP” shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

### **SECTION 1.12 CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

“Certificated Maximum Landing Weight” shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the LICENSEE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.13 COMMON USE AREA**

“Common Use Area” shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown on Exhibit B.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 1.14 COUNTY**

“COUNTY” shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

### **SECTION 1.15 CUPPS**

“CUPPS” shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System

### **SECTION 1.16 CUSS**

“CUSS” shall mean Common Use Self Service.

### **SECTION 1.17 DOT**

“DOT” shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

### **SECTION 1.18 EMV**

“EMV” shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

### **SECTION 1.19 ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS**

“Environmental Laws” shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 (“CERCLA”), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 (“RCRA”), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (“Proposition 65”); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

0006-DWQ; xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District and The Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20      FAA**

“FAA” shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over LICENSEE or its business, and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.21      GSE**

“GSE” shall mean any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier in support of its operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.22      HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

“Hazardous Substances” shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term “Hazardous Substances” includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a “hazardous waste,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restrictive hazardous waste” or “hazardous substance” or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.

### **SECTION 1.23      IAF**

“IAF” shall mean the areas of the terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 NON- STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge," includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.25 OPERATING AREA**

"Operating Area" shall mean the Apron Area and Common Use Area as depicted in Exhibits A and B.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substances, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus and arsenic) with characteristics which cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6, or unusual coloration, turbidity or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials which contain base/neutral or acid extractable organic compounds;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;
- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment and particulate materials, in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.28      RON**

“RON” shall mean the remain overnight positions where the LICENSEE's aircraft are required to park when they “remain overnight” at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

“Stormwater” shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.30      TERMINAL**

“Terminal” shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at John Wayne Airport, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 1.31      TSA**

“TSA” shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II – TERM OF LICENSE**

### **SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LICENSE**

The term of this LICENSE shall continue on a month-to-month basis until terminated by either Party.

### **SECTION 2.02      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LICENSE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason, and without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

### SECTION 2.03      HOLDING OVER

In the event LICENSEE continues use of the Operating Area after the termination of this LICENSE, such use shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LICENSE. LICENSEE's continued use of the Operating Area after termination of this LICENSE shall be on a month-to-month basis and shall be governed by terms, conditions, and covenants of this LICENSE.

### ARTICLE III – FEES AND CHARGES

### SECTION 3.01      FEES AND CHARGES

The fees and charges contained in this LICENSE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The LICENSEE shall make payment of the following fees and charges which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period; and the LICENSEE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such fees and charges, and may require LICENSEE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. COUNTY will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows LICENSEE to report the information requested efficiently:

(1) Common Use Areas

- (a) Arrival Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of baggage claim and baggage make-up areas. Said fees shall be established on the basis of allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the baggage claim and baggage make-up areas to the commercial airlines in the terminal accordingly: twenty percent (20%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines and eighty percent (80%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total deplaned passengers at the Airport including their commuter affiliates.
- (b) Departure Level. The COUNTY shall establish fees for shared use of departure level common areas including hold-rooms, airside concourses, baggage/passenger screening areas and security areas. Said fees shall be established by allocating the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with departure level common areas accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

COUNTY may modify the rents, fees and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 3.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Modifications may include fee revisions, the establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the LICENSEE's use of the Airport. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and issue credits for any overpayments by the LICENSEE or invoice the LICENSEE for any underpayments for the previous period.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on a day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LICENSE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- (c) IAF. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for shared use of the IAF. Said fees shall be established based on the Airport's total costs and expenses associated with the IAF area. The IAF shall be allocated to commercial carrier operating international flights according to the carrier's ratio of international deplaned passengers and the schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (d) CBP. Costs shall be passed-through to commercial carriers operating international flights based on international deplaned passengers at JWA and the schedule established by the COUNTY.
- (e) CUPPS. Fees shall be established by the COUNTY for the implementation, maintenance, support, services and supplies, and periodic upgrades of the Common Use Passenger Processing System (CUPPS). Said fees shall be established and allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

In the event of future CUPPS upgrade implementation due to technological requirement or regulatory compliance, the cost of CUPPS upgrade shall be amortized over three years, allocated according to departure activities allocation methodology, as follows: ten percent (10%) of the costs to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at the Airport, including their commuter affiliates, and forty-five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

- (1) The JWA CUPPS has EMV credit card capability. JWA will not activate this capability until the JWA AAAC agrees to its activation, in whole or in part, using a processing system acceptable to the affected airlines and JWA.
- (2) In the event LICENSEE does not use JWA's installed EMV chip credit card processing system, the COUNTY will not be liable for fraudulent credit card transactions by LICENSEE customers and LICENSEE shall indemnify the COUNTY pursuant to Section 10.02 of this LICENSE for such transactions.

### (2) Additional Fees

The COUNTY shall establish additional fees including, but not limited to, utility expenses, janitorial expenses, and annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after September 11, 2001. Such fees shall be established annually by allocating Airport's total cost accordingly: ten percent (10%) of the cost to be shared evenly among the commercial airlines in the terminal, forty five percent (45%) of the cost to be shared based on each commercial airlines percentage of total enplaned passengers at Airport including their commuter affiliates, and forty five percent (45%) of the costs to be shared based on each commercial airline's percentage of total aircraft departures.

- B. The LICENSEE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The LICENSEE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges, and may require LICENSEE to submit future monthly report electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. COUNTY will make reasonable efforts to develop and electronic format that allows LICENSEE to efficiently report information requested.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
  - (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
  - (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.
- C. Upon thirty (30) days written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the fees and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 3.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications or such other changes as needed to respond to the LICENSEE's use of Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable fees and charges for all uses of Airport and to ensure Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable fees and charges, the LICENSEE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the LICENSEE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

Notwithstanding anything in this LICENSE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the LICENSEE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LICENSE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The LICENSEE shall notify Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for Bankruptcy.

### SECTION 3.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 3.01 and 4.06 in this LICENSE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the LICENSEE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the airport's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The LICENSEE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LICENSE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset or deduction or prior notice or demand. No payment by the LICENSEE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LICENSE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH)/direct deposit to the Airport's designated bank account, or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY, shall be passed-through to LICENSEE plus a twenty-five dollar (\$25) processing fee.
- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by LICENSEE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), LICENSEE agrees to pay COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. LICENSEE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 3.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The LICENSEE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of fees and charges or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LICENSE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include, but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of fees and charges as specified in Section 3.01 in this LICENSE entitled "FEES AND CHARGES" or of any other sum due to the COUNTY is not received by COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due and unpaid shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The LICENSEE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the LICENSEE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of LICENSEE's default with respect to such overdue payment, or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

### SECTION 3.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on LICENSEE's passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The LICENSEE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the LICENSEE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of this Section 3.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the LICENSEE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the LICENSEE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the LICENSEE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the LICENSEE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 3.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing" or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.

Should the LICENSEE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the LICENSEE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article VIII hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and unpaid or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 3.03 of this LICENSE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFC's. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**PFC Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 3.05      PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS**

It is the obligation of the LICENSEE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LICENSE. In the event that the LICENSEE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the LICENSEE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.

### **SECTION 3.06      SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The LICENSEE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees and charges ("Security Deposit") as determined by the Airport Director.

Concurrently with each revision of the fees and charges pursuant to the Section 3.01 in this LICENSE, the security deposit to be provided by the LICENSEE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly fees and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the LICENSEE of its obligations under this LICENSE and the payment of all fees and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the fees and charges used to determine the LICENSEE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the LICENSEE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE:

- A. Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing LICENSEE's performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the letters of credit must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of LICENSEE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

LICENSEE throughout the existence of this LICENSE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LICENSE.

Regardless of the form in which the LICENSEE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any default or breach of this LICENSE by the LICENSEE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the LICENSEE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE.

Should the LICENSEE elect to provide either an Instrument of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LICENSE, said instrument or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director.

In the event Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the LICENSEE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LICENSE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LICENSE, as per article VIII of this LICENSE.

The LICENSEE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LICENSE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due to the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the LICENSEE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LICENSE, provided the LICENSEE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 3.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant LICENSEE prior to the commencement of operations.

This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant LICENSEE after six (6) months of continuous operation.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

**ARTICLE IV - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

**SECTION 4.01       USE**

The COUNTY hereby grants to the LICENSEE authorization to conduct a scheduled commercial airline operation at the Airport and for no other purpose whatsoever. Said operation shall be conducted in accordance with an agreement between the LICENSEE and another commercial airline(s) and subject to the terms and conditions of the Certificated Passenger Airline Lease between the COUNTY and such other commercial airline(s). The terms and conditions of this LICENSE shall prevail in the event of any conflict with said agreement between the LICENSEE and another commercial airline(s) and subject to the limitations set forth in the Sections 4.03 and 4.05 in this LICENSE, this operation may include any or all of the following uses and no other uses whatsoever:

**AUTHORIZED USES:**

- A.     Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B.     Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C.     Passenger processing operations.
- D.     Flight operations office.
- E.     The LICENSEE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by the LICENSEE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- F.     Mail, freight and cargo operations but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The LICENSEE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
  - 1)     Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight ,or cargo services; or
  - 2)     Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
- G.     Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
- H.     Commissary services for the LICENSEE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the LICENSEE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

the LICENSEE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other LICENSEE or other person at Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.

- I. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
- J. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 4.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the LICENSEE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs and taxiing of the LICENSEE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of Airport Director.

This LICENSE for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to, booths, counters, offices, lockers and wall space.

### **SECTION 4.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the LICENSEE agrees to observe and obey, with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment and services; provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and LICENSEE's rights under this LICENSE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the LICENSEE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the LICENSEE's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the LICENSEE.

The LICENSEE's operations under the LICENSE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the LICENSEE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the LICENSEE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the LICENSEE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LICENSE, nor shall the LICENSEE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the Operating Area herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the LICENSEE's use and occupancy of the Operating Area so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LICENSE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### SECTION 4.04      ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE

The LICENSEE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LICENSE to the contrary, the LICENSEE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the LICENSEE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan are a privilege that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the terms of this LICENSE, and such privileges do not constitute property rights of the LICENSEE.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable or delegable by the LICENSEE to any other person or entity, by operation of law or otherwise, and such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the LICENSEE at any time for any purpose.
- D. That the remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the LICENSEE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LICENSE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- E. That LICENSEE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal or another similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the LICENSEE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY as applicable in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 4.01 and 8.02 in this LICENSE are subject to the terms, provisions and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 4.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The LICENSEE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including “regularly scheduled,” “charter,” “maintenance” and “cargo” shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LICENSE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the LICENSEE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The LICENSEE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the LICENSEE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the LICENSEE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and the LICENSEE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the LICENSEE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) (local time) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays) (local time), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station.

The LICENSEE acknowledges that the COUNTY may by regulation permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as “Class E” aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The LICENSEE does now, or may during the term of this LICENSE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the LICENSEE agrees that the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

The LICENSEE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours, and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LICENSE shall be included in all Licenses, operating agreements or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The LICENSEE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The LICENSEE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** LICENSEE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by AIRPORT, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONS utilized by LICENSEE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The LICENSEE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The LICENSEE shall not place any ropes, barricades and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.
- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP- approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 4.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The LICENSEE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LICENSE. The LICENSEE shall maintain such records for a period of five years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LICENSE.
- B. **Reports.** The LICENSEE shall provide to Auditor-Controller and Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the LICENSEE's operations at the Airport including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the LICENSEE; the total



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The LICENSEE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the LICENSEE's activity for the month.

The LICENSEE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the LICENSEE's flight dispatch logs, or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., local time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the LICENSEE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LICENSE or business operations conducted within or from the Operating Area shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof, and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the LICENSEE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the LICENSEE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited, to transportation, food and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the LICENSEE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the fees and charges due as reported and paid by the LICENSEE in accordance with this LICENSE and the fees and charges due as determined by said audit; and/or
- (2) The LICENSEE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A. above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit excluding the aforementioned expenses related to audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the LICENSEE, shall be included as fees and charges for the first month following an invoice to LICENSEE.

Upon the request of COUNTY, the LICENSEE shall promptly provide, necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LICENSE and to the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area.

D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LICENSE, at law or in equity, in the event that the LICENSEE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Operating Area and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LICENSE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of fees and charges payable by the LICENSEE under this LICENSE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the LICENSEE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the LICENSEE pay fees and charges based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the LICENSEE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Operating Area and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the LICENSEE.

Costs payable by the LICENSEE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits and the COUNTY's overhead or, at COUNTY's option, may be the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by Auditor-Controller, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the LICENSEE shall be included as fees and charges for the first month following an invoice to the LICENSEE.

### SECTION 4.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

The LICENSEE agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Operating Area free and clear of rubbish and litter. Airport Director shall have the right to enter



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

into and inspect LICENSEE'S Operating Area and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein.

The LICENSEE shall designate in writing to Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness and general order.

The LICENSEE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The LICENSEE agrees to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any of the LICENSEE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation. If the LICENSEE fails to maintain, make repairs, replacements or removals, as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the LICENSEE in writing of said failure. Should the LICENSEE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials and equipment shall be charged to the LICENSEE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the LICENSEE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein, or as provided by law.

The LICENSEE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the LICENSEE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Operating Area, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 4.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of Airport, apron, airplane gate positions and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners shall vest in the LICENSEE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the LICENSEE's gate loading positions.

The LICENSEE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. LICENSEE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to the LICENSEE's aircraft or equipment.

If the LICENSEE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the LICENSEE in writing of said failure. Should the LICENSEE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials and equipment shall be charged to the LICENSEE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the LICENSEE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein, or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 4.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations and directives provided in the Access Plan and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as may be determined is appropriate. The Airport Director, in making assignments of gate (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the LICENSEE, may take into account the needs and requirements of the LICENSEE, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost or obligation to the COUNTY, assignment of gate positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations, type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors he/she may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges and hardstand positions.

### **SECTION 4.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by adoption of ordinance, rules or other means, adopted consistent with Section 4.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency, other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 4.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The LICENSEE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the LICENSEE subject to Section 3.01 in this LICENSE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the LICENSEE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety, improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then LICENSEE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the LICENSEE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at Airport, the LICENSEE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting there from the area(s) designated by said federal agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from Airport or stored at a location approved by Airport Director.

Should the LICENSEE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the LICENSEE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the LICENSEE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefore. The LICENSEE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the LICENSEE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan, and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the LICENSEE's use. The LICENSEE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without the express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in his or her sole discretion.

### **SECTION 4.12      PORTER SERVICES**

The LICENSEE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services and ticket screening services. The LICENSEE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

LICENSEE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The LICENSEE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

### **ARTICLE V - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

#### **SECTION 5.01      HAZARDOUS      SUBSTANCES      AND      ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The LICENSEE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The LICENSEE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the LICENSEE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The LICENSEE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The LICENSEE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the LICENSEE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the LICENSEE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the LICENSEE's EPA ID number.

The LICENSEE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The LICENSEE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the LICENSEE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

Discharge Permit requirements. The LICENSEE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The LICENSEE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The LICENSEE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the LICENSEE.

### SECTION 5.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

LICENSEEs and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. LICENSEEs are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the LICENSEEs and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The LICENSEE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The LICENSEE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the LICENSEE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the LICENSEE shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the LICENSEE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the LICENSEE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the LICENSEE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 5.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

LICENSEE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). LICENSEE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. LICENSEE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-Stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

LICENSEE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. LICENSEE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for LICENSEE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. LICENSEE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or LICENSEE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### **SECTION 5.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP**

LICENSEE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide LICENSEE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect LICENSEE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

LICENSEE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon LICENSE initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of LICENSE execution the LICENSEE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually LICENSEE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. LICENSEE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the LICENSEE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. LICENSEE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LICENSE execution.
- D. Upon request, LICENSEE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

Conservation: All LICENSEE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the LICENSEE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: LICENSEE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, LICENSEE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. LICENSEE shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 5.05      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 5.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 5.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LICENSE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 5.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LICENSE execution, LICENSEE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. LICENSEE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the LICENSEE.

## **ARTICLE VI - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 6.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate LICENSEE's Operating Area. The COUNTY shall provide the LICENSEE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the LICENSEE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the LICENSEE's operations at the same rates and charges that the LICENSEE would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the LICENSEE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the LICENSEE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation or relocation and the cost of the LICENSEE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the LICENSEE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and LICENSEE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the alternative space aforementioned, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation or relocation.

### **SECTION 6.02 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The LICENSEE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the LICENSEE, or the LICENSEE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors or suppliers, to Common Use Areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, areas Apron Areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement and the LICENSEE is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements and the cost thereof shall be paid by the LICENSEE. Said cost shall include all



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

labor, materials, equipment costs and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the LICENSEE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LICENSE shall not reduce or nullify the LICENSEE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by COUNTY or which COUNTY elects to repair, the LICENSEE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### SECTION 6.03 HEALTH AND SAFETY

The LICENSEE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements, and all federal, state or local safety orders. The LICENSEE shall post on the Operating Area and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The LICENSEE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LICENSE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The LICENSEE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The LICENSEE and/or LICENSEE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the LICENSEE or LICENSEE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The LICENSEE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the LICENSEE by Cal/OSHA or any other federal, state or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

## ARTICLE VII - ASSIGNMENT

### SECTION 7.01 ASSIGNING AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject to, and subordinate to the limitations of Section 4.04 of this LICENSE.

- A. **Transfers.** The LICENSEE shall not transfer or assign (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the LICENSEE in the LICENSE without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The LICENSEE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The LICENSEE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LICENSE.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LICENSE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LICENSE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LICENSE shall govern.

If the LICENSEE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the LICENSEE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the LICENSEE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LICENSE or the Operating Area shall constitute a material breach of this LICENSE by, and shall not confer any rights to the Operating Area upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LICENSE for default pursuant to Section 8.02.

B. **Conditions of COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The LICENSEE, its successors or assigns are in default of any term, covenant or condition of this LICENSE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LICENSE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LICENSE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of LICENSEE as a condition of this LICENSE has not been completed to the satisfaction of COUNTY.
- (7) The LICENSEE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations with respect to transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport (“the affiliate policy”). The LICENSEE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.

The LICENSEE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The LICENSEE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and or this LICENSE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the LICENSEE and any other person which then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the LICENSEE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The LICENSEE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction, and copies of all documents filed with Federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the LICENSEE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the LICENSEE, if the affiliate transaction involves the LICENSEE and any other person that then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the LICENSEE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LICENSE, or a Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and COUNTY.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LICENSE, the LICENSE may be terminated by COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to LICENSEE without further obligation of COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the LICENSEE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The LICENSEE fails to comply with paragraph C. of this Section; or if
- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the LICENSEE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the LICENSEE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the LICENSEE assumes this LICENSE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §§101, *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LICENSE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LICENSE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §§101, *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LICENSE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall upon demand execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by the Section 4.05 in this LICENSE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the LICENSEE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, and transfer by the LICENSEE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted assignment, sale or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LICENSE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 7.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST**

Unless otherwise provided in this LICENSE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

### **ARTICLE VIII - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**

#### **SECTION 8.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LICENSE shall terminate and supersede any prior Licenses or agreements between the parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the LICENSEE at the Airport.

#### **SECTION 8.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LICENSE and all of its obligations hereunder with or without prior notice to the LICENSEE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach, if the LICENSEE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of fees, charges and PFCs;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the LICENSEE at the Airport which is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the operating area are occupied by someone other than the LICENSEE;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the LICENSEE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the LICENSEE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LICENSE;
- F.      If the LICENSEE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the LICENSEE's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- I. The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all, or substantially all, the assets of the LICENSEE located at the Airport.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LICENSE, or by written notice, the LICENSEE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LICENSE, or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

### **SECTION 8.03 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the LICENSEE abandons or terminates its operation or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the LICENSEE and left on the Airport fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the LICENSEE or to any person claiming under LICENSEE, and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the operating area after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LICENSE shall not be construed as giving LICENSEE possession of the Operating Area during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration or abandonment of the LICENSE.

## **ARTICLE IX - SECURITY**

### **SECTION 9.01 AIRPORT SECURITY**

The LICENSEE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The LICENSEE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the LICENSEE's failure to comply with applicable rules regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The LICENSEE employees subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LICENSE. The LICENSEE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed LICENSEE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The LICENSEE employees applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and a Security Threat Assessment (STA) in accordance with current regulations. LICENSEE employees must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. LICENSEE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- A. **Local Security.** The LICENSEE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are utilized during their operations. Said gates and/or doors permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the LICENSEE's constant surveillance. The LICENSEE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The LICENSEE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the LICENSEE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport, or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the LICENSEE, and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LICENSE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The LICENSEE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in their efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LICENSE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The LICENSEE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the LICENSEE is responsible. These penalties include but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or LICENSEE, by the FAA, TSA or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Badge Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated LICENSEE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite, and engaged in the performance of work under this LICENSE, must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and a TSA Security Threat Assessment (STA), and the LICENSEE shall pay applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, LICENSEE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area (AOA) perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated LICENSEE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security Credential fee for each applicant. LICENSEE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. LICENSEE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process, unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. LICENSEE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of his/her responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

LICENSEE and all LICENSEE personnel within an access controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are escorted by a properly Airport credentialed individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. LICENSEE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of LICENSEE personnel employment and/or termination of the LICENSE. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within 24 hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. LICENSEE or LICENSEE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport security badge is nontransferable.

In the event that LICENSEE's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of LICENSEE personnel or contracted personnel, 2) Airport ID badge expiration or 3) upon termination of the LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the County of Orange for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. LICENSEE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **ARTICLE X - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 10.01 INSURANCE**

The LICENSEE agrees to carry all required insurance at the LICENSEE's expense and provide to the COUNTY Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LICENSE have been complied with and shall keep such insurance coverage current and provide Certificates of Insurance and endorsements therefore to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LICENSE.

The LICENSEE agrees that the LICENSEE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the LICENSEE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The LICENSEE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the LICENSEE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LICENSE.

If the LICENSEE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LICENSE, the COUNTY and the LICENSEE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LICENSE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the LICENSEE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises, and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the LICENSEE's employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The LICENSEE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The LICENSEE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to COUNTY the required insurance stated herein and carry such insurance for the entire term of this LICENSE. COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LICENSE at any time the LICENSEE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. LICENSEE shall pay COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LICENSE. LICENSEE shall provide to COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

All contractors performing work on behalf of the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the LICENSEE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-airport operation area; and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for airport operations area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with \$1,000,000 per claims made or occurrence. The LICENSEE shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the LICENSEE under this LICENSE. It is the obligation of the LICENSEE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the LICENSEE through the entirety of this LICENSE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIR)'s shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any SIR in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars \$50,000 shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager, or designee. The County reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from LICENSEE. If LICENSEE is self-insured, LICENSEE will indemnify and defend County for any and all claims resulting or arising from LICENSEE's use of the premises, services, or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision stated in this LICENSE

If LICENSEE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LICENSE, the COUNTY may terminate this LICENSE.

### Qualified Insurer

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com). If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-/VIII, CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the LICENSEE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per claims-made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit                                                                                                                                                  | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

### **Required Endorsements**

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the LICENSEE's insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the LICENSEE's insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, LICENSEE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If LICENSEE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, LICENSEE shall agree to the following:

- 1) The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LICENSE.
- 2) Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LICENSE.
- 3) If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, LICENSEE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LICENSE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LICENSE shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. The LICENSEE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance or this LICENSE may be cancelled.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require the LICENSEE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LICENSE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the COUNTY Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify the LICENSEE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the LICENSEE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LICENSE may be in breach without further notice to the LICENSEE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the LICENSEE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LICENSE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### **SECTION 10.02 INDEMNITY**

The LICENSEE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE. If judgment is entered against the LICENSEE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the LICENSEE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither party shall request a jury apportionment.

## **ARTICLE XI FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS**

### **SECTION 11.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION**

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If LICENSEE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as LICENSEE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, LICENSEE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** LICENSEE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** LICENSEE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The LICENSEE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
  - 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by LICENSEE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by LICENSEE of the LICENSEE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
  - 4) **Information and Reports:** LICENSEE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, LICENSEE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
  - 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the LICENSEE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

---

- a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the LICENSEE complies, and/or
    - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
  - 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The LICENSEE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The LICENSEE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if LICENSEE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the LICENSEE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the LICENSEE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- C. LICENSEE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, LICENSEE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) LICENSEE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- D. LICENSEE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. LICENSEE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
  - 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

- 9) The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
  - 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LICENSE and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LICENSE had never been made or issued.

### **SECTION 11.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the LICENSEE, and without interference or hindrance. The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the LICENSEE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the LICENSEE in this regard.

### **SECTION 11.03 LICENSE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LICENSE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 11.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The LICENSEE agrees that the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The LICENSEE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Operating Area or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Operating Area.

### **SECTION 11.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LICENSE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the LICENSEE in this LICENSE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the LICENSEE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the LICENSEE Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 11.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 11.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LICENSE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 11.08 RESERVED**

### **SECTION 11.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The LICENSEE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Operating Area or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the LICENSEE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the LICENSEE's



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The LICENSEE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The LICENSEE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the LICENSEE's activities under this LICENSE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The LICENSEE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the LICENSEE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 11.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the LICENSEE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The LICENSEE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the LICENSEE on the airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The LICENSEE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the LICENSEE owns and operates additional ramps, the LICENSEE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The LICENSEE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

## **ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

### **SECTION 12.01 TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 12.02 LICENSE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LICENSE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof, are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

### **SECTION 12.03 AMENDMENTS**

This LICENSE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the parties with regard to its subject matter and any modification must be written and properly executed by both parties.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 12.04      SIGNS**

LICENSEE agrees not to construct, maintain or allow any sign upon the Operating Area except as approved by COUNTY. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the LICENSEE.

LICENSEE will not place any signs or advertising materials in any location within the Licensed area or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of promotional signs for the LICENSEE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed, and proposed locations. All approved signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. The COUNTY may without notice remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials, and may store them at the LICENSEE's expense; COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the LICENSEE after notice from the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 12.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The LICENSEE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits and/or licenses which may be required in connection with its operation as set out herein. No permit approval or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the LICENSEE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a party to this LICENSE, be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 12.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 12.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LICENSE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon fixtures, equipment or other

property installed or constructed thereon, shall be the full responsibility of the LICENSEE, and the LICENSEE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 12.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the LICENSEE from the prompt payment of any



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

rental or other charge required of the LICENSEE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 12.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LICENSE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 12.10 WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the LICENSEE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants or conditions of this LICENSE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the LICENSEE may have, and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LICENSE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LICENSE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 12.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Operating Area is accepted "AS IS" and the LICENSEE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Operating Area or any part thereof; and to enter the Operating Area for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under and along any and all portions of the Operating Area. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the LICENSEE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the LICENSEE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Operating Area by the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the fees and charges payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area. The LICENSEE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 12.12 AUTHORITY OF LICENSEE**

If the LICENSEE is a corporation, each individual executing this LICENSE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this LICENSE on behalf of said corporation, in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation, and that this LICENSE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 12.13 PUBLIC RECORDS**

The LICENSEE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the LICENSEE related to this LICENSE and/or the Operating Area, either pursuant to this LICENSE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§6250 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 12.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the parties hereto is that of Licensors and Licensee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the LICENSEE in the conduct of the LICENSEE's business or otherwise, or a joint venturer with the LICENSEE; and the provisions of this LICENSE and the agreements relating to fees and charges payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which fees and charges payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LICENSE is intended for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, and, unless otherwise provided herein, or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.

### **SECTION 12.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE**

This LICENSE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LICENSE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

### **SECTION 12.16 ATTORNEYS' FEES**

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LICENSE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each party shall bear its own attorney's fees, costs and expenses.



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

**SECTION 12.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES**

Airport Director has the right to request that the LICENSEE'S employees aid in and use LICENSEE's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The LICENSEE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

**SECTION 12.18      NOTICES**

All notices pursuant to this LICENSE shall be addressed to either party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States Mail, in the State of California, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, as aforesaid, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above COUNTY may also provide notices to the LICENSEE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

Either party hereto may from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address which shall be substituted for the one above specified.

TO: COUNTY

Attention: Airport Director  
John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

TO: LICENSEE

SkyWest Airlines, Inc.  
Director of Properties  
444 N. River Road  
St. George, UT 84770-2085

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this LICENSE the day and year first above written.

LICENSEE: SkyWest Airlines, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:**

Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:**

John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY

COUNTY OF ORANGE

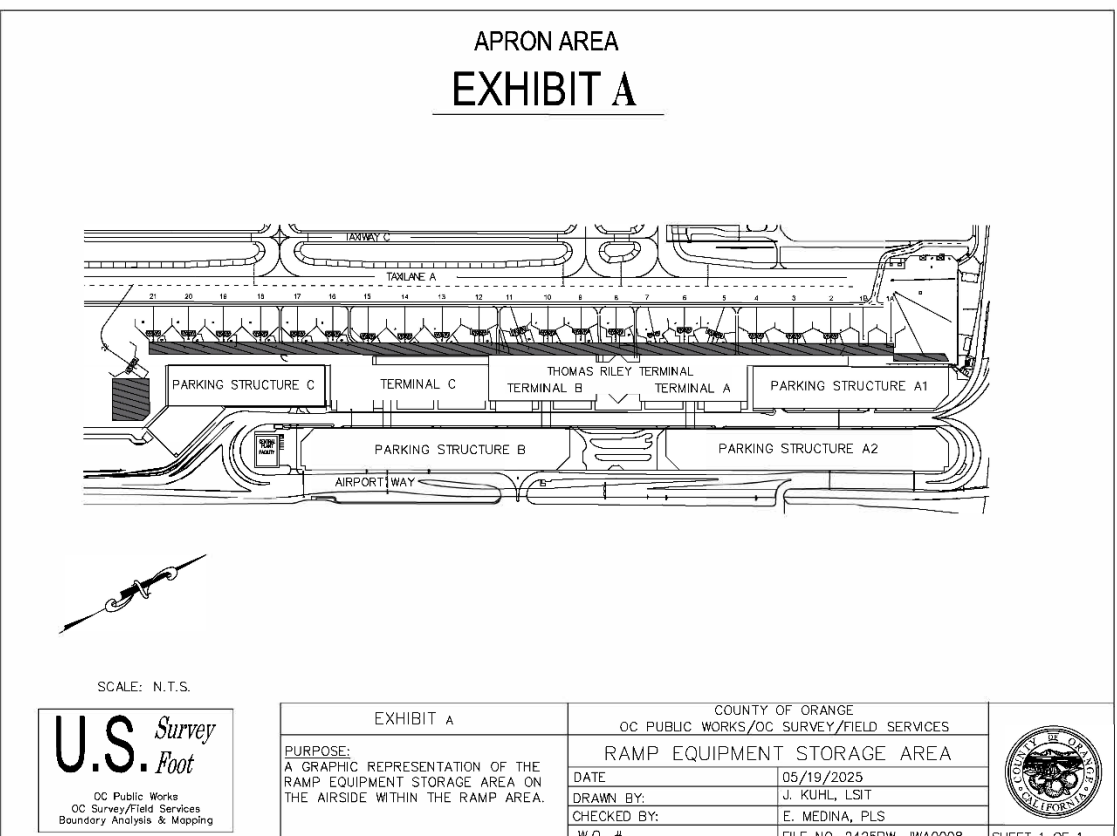
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler,  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

EXHIBIT A  
APRON AREA

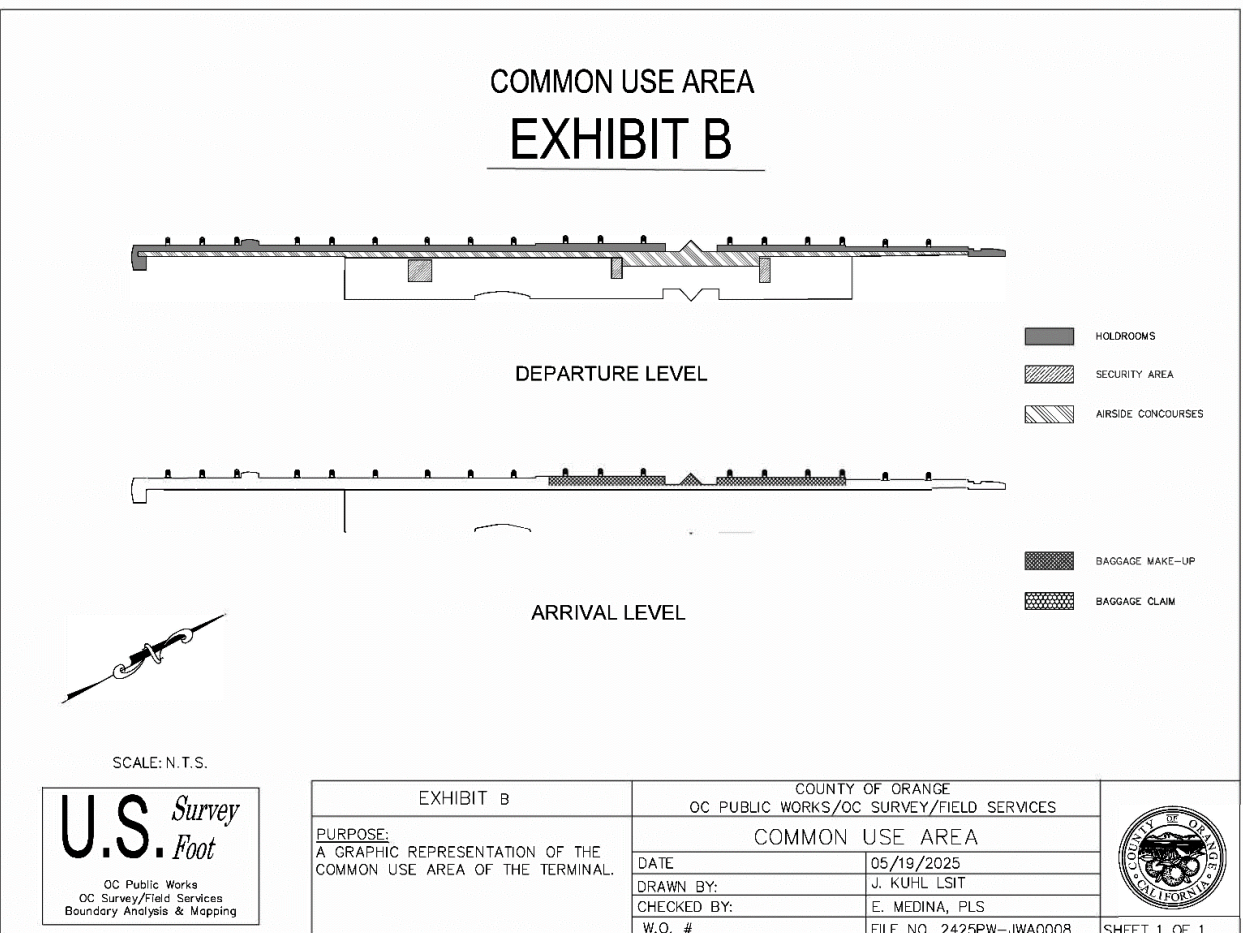






JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATED PASSENGER AIRLINE LICENSE

EXHIBIT B  
COMMON USE AREA



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT**  
**ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
COMMUTER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**SkyWest Airlines, Inc.**



# JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                           | Page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| RECITALS .....                                            | 6    |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                             | 7    |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC .....                                | 7    |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR.....                           | 7    |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN .....                         | 7    |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD .....                                 | 7    |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES.....            | 8    |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                             | 8    |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR .....                    | 8    |
| SECTION 1.08    APRON AREA .....                          | 8    |
| SECTION 1.09    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER.....                   | 8    |
| SECTION 1.10    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.....                 | 8    |
| SECTION 1.11    CBP .....                                 | 8    |
| SECTION 1.12    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT ..... | 8    |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMON USE AREA.....                      | 8    |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY .....                              | 9    |
| SECTION 1.15    CUPPS .....                               | 9    |
| SECTION 1.16    CUSS.....                                 | 9    |
| SECTION 1.17    DOT .....                                 | 9    |
| SECTION 1.18    EMV .....                                 | 9    |
| SECTION 1.19    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.....                   | 9    |
| SECTION 1.20    FAA.....                                  | 10   |
| SECTION 1.21    GSE .....                                 | 10   |
| SECTION 1.22    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                | 10   |
| SECTION 1.24    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE.....             | 11   |
| SECTION 1.25    OPERATING AREA .....                      | 11   |
| SECTION 1.26    PFC .....                                 | 11   |
| SECTION 1.27    POLLUTANT .....                           | 11   |
| SECTION 1.28    RON .....                                 | 12   |
| SECTION 1.29    STORMWATER.....                           | 12   |
| SECTION 1.30    TERMINAL.....                             | 12   |
| SECTION 1.31    TSA .....                                 | 12   |
| ARTICLE II – TERM OF LICENSE .....                        | 12   |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LICENSE.....                      | 12   |
| SECTION 2.02    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.....          | 12   |
| SECTION 2.03    HOLDING OVER .....                        | 12   |
| ARTICLE III – FEES AND CHARGES .....                      | 13   |
| SECTION 3.01    FEES AND CHARGES.....                     | 13   |
| SECTION 3.02    PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                   | 14   |
| SECTION 3.03    CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT.....              | 15   |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

|                                                                       |                                                           |    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 3.04                                                          | PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE .....                           | 15 |
| SECTION 3.05                                                          | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS.....                           | 16 |
| SECTION 3.06                                                          | SECURITY DEPOSIT.....                                     | 16 |
| SECTION 3.07                                                          | NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT .....                                 | 18 |
| ARTICLE IV - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES .. |                                                           | 18 |
| SECTION 4.01                                                          | USE .....                                                 | 18 |
| SECTION 4.02                                                          | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES .....                    | 19 |
| SECTION 4.03                                                          | RULES AND REGULATIONS .....                               | 20 |
| SECTION 4.04                                                          | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE.....                       | 20 |
| SECTION 4.05                                                          | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS.....                             | 21 |
| SECTION 4.06                                                          | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS.....                                 | 23 |
| SECTION 4.07                                                          | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION.....                            | 25 |
| SECTION 4.08                                                          | APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES.....           | 26 |
| SECTION 4.09                                                          | ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES...       | 26 |
| SECTION 4.10                                                          | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....          | 27 |
| SECTION 4.11                                                          | AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                    | 27 |
| SECTION 4.12                                                          | PORTER SERVICES .....                                     | 28 |
| ARTICLE V - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....        |                                                           | 28 |
| SECTION 5.01                                                          | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL<br>COMPLIANCE..... | 28 |
| SECTION 5.02                                                          | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                 | 29 |
| SECTION 5.03                                                          | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                | 30 |
| SECTION 5.04                                                          | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                           | 31 |
| SECTION 5.05                                                          | GENERAL HEALTH AND SAFETY CONDITIONS.....                 | 32 |
| SECTION 5.06                                                          | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION.....                        | 32 |
| SECTION 5.07                                                          | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS .....          | 34 |
| SECTION 5.08                                                          | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                  | 34 |
| ARTICLE VI - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS .....                      |                                                           | 34 |
| SECTION 6.01                                                          | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY COUNTY .....            | 34 |
| SECTION 6.02                                                          | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS.....             | 34 |
| SECTION 6.03                                                          | HEALTH AND SAFETY.....                                    | 35 |
| ARTICLE VII - ASSIGNMENT .....                                        |                                                           | 35 |
| SECTION 7.01                                                          | ASSIGNING AND TRANSFERRING .....                          | 35 |
| SECTION 7.02                                                          | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST .....                              | 38 |
| ARTICLE VIII - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                          |                                                           | 39 |
| SECTION 8.01                                                          | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....                     | 39 |
| SECTION 8.02                                                          | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                             | 39 |
| SECTION 8.03                                                          | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....          | 40 |
| ARTICLE IX - SECURITY.....                                            |                                                           | 40 |
| SECTION 9.01                                                          | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                                    | 40 |
| ARTICLE X - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                             |                                                           | 42 |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

|                                                            |                                                   |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 10.01                                              | INSURANCE.....                                    | 42 |
| SECTION 10.02                                              | INDEMNITY .....                                   | 47 |
| ARTICLE XI FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS ..... |                                                   | 47 |
| SECTION 11.01                                              | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION.....           | 47 |
| SECTION 11.02                                              | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF Airport.....           | 51 |
| SECTION 11.03                                              | LICENSE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A. .... | 51 |
| SECTION 11.04                                              | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS  | 51 |
| SECTION 11.05                                              | FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION .....                      | 51 |
| SECTION 11.06                                              | NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                          | 52 |
| SECTION 11.07                                              | WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY .....                   | 52 |
| SECTION 11.08                                              | RESERVED.....                                     | 52 |
| SECTION 11.09                                              | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....             | 52 |
| SECTION 11.10                                              | BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT.....             | 52 |
| ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                 |                                                   | 53 |
| SECTION 12.01                                              | TIME.....                                         | 53 |
| SECTION 12.02                                              | LICENSE ORGANIZATION.....                         | 53 |
| SECTION 12.03                                              | AMENDMENTS .....                                  | 53 |
| SECTION 12.04                                              | SIGNS .....                                       | 53 |
| SECTION 12.05                                              | PERMITS AND LICENSES .....                        | 53 |
| SECTION 12.06                                              | RESERVED.....                                     | 54 |
| SECTION 12.07                                              | TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS .....                       | 54 |
| SECTION 12.08                                              | CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE .....      | 54 |
| SECTION 12.09                                              | PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                          | 54 |
| SECTION 12.10                                              | WAIVER OF RIGHTS .....                            | 54 |
| SECTION 12.11                                              | RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....                  | 54 |
| SECTION 12.12                                              | AUTHORITY OF LICENSEE .....                       | 55 |
| SECTION 12.13                                              | PUBLIC RECORDS.....                               | 55 |
| SECTION 12.14                                              | RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES.....                      | 55 |
| SECTION 12.15                                              | GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....                     | 56 |
| SECTION 12.16                                              | ATTORNEYS' FEES .....                             | 56 |
| SECTION 12.17                                              | EMERGENCY SERVICES.....                           | 56 |
| SECTION 12.18                                              | NOTICES.....                                      | 56 |



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

### **LIST OF EXHIBITS**

EXHIBIT A MAP – APRON AREA

EXHIBIT B MAP – COMMON USE AREA



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE (“LICENSE”) is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California (“COUNTY”), and SkyWest Airlines, Inc. (“LICENSEE”), with COUNTY and LICENSEE sometimes individually referred to as “Party” or collectively referred to as “Parties.”

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport (“JWA” or “Airport”), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and LICENSEE entered into a Commuter Airline Operating License dated November 3, 2020, with a term commencement of January 1, 2021 (“Existing License”); and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of persons, property, cargo, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport’s approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the authorized passenger levels at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, “grandfathered” under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 (“ANCA”), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

WHEREAS, COUNTY and LICENSEE mutually desire to enter into this LICENSE which amends and restates the Existing License, in order to provide air transportation services to the community and its visitors through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the LICENSEE for the operation of the LICENSEE's air transportation services and

WHEREAS, LICENSEE acknowledges that this LICENSE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5, *et seq.*, and in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants, hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LICENSE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### SECTION 1.01 AAAC

“AAAC” shall mean the John Wayne Airport – Airport Airline Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties representatives for the carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### SECTION 1.02 AAAC CHAIR

“AAAC Chair” shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### SECTION 1.03 ACCESS PLAN

“Access Plan” shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LICENSE.

#### SECTION 1.04 ADD

“ADD” shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 1.05 AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

“Airline Rates and Charges” shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the LICENSEE as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06 AIRPORT**

“Airport” shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07 AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

“Airport Director” shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08 APRON AREA**

“Apron Area” shall mean the land identified as Apron Area in Exhibit A attached hereto, and, except as otherwise provided herein, all facilities, equipment, and improvements now or hereafter located thereon.

### **SECTION 1.09 AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

“Auditor-Controller” shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.10 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

“Board of Supervisors” shall mean the COUNTY’S governing body.

### **SECTION 1.11 CBP**

“CBP” shall mean Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

### **SECTION 1.12 CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

“Certificated Maximum Landing Weight” shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the LICENSEE and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.13 COMMON USE AREA**

“Common Use Area” shall mean the nonexclusive use of space, in common with other airlines, located in the Terminal, as shown in Exhibit B.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

### SECTION 1.14 COUNTY

“COUNTY” shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

### SECTION 1.15 CUPPS

“CUPPS” shall mean the Airport's Common Use Passenger Processing System.

### SECTION 1.16 CUSS

“CUSS” shall mean Common Use Self Service.

### SECTION 1.17 DOT

“DOT” shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

### SECTION 1.18 EMV

“EMV” shall mean Europay, Mastercard, or Visa.

### SECTION 1.19 ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

“Environmental Laws” shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 (“CERCLA”), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 (“RCRA”), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (“Proposition 65”); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.20      FAA**

“FAA” shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over LICENSEE or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.21      GSE**

“GSE” shall mean any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier in support of its operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.22      HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

“Hazardous Substances” shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term “Hazardous Substances” includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a “hazardous waste,” “extremely hazardous waste,” “restrictive hazardous waste,” or “hazardous substance” or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.

### **SECTION 1.23      IAF**

“IAF” shall mean the areas of the terminal that house U.S. Customs and Border Protection and are for the use of arriving international passengers.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that are not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.25 OPERATING AREA**

"Operating Area" shall mean the Apron Area and Common Use Area as depicted in Exhibits A and B.

### **SECTION 1.26 PFC**

"PFC" shall mean federally approved Passenger Facility Charges or passenger facility fees, as authorized by 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and regulated by 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as such statute and regulation currently exist or as they may be amended during the term of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 1.27 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6 or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.28      RON**

“RON” shall mean the remain overnight positions where the LICENSEE's aircraft are required to park when they “remain overnight” at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.29      STORMWATER**

“Stormwater” shall mean Stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and Stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.30      TERMINAL**

“Terminal” shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at John Wayne Airport, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 1.31      TSA**

“TSA” shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II – TERM OF LICENSE**

### **SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LICENSE**

The term of this LICENSE, upon execution of the Parties, shall continue on a month-to-month basis until terminated by either Party.

### **SECTION 2.02      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LICENSE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason, and without cause, upon thirty (30) days' written notice.

### **SECTION 2.03      HOLDING OVER**

In the event LICENSEE continues use of the Operating Area after the termination of this LICENSE, such use shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LICENSE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

LICENSEE's continued use of the Operating Area after termination of this LICENSE shall be on a month-to-month basis and shall be governed by terms, conditions, and covenants of this LICENSE.

### ARTICLE III – FEES AND CHARGES

#### SECTION 3.01 FEES AND CHARGES

The fees and charges contained in this LICENSE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The LICENSEE shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The LICENSEE agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require LICENSEE to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. COUNTY will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows LICENSEE to report the information requested efficiently.
- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled airlines and commercial operations at the Airport. Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.
  - (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
  - (3) Operations fees (gate use fees) based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure.
- B. Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the fees and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 3.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every six (6) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the LICENSEE's use of Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable fees and charges for all uses of Airport, and to ensure Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable fees and charges, the LICENSEE shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the LICENSEE to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

In the event an obligation to pay fees begins or terminates on a day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LICENSE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

Notwithstanding anything in this LICENSE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the LICENSEE to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LICENSE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The LICENSEE shall notify Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for Bankruptcy.

### SECTION 3.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 3.01 and 4.06 in this LICENSE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment, mode of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to LICENSEE. Payments may be remitted by automated clearing house (ACH)/deposit to the Airport's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The LICENSEE assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.
- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LICENSE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset or, deduction or prior notice or demand. No payment by the LICENSEE or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LICENSE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) direct deposit to the Airport's designated bank account or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to LICENSEE plus a twenty-five dollars (\$25) processing fee.
- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by LICENSEE is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), LICENSEE agrees to pay COUNTY a service charge in the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. LICENSEE may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### **SECTION 3.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT**

The LICENSEE hereby acknowledges that the late payment of fees and charges or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LICENSE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of fees and charges as specified in Section 3.01 in this LICENSE entitled "FEES AND CHARGES" or of any other sum due to the COUNTY is not received by COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due and unpaid shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The LICENSEE and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the LICENSEE's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of LICENSEE's default with respect to such overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### **SECTION 3.04 PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE**

The COUNTY expressly reserves the right to impose PFCs on LICENSEE's passengers for the use of the Airport in accordance with 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and applicable implementing regulations adopted by the FAA, including 14 C.F.R. Part 158, as they may be amended from time to time (the "PFC Regulations").

The LICENSEE shall hold in trust for the COUNTY the net principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the LICENSEE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY. For the purposes of this Section 3.04, net principal amount shall mean the total principal amount of all PFCs that are collected by the LICENSEE or its agents on behalf of the COUNTY, reduced by any amount that the LICENSEE is permitted to retain pursuant to 49 U.S.C. § 40117 and the PFC Regulations. Monthly PFCs collected by the LICENSEE shall be remitted to the COUNTY no later than the last day of the following calendar month or, if that date falls on a weekend or holiday, the first business day thereafter. In addition, PFCs collected by the LICENSEE shall be remitted to the COUNTY at the address specified in Section 3.02, Part A, "Place of Payment and Filing," or at such other place as designated by the COUNTY.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

Should the LICENSEE fail to remit the net principal amount of all PFCs to the COUNTY within five (5) days following the remittance date specified above, the LICENSEE shall be deemed to be in default pursuant to Article VIII hereof. In addition, any late payment of PFCs shall be subject to late fees computed at the rate of one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month of the payment due and unpaid or the highest rate allowable under applicable state law from the due date until paid in accordance with Section 3.03 of this LICENSE.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed to supersede the rights and obligations provided in 14 C.F.R. Part 158 regarding PFCs. In the event that a conflict exists between such federal regulation and this agreement, the federal regulation shall govern.

**PFC Reporting and Auditing Requirement:** Airlines are required to comply with Part 158 Subpart D Reporting, Recordkeeping and Audits of PFC accounts maintained by the collecting carriers, specifically refer to Part §158.65, §158.69 and §158.71. The PFC report must be filed by the last day of the month following the calendar quarter by the collecting carrier to the County/Airport. The collecting air carrier's quarterly report must state:

- (i) The collecting air carrier and airport involved
- (ii) The total PFC revenue collected
- (iii) The total PFC revenue refunded to passengers
- (iv) The collected revenue withheld for reimbursement of expenses under §158.53
- (v) The dates and amounts of each remittance for the quarter

### SECTION 3.05 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the LICENSEE to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LICENSE. In the event that the LICENSEE desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the LICENSEE shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.

### SECTION 3.06 SECURITY DEPOSIT

The LICENSEE, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges ("Security Deposit") as determined by the Airport Director.

Concurrently with each revision of the fees and charges pursuant to Section 3.01 in this LICENSE, the Security Deposit to be provided by the LICENSEE shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly fees and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the LICENSEE of its obligations under this LICENSE and the payment of all fees and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the Security Deposit be less than the existing Security Deposit. The amount of the Security Deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted Security Deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

percent (120%) of the prevailing Security Deposit. PFCs shall be excluded from the fees and charges used to determine the LICENSEE's Security Deposit.

The Security Deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the LICENSEE's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing LICENSEE's performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the letters of credit must be approved by Airport Director, or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of ambest.com. Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of LICENSEE, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of LICENSEE throughout the existence of this LICENSE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LICENSE.

Regardless of the form in which the LICENSEE elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any default or breach of this LICENSE by the LICENSEE, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the LICENSEE, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE.

Should the LICENSEE elect to provide either an Instrument of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LICENSE, said instrument or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director.

In the event Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the LICENSEE shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

LICENSE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LICENSE, as per article VIII of this LICENSE.

The LICENSEE shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LICENSE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due to the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released, or endorsed by the COUNTY to the LICENSEE or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LICENSE, provided the LICENSEE has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 3.07 NEW ENTRANT DEPOSIT**

A cash security deposit in the sum of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000.00) shall be provided by a new entrant LICENSEE prior to the commencement of operations. This deposit shall be returned to the new entrant LICENSEE after six (6) months of continuous operation.

## **ARTICLE IV - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

### **SECTION 4.01 USE**

The COUNTY hereby grants to the LICENSEE authorization to conduct regularly scheduled commuter airline operations at the Airport and for no other purpose whatsoever. Said operation shall be conducted in accordance with an agreement between the LICENSEE and another commercial airline(s) and subject to the terms and conditions of the Certificated Passenger Airline Lease between the COUNTY and such other airline(s). The terms and conditions of this LICENSE shall prevail in the event of any conflict with said agreement between the LICENSEE and another commercial airline(s), and subject to the limitations set forth in Sections 4.03 and 4.05 in this LICENSE, this operation may include any or all of the following uses and no other uses whatsoever:

#### **AUTHORIZED USES:**

- A. Loading and unloading of passengers.
- B. Loading and unloading of baggage.
- C. Passenger processing operations.
- D. Flight operations office.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

- 
- E. The LICENSEE shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by the LICENSEE in the conduct of its air transportation service.
  - F. Mail, freight, and cargo operations but only when such activity is incidental to, and conducted in connection with, regularly scheduled commercial passenger operations. The LICENSEE shall not conduct any operations at the Airport with aircraft which are:
    - 1) Used at the Airport exclusively or primarily for mail, freight, or cargo services; or
    - 2) Which have been modified in any manner for the purpose or the primary effect of reducing the passenger carrying capacity and increasing the cargo or freight carrying capacity of the aircraft.
  - G. Air charter activities in compliance with Access Plan.
  - H. Commissary services for the LICENSEE's employees at the Airport and in-flight catering services in support of the LICENSEE's air operations at the Airport. This does not permit the LICENSEE to conduct commissary or in-flight services for any other LICENSEE or other person at Airport without first obtaining a separate license to allow commissary or in-flight services for other airlines.
  - I. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.
  - J. Other uses as authorized by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 4.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES

The COUNTY grants the LICENSEE a license for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the LICENSEE's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, the State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of Airport Director.

This LICENSE for non-exclusive use is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to license, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 4.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce “Airport Rules and Regulations” that the LICENSEE agrees to observe and obey, with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and LICENSEE’s rights under this LICENSE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the LICENSEE written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the LICENSEE’s operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the LICENSEE.

The LICENSEE’s operations under the LICENSE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the LICENSEE’s violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to LICENSEE’s operation under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the LICENSEE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to LICENSEE’s operation under this LICENSE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the LICENSEE for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LICENSE, nor shall the LICENSEE be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the Operating Area herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the LICENSEE’s use and occupancy of the Operating Area so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LICENSE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 4.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The LICENSEE agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LICENSE to the contrary, the LICENSEE shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

- Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the LICENSEE's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan are privileges that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the term of this LICENSE, and such privileges do not constitute property rights of the LICENSEE.
  - C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the LICENSEE to any other person or entity, by operation of law or otherwise, and such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the LICENSEE at any time for any purpose.
  - D. That the remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the LICENSEE are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY but shall constitute additional nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LICENSE.
  - E. That LICENSEE shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or another similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the LICENSEE from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY as applicable in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
  - F. All provisions of Section 4.01 and 8.02 in this LICENSE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 4.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The LICENSEE agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including “regularly scheduled,” “charter,” “maintenance,” and “cargo,” shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the LICENSEE under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LICENSE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the LICENSEE under the provisions of the Access Plan. The LICENSEE shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the LICENSEE by action of the Board of Supervisors; the LICENSEE conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

Access Plan requirements; and the LICENSEE has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.

- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the LICENSEE's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) (local time) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays) (local time), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station.

The LICENSEE acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The LICENSEE does now, or may during the term of this LICENSE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the LICENSEE agrees that the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.

The LICENSEE further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LICENSE, shall be included in all Licenses, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The LICENSEE agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The LICENSEE further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Gate Management.** LICENSEE agrees to utilize gate management software, access/equipment provided by AIRPORT, to upload and maintain current daily arrival and departure information for aircraft operations to jetbridge/hardstand gates and RONS utilized by LICENSEE.
- E. **Noninterference.** The LICENSEE shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The LICENSEE shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or Common Use Area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

- F. **Disposal of Refuse from International Operations.** Airlines operating international service shall contract with a CBP-approved vendor for the disposal of refuse from arriving international flights.

### SECTION 4.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The LICENSEE shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LICENSE. The LICENSEE shall maintain such records for a period of five years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LICENSE.
- B. **Reports.** The LICENSEE shall provide to Auditor-Controller and Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the LICENSEE's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the LICENSEE; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the total number of enplaned, deplaned and through passengers; the total number of pounds of airmail, cargo and express mail enplaned and deplaned; and the total number of aircraft stored daily and monthly at the Airport. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The LICENSEE must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the LICENSEE's activity for the month.

The LICENSEE shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the LICENSEE's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., local time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the LICENSEE's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LICENSE or business operations conducted within or from the Operating Area shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the LICENSEE, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the LICENSEE shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food, and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the LICENSEE if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the fees and charges due as reported and paid by the LICENSEE in accordance with this LICENSE and the fees and charges due as determined by said audit; and/or
- (2) The LICENSEE has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A. above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the LICENSEE, shall be included as fees and charges for the first month following an invoice to LICENSEE.

Upon the request of COUNTY, the LICENSEE shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LICENSE and to the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area.

D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LICENSE, at law or in equity, in the event that the LICENSEE fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Operating Area and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LICENSE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of fees and charges payable by the LICENSEE under this LICENSE and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the LICENSEE upon demand.
- (2) Require that the LICENSEE pay fees and charges based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the LICENSEE's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Operating Area and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the LICENSEE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

Costs payable by the LICENSEE pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits and the COUNTY's overhead or, at COUNTY's option, may be the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by Auditor-Controller, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the LICENSEE shall be included as fees and charges for the first month following an invoice to the LICENSEE.

### SECTION 4.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

The LICENSEE agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Operating Area free and clear of rubbish and litter. Airport Director shall have the right to enter into and inspect LICENSEE'S Operating Area and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein.

The LICENSEE shall designate in writing to Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

The LICENSEE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The LICENSEE agrees to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any of the LICENSEE materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation. If the LICENSEE fails to maintain, make repairs, replacements, or removals, as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the LICENSEE in writing of said failure. Should the LICENSEE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the LICENSEE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the LICENSEE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The LICENSEE expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the LICENSEE's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Operating Area, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 4.08      APRONS, GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

The COUNTY will provide a means of access for aircraft between the terminal complex and the taxiway and runway system of Airport, apron, airplane gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in the area immediately adjacent to the passenger terminal building. No special possessory, exclusive, or vested right whatsoever, save and except the use in common with other airlines and other aircraft owners, shall vest in the LICENSEE by reason of the proximity of such facilities to the LICENSEE's gate loading positions.

The LICENSEE shall maintain, at its sole expense, apron, aircraft gate positions, and aircraft loading bridges in a neat, clean, and orderly condition, free from litter, debris, refuse, petroleum products, or grease that may result from activities of its passengers, employees, agents, or suppliers. LICENSEE shall promptly remove all oil and grease spillage attributable to the LICENSEE's aircraft or equipment.

If the LICENSEE fails to perform its obligations in such regard, to perform such as maintenance, cleaning, or repair as the COUNTY reasonably deems necessary, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the LICENSEE in writing of said failure. Should the LICENSEE fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the LICENSEE. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the LICENSEE within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

### **SECTION 4.09      ASSIGNMENT OF GATE POSITIONS AND LOADING BRIDGES**

All assignment of gate positions (*i.e.*, aircraft loading bridges and aircraft hardstand positions) shall be made in accordance with rules, regulations, and directives provided in the Access Plan and made at the complete discretion of the Airport Director, as may be determined appropriate. The Airport Director, in making assignments of gate (*i.e.*, loading bridge and hardstand) positions to the LICENSEE, may take into account the needs and requirements of the LICENSEE, as well as the requirements of other Airport users, for use of gate positions adjacent to the passenger terminal building, and other factors that the Airport Director determines are appropriate. Without liability, cost, or obligation to the COUNTY, assignment of gate positions and aircraft loading bridge and hardstand positions may be changed from time to time as determined necessary by the Airport Director. The Airport Director may consider passenger activity, number of aircraft operations, type of aircraft used, scheduling needs, and any other factors he/she may deem appropriate when assigning gate positions, loading bridges and hardstand positions.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

### SECTION 4.10      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by adoption of ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 4.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### SECTION 4.11      AIRCRAFT PARKING

The LICENSEE shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the LICENSEE subject to Section 3.01 in this LICENSE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the LICENSEE's aircraft in order to ensure public safety improve ramp area efficiency or otherwise, then LICENSEE shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the LICENSEE, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at Airport, the LICENSEE shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom the area(s) designated by said federal agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from Airport or stored at a location approved by Airport Director.

Should the LICENSEE fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the LICENSEE be abandoned at the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the LICENSEE shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefore. The LICENSEE agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the LICENSEE's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the LICENSEE's use. The LICENSEE agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without the express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in its sole discretion.

### **SECTION 4.12 PORTER SERVICES**

The LICENSEE may provide directly or indirectly adequate porter (skycap) and/or assistance service for the convenience of its passengers in areas designated by the Airport Director. Porter services include baggage check-in services, wheelchair services, and ticket screening services. The LICENSEE shall provide the Airport Director a plan that enumerates the salient features of its porter services arrangements and a copy of its agreement if service is provided by other than the LICENSEE's employees. All podiums utilized for porter service shall be approved in writing by the Airport Director. The size, shape, and color shall be coordinated with and must be identical to all other airlines' podiums. The LICENSEE's plan shall also provide the details of any podiums and their proposed locations necessary to provide porter services.

## **ARTICLE V - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

### **SECTION 5.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The LICENSEE agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The LICENSEE shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the LICENSEE's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The LICENSEE shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The LICENSEE shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the LICENSEE. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the LICENSEE or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the LICENSEE's EPA ID



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

number.

The LICENSEE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The LICENSEE shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the LICENSEE complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The LICENSEE shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The LICENSEE shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The LICENSEE shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the LICENSEE.

### SECTION 5.02 SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

LICENSEEs and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. LICENSEEs are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the LICENSEEs and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The LICENSEE shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The LICENSEE is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the LICENSEE for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided by third parties to mitigate such spills, the LICENSEE shall pay to County administrative costs in



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the LICENSEE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the LICENSEE's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the LICENSEE, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to LICENSEE's operation under this LICENSE.

### SECTION 5.03 STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these Stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

LICENSEE shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). LICENSEE is responsible for obtaining and implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. LICENSEE shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-Stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers LICENSEE. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. LICENSEE shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for LICENSEE as part of the SWPPP training requirements. LICENSEE shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or LICENSEE shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### SECTION 5.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

LICENSEE shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide LICENSEE advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect LICENSEE operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

LICENSEE shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NOx) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon LICENSE initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of LICENSE execution the LICENSEE shall develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually LICENSEE shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.
- B. LICENSEE has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the LICENSEE's procurement of goods and services as applicable.

- C. LICENSEE shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LICENSE execution.
- D. Upon request, LICENSEE shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

**Conservation:** All LICENSEE facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the LICENSEE shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

**Waste Minimization and Diversion:** LICENSEE is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, LICENSEE shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. LICENSEE shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 5.05        RESERVED**

### **SECTION 5.06        ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders, and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 5.07 CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LICENSE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 5.08 ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LICENSE execution, LICENSEE must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. LICENSEE's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the LICENSEE.

## **ARTICLE VI - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 6.01 CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate LICENSEE's Operating Area. The COUNTY shall provide the LICENSEE advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the LICENSEE alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the LICENSEE's operations at the same rates and charges that the LICENSEE would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the LICENSEE shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the LICENSEE shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the LICENSEE's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the LICENSEE to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and LICENSEE. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the aforementioned alternative space shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation.

### **SECTION 6.02 DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The LICENSEE shall be responsible for any damage caused by the LICENSEE, or the LICENSEE's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to Common Use Areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, Apron Areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement and the LICENSEE is unable to respond immediately to complete said



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the LICENSEE. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the LICENSEE within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LICENSE shall not reduce or nullify the LICENSEE's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by COUNTY or which COUNTY elects to repair, the LICENSEE waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### SECTION 6.03 HEALTH AND SAFETY

The LICENSEE shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The LICENSEE shall post on the Operating Area and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The LICENSEE shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LICENSE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The LICENSEE shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The LICENSEE and/or LICENSEE's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the LICENSEE or LICENSEE's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The LICENSEE shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the LICENSEE by Cal/OSHA, or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

## ARTICLE VII - ASSIGNMENT

### SECTION 7.01 ASSIGNING AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject and subordinate to the limitations of Section 4.04 of this LICENSE.

- A. **Transfers.** The LICENSEE shall not transfer or assign (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the LICENSEE in the LICENSE without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The LICENSEE shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The LICENSEE shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LICENSE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LICENSE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LICENSE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LICENSE shall govern.

If the LICENSEE is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the LICENSEE of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the LICENSEE to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LICENSE or the Operating Area shall constitute a material breach of this LICENSE and shall not confer any rights to the Operating Area upon the transferee. Such failure shall be grounds for termination of this LICENSE for default pursuant to Section 8.02.

B. **Conditions of COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The LICENSEE, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LICENSE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LICENSE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or experienced in performing the LICENSE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LICENSE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration, therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of LICENSEE as a condition of this LICENSE has not been completed to the satisfaction of COUNTY.
- (7) The LICENSEE has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

- C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations with respect to transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial airlines operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport (“the affiliate policy”). The LICENSEE acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.

The LICENSEE acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances, this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The LICENSEE agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and or this LICENSE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the LICENSEE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the LICENSEE is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The LICENSEE shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction and copies of all documents filed with Federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the LICENSEE.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the LICENSEE, if the affiliate transaction involves the LICENSEE and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the LICENSEE shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LICENSE, or a Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and COUNTY.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LICENSE, the LICENSE may be terminated by COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to LICENSEE without further obligation of COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the LICENSEE whatsoever, if:

- (4) The LICENSEE fails to comply with paragraph C. of this Section or if
- (5) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the LICENSEE and its affiliate(s); or if
- (6) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the LICENSEE within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the LICENSEE assumes this LICENSE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §§101, *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LICENSE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LICENSE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §§101, *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LICENSE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 4.05 in this LICENSE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the LICENSEE and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, and transfer by the LICENSEE under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted assignment, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LICENSE.

### SECTION 7.02 SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

Unless otherwise provided in this LICENSE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

### **ARTICLE VIII - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT**

#### **SECTION 8.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LICENSE shall terminate and supersede any prior Licenses or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the LICENSEE at the Airport.

#### **SECTION 8.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LICENSE and all of its obligations hereunder with or without prior notice to the LICENSEE and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the LICENSEE fails to perform any of its obligations under this LICENSE, including but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of fees, charges, and PFCs;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the LICENSEE at the Airport which is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the operating area is occupied by someone other than the LICENSEE;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the LICENSEE of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the LICENSEE of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LICENSE;
- F.      If the LICENSEE is found by the FAA, TSA, or other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the LICENSEE's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.      The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all or substantially all, the assets of the LICENSEE located at the Airport.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LICENSE, or by written notice, the LICENSEE shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LICENSE or such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

### SECTION 8.03 DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY

If the LICENSEE abandons or terminates its operation or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the LICENSEE and left on the Airport fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the LICENSEE or to any person claiming under LICENSEE and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the operating area after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LICENSE shall not be construed as giving LICENSEE possession of the Operating Area during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LICENSE.

## ARTICLE IX - SECURITY

### SECTION 9.01 AIRPORT SECURITY

The LICENSEE shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The LICENSEE is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the LICENSEE's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The LICENSEE's employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work under this LICENSE. The LICENSEE must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed LICENSEE employees and subtenants/contractors, and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The LICENSEE employees applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and a Security Threat Assessment (STA) in accordance with current regulations. LICENSEE employees must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. LICENSEE must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The LICENSEE shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are utilized during their operations. Said gates and/or doors permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the LICENSEE's constant surveillance. The LICENSEE shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

having jurisdiction over Airport security. The LICENSEE shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the LICENSEE onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the

LICENSEE and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.

- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LICENSE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The LICENSEE may be required to provide assistance to TSA in their efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LICENSE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The LICENSEE shall promptly pay any penalties for which the LICENSEE is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or fines assessed against the Airport or LICENSEE by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.
- D. **Badge Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated LICENSEE Authorized Signatories who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LICENSE must pass the Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and a TSA Security Threat Assessment (STA), and the LICENSEE shall pay applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, LICENSEE's designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area (AOA) perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated LICENSEE personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security Credential fee for each applicant. LICENSEE should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner, but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a CBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. LICENSEE's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. LICENSEE shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of his/her responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

LICENSEE and all LICENSEE personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential unless they are escorted by a properly Airport credentialed individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. LICENSEE personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of LICENSEE personnel employment and/or termination of the LICENSE. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within 24 hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. LICENSEE or LICENSEE personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport security badge is nontransferable.

In the event that LICENSEE's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of LICENSEE personnel or contracted personnel, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LICENSE, the LICENSEE shall be liable to the County of Orange for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. LICENSEE's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### ARTICLE X - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

#### SECTION 10.01 INSURANCE

The LICENSEE agrees to carry all required insurance at the LICENSEE's expense and provide to the COUNTY Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LICENSE have been complied with and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

shall keep such insurance coverage current provide Certificate of Insurance and endorsements therefore to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LICENSE.

The LICENSEE agrees that the LICENSEE shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the LICENSEE, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent, be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, an insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The LICENSEE also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the LICENSEE's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LICENSE.

If the LICENSEE fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LICENSE, the COUNTY and the LICENSEE agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LICENSE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the LICENSEE, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the LICENSEE's employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The LICENSEE further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The LICENSEE may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to COUNTY the required insurance stated herein and carry such insurance for the entire term of this LICENSE. COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LICENSE at any time the LICENSEE's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. LICENSEE shall pay COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LICENSE. LICENSEE shall provide to COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the LICENSEE; excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for non-airport operation area; and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for airport operating area. Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with \$1,000,000 per claims made, or occurrence. The LICENSEE shall not allow contractors or

## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the LICENSEE under this LICENSE. It is the obligation of the LICENSEE to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the LICENSEE through the entirety of this LICENSE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

All self-insured retentions (SIR)’s shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any SIR in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars \$50,000 shall specifically be approved by the County’s Risk Manager, or designee. The County reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from LICENSEE. If LICENSEE is self-insured, LICENSEE’s will indemnify and defend County for any and all claims resulting or arising from LICENSEE’s use of the premises, services, or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision stated in this LICENSE.

If the LICENSEE fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LICENSE, the COUNTY may terminate this LICENSE.

### Qualified Insurer

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or ambest.com).

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-/VIII, CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the LICENSEE shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Minimum Limits                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate |

JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                              | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                  | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                         | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                          | \$1,000,000 per claims-made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an “All Risk” or “Special Causes of Loss” basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements including Business Interruption/Loss of Rents with a 12-month limit | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

Required Endorsements

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the LICENSEE’s insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the LICENSEE’s insurance is primary and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

work performed by, or behalf of, LICENSEE, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If LICENSEE's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, LICENSEE shall agree to the following:

- 1) The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LICENSE.
- 2) Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LICENSE.
- 3) If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, LICENSEE must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LICENSE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LICENSE shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. The LICENSEE has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LICENSE may be cancelled.

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require the LICENSEE to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LICENSE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be as deemed by the COUNTY Risk Manager as appropriate to adequately protect the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify the LICENSEE in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the LICENSEE does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LICENSE may be in breach without further notice to the LICENSEE, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the LICENSEE's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LICENSE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### SECTION 10.02 INDEMNITY

The LICENSEE agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the LICENSEE pursuant to this LICENSE. If judgment is entered against the LICENSEE and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the LICENSEE and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

## ARTICLE XI FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS

### SECTION 11.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, AIRLINE agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If LICENSEE transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as LICENSEE.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, LICENSEE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::
- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** LICENSEE will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
  - 2) **Nondiscrimination:** LICENSEE, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

LICENSEE will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.

- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by LICENSEE for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by LICENSEE of the LICENSEE's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
- 4) **Information and Reports:** LICENSEE will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, LICENSEE will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
- 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the LICENSEE's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
  - a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the LICENSEE complies, and/or
  - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
- 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The LICENSEE will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The LICENSEE will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if LICENSEE becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the LICENSEE may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the LICENSEE may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

- C. LICENSEE, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, LICENSEE will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) LICENSEE will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. LICENSEE shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. LICENSEE, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

- property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
  - 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
  - 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
  - 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
  - 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
  - 9) The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
  - 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
  - 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

- 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).
- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LICENSE and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LICENSE had never been made or issued.

### **SECTION 11.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the LICENSEE, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the LICENSEE, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the LICENSEE in this regard.

### **SECTION 11.03 LICENSE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LICENSE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 11.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The LICENSEE agrees that the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The LICENSEE agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Operating Area or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Operating Area.

### **SECTION 11.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LICENSE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the LICENSEE in this LICENSE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the LICENSEE to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the LICENSEE Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

### **SECTION 11.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 11.07 WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LICENSE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation, regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 11.08 RESERVED**

### **SECTION 11.09 AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The LICENSEE shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Operating Area or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the LICENSEE's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the LICENSEE's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The LICENSEE shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The LICENSEE shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the LICENSEE's activities under this LICENSE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The LICENSEE agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the LICENSEE's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 11.10 BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the LICENSEE shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The LICENSEE shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the LICENSEE on the airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The LICENSEE shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the LICENSEE owns and operates additional ramps, the LICENSEE shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The LICENSEE shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

### ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### SECTION 12.01 TIME

Time is of the essence in this LICENSE.

#### SECTION 12.02 LICENSE ORGANIZATION

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LICENSE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization hereof are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

#### SECTION 12.03 AMENDMENTS

This LICENSE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

#### SECTION 12.04 SIGNS

LICENSEE agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Operating Area except as approved by COUNTY. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the LICENSEE.

LICENSEE will not place any signs or advertising materials in any location within the Operating Area or within any Common Use Area of the Terminal without the prior consent of the COUNTY. All requests for the approval of promotional signs for the LICENSEE shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All approved signs shall be allowed to remain in the terminal for ninety (90) days. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials and may store them at the LICENSEE's expense; COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the LICENSEE after notice from the COUNTY.

#### SECTION 12.05 PERMITS AND LICENSES

The LICENSEE shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses which may be required in connection with its operation as set out herein. No permit approval or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the LICENSEE's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

as a Party to this LICENSE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

### **SECTION 12.06      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 12.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LICENSE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the LICENSEE, and the LICENSEE shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 12.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated (financial inability excepted), performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the LICENSEE from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the LICENSEE except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LICENSE.

### **SECTION 12.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LICENSE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 12.10      WAIVER OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the LICENSEE to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LICENSE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the LICENSEE may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LICENSE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LICENSE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 12.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Operating Area is accepted "AS IS," and the LICENSEE is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain,



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE

---

repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes, and connections; water, oil, and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through, across, under and along the Operating Area or any part thereof; and to enter the Operating Area for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of the Operating Area. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the LICENSEE's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the LICENSEE.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Operating Area by the LICENSEE, the LICENSEE shall only be entitled to a reduction in the fees and charges payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the LICENSEE's use of the Operating Area. The LICENSEE shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### SECTION 12.12 AUTHORITY OF LICENSEE

If the LICENSEE is a corporation, each individual executing this LICENSE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that he or she is duly authorized to execute and deliver this LICENSE on behalf of said corporation in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation and that this LICENSE is binding upon said corporation.

### SECTION 12.13 PUBLIC RECORDS

The LICENSEE understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the LICENSEE related to this LICENSE and/or the Operating Area, either pursuant to this LICENSE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (Cal. Gov. Code §§7920 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### SECTION 12.14 RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

The relationship of the parties hereto is that of Licensors and Licensee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the LICENSEE in the conduct of the LICENSEE's business or otherwise, or a joint venturer with the LICENSEE and the provisions of this LICENSE and the agreements relating to fees and charges payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which fees and charges payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LICENSE is intended for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein, or by



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE

law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.

SECTION 12.15      GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This LICENSE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LICENSE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

SECTION 12.16      ATTORNEYS’ FEES

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LICENSE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorneys’ fees, costs, and expenses.

SECTION 12.17      EMERGENCY SERVICES

Airport Director has the right to request that the LICENSEE’S employees aid in and use LICENSEE’s inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The LICENSEE shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

SECTION 12.18      NOTICES

All notices pursuant to this LICENSE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States Mail, in the State of California, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, as aforesaid, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, COUNTY may also provide notices to the LICENSEE by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

|                             |                           |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| TO: COUNTY                  | TO: LICENSEE              |
| Attention: Airport Director | SkyWest Airlines, Inc.    |
| John Wayne Airport          | Director of Properties    |
| 3160 Airway Avenue          | 444 S. River Road         |
| Costa Mesa, CA 92626        | St. George, UT 84770-2085 |



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE OPERATING LICENSE**

---

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address which shall be substituted for the one specified above.

[Signature continues on the following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE**

---

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LICENSE the day and year first above written.

LICENSEE: SkyWest Airlines, Inc.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:

Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535  
Attest:

COUNTY:  
COUNTY OF ORANGE

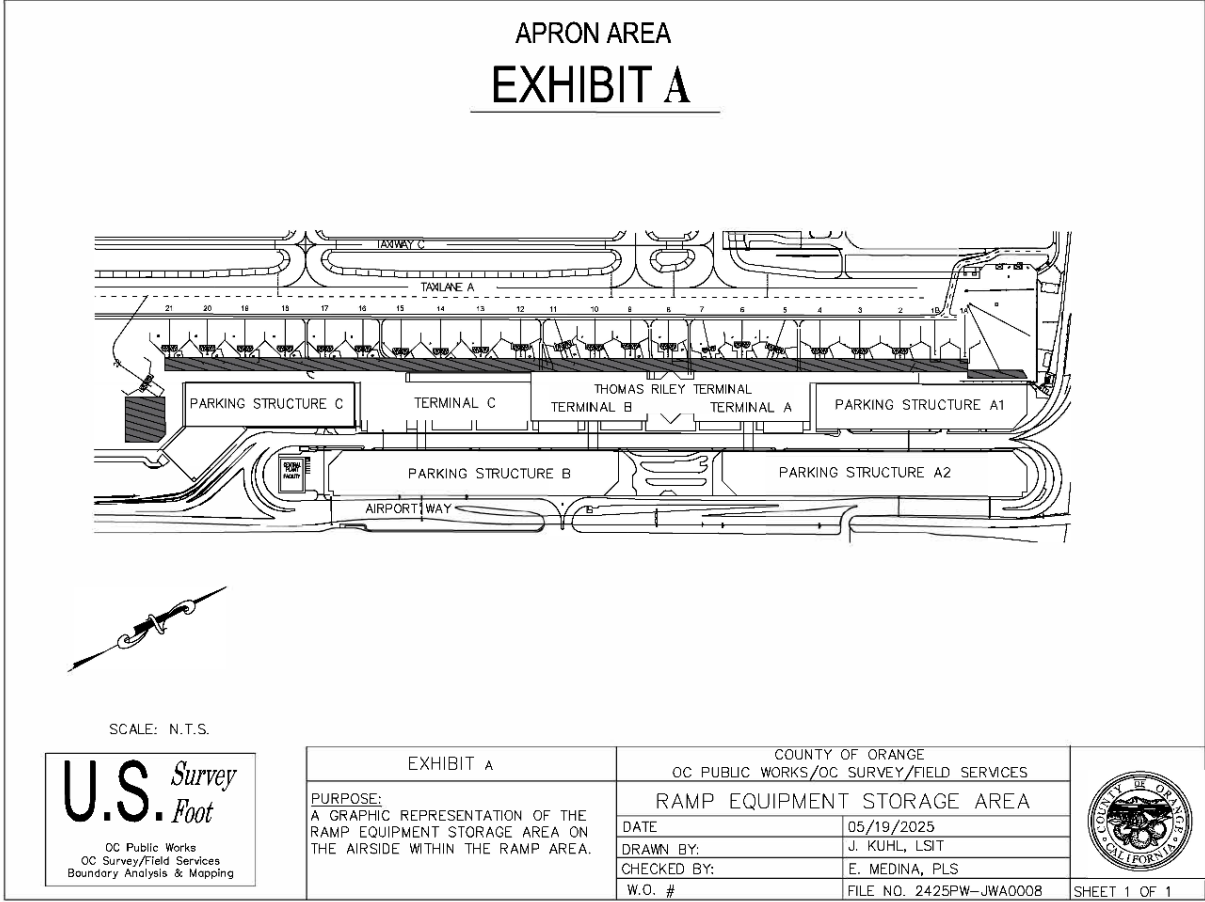
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler,  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California



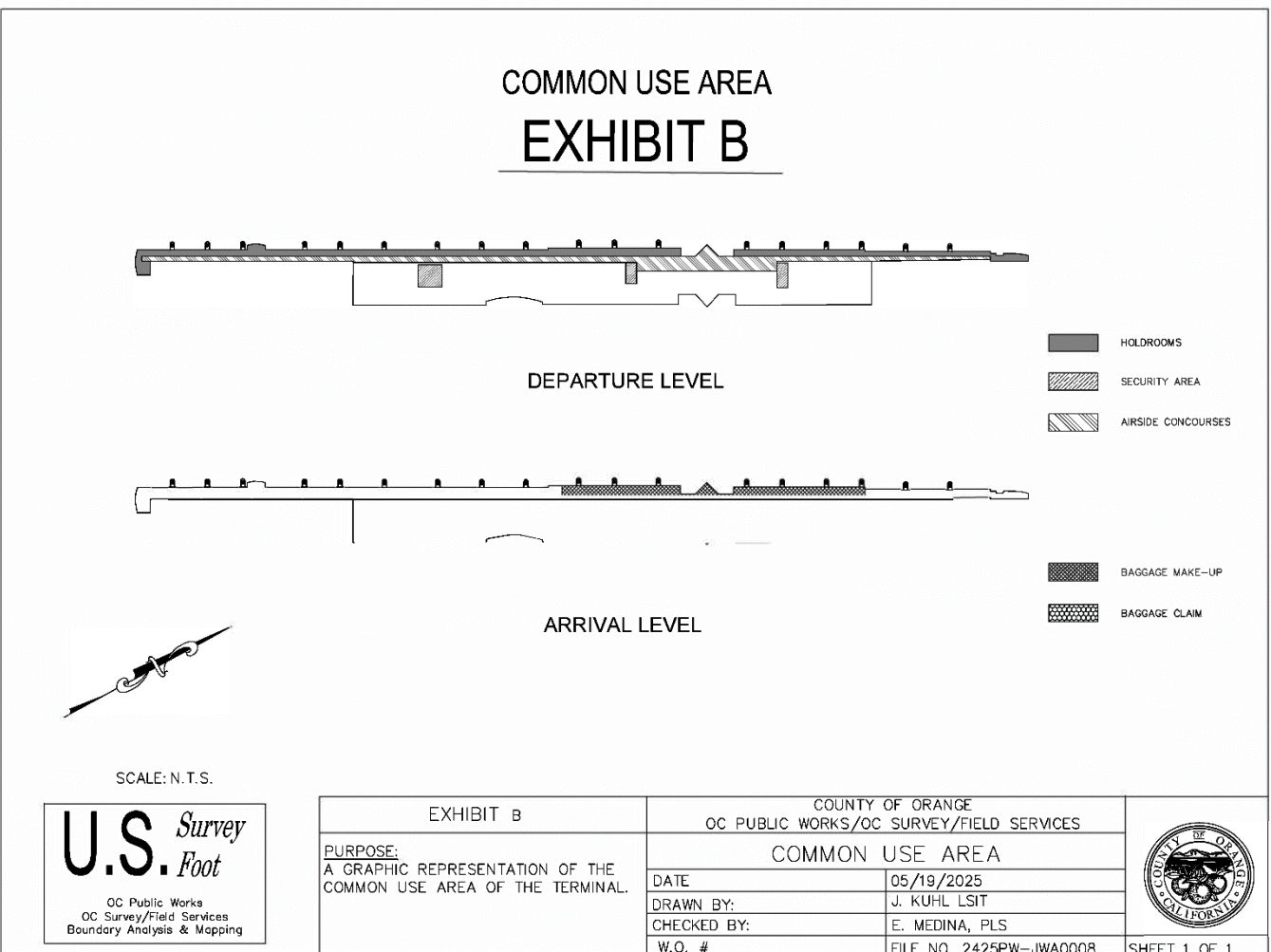
JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE

EXHIBIT A  
APRON AREA



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED COMMUTER AIRLINE  
OPERATING LICENSE

EXHIBIT B  
COMMON USE AREA



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CARGO LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**Federal Express Corporation**



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

|                                                                          | <b>Page</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RECITALS .....                                                           | 1           |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                            | 2           |
| SECTION 1.01 AAAC .....                                                  | 2           |
| SECTION 1.02 AAAC CHAIR.....                                             | 2           |
| SECTION 1.03 ACCESS PLAN .....                                           | 2           |
| SECTION 1.04 ADD .....                                                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.05 AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES.....                              | 3           |
| SECTION 1.06 AIRPORT .....                                               | 3           |
| SECTION 1.07 AIRPORT DIRECTOR .....                                      | 3           |
| SECTION 1.08 AUDITOR-CONTROLLER.....                                     | 3           |
| SECTION 1.09 BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.....                                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.10 CARGO OPERATIONS AREA.....                                  | 3           |
| SECTION 1.11 CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.12 COMMERCIAL CARGO .....                                      | 3           |
| SECTION 1.13 COMMERCIAL CARGO CARRIER .....                              | 4           |
| SECTION 1.14 COUNTY .....                                                | 4           |
| SECTION 1.15 DOT .....                                                   | 4           |
| SECTION 1.16 ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.....                                     | 4           |
| SECTION 1.17 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA.....                                     | 5           |
| SECTION 1.18 FAA.....                                                    | 5           |
| SECTION 1.19 GSE.....                                                    | 5           |
| SECTION 1.20 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                                  | 5           |
| SECTION 1.21 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE.....                               | 6           |
| SECTION 1.22 POLLUTANT .....                                             | 6           |
| SECTION 1.23 RON .....                                                   | 6           |
| SECTION 1.24 STORMWATER.....                                             | 7           |
| SECTION 1.25 TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES.....              | 7           |
| SECTION 1.26 TERMINAL.....                                               | 7           |
| SECTION 1.27 TSA .....                                                   | 7           |
| ARTICLE II -TERM OF LEASE .....                                          | 7           |
| SECTION 2.01 TERM OF LEASE.....                                          | 7           |
| SECTION 2.02 HOLDING OVER .....                                          | 7           |
| SECTION 2.03 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.....                            | 7           |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                                      | 8           |
| SECTION 3.01 LEASED PREMISES .....                                       | 8           |
| SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF CARRIER'S ESTATE .....                            | 8           |
| SECTION 3.03 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES ..... | 9           |
| ARTICLE IV – RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                | 9           |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

|                                                                        |                                                                   |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 4.01                                                           | RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                      | 9  |
| SECTION 4.02                                                           | PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                           | 10 |
| SECTION 4.03                                                           | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                     | 11 |
| SECTION 4.04                                                           | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                  | 12 |
| SECTION 4.05                                                           | SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                            | 12 |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES .... |                                                                   | 13 |
| SECTION 5.01                                                           | USE .....                                                         | 13 |
| SECTION 5.02                                                           | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES .....                            | 14 |
| SECTION 5.03                                                           | RULES AND REGULATIONS .....                                       | 14 |
| SECTION 5.04                                                           | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                              | 15 |
| SECTION 5.05                                                           | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                    | 16 |
| SECTION 5.06                                                           | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                        | 17 |
| SECTION 5.07                                                           | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES .....                | 19 |
| SECTION 5.08                                                           | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                  | 21 |
| SECTION 5.09                                                           | AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                            | 21 |
| SECTION 5.10                                                           | FUELING REQUIREMENTS .....                                        | 22 |
| ARTICLE VI - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....        |                                                                   | 22 |
| SECTION 6.01                                                           | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE .....           | 22 |
| SECTION 6.02                                                           | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                         | 23 |
| SECTION 6.03                                                           | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                        | 24 |
| SECTION 6.04                                                           | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                   | 25 |
| SECTION 6.05                                                           | RESERVED .....                                                    | 26 |
| SECTION 6.06                                                           | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                               | 26 |
| SECTION 6.07                                                           | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS .....                  | 28 |
| SECTION 6.08                                                           | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                          | 28 |
| ARTICLE VII - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS .....                      |                                                                   | 28 |
| SECTION 7.01                                                           | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                | 28 |
| SECTION 7.02                                                           | IMPROVEMENTS BY THE CARRIER .....                                 | 29 |
| SECTION 7.03                                                           | CARRIER'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....              | 30 |
| SECTION 7.04                                                           | MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES .....                             | 31 |
| SECTION 7.05                                                           | RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS ..... | 31 |
| SECTION 7.06                                                           | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                    | 33 |
| SECTION 7.07                                                           | HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                           | 33 |
| ARTICLE VIII - ACCOMMODATION .....                                     |                                                                   | 34 |
| SECTION 8.01                                                           | JOINT USE REQUIREMENT .....                                       | 34 |
| ARTICLE IX - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE .....                             |                                                                   | 35 |
| SECTION 9.01                                                           | ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING .....                     | 35 |
| SECTION 9.02                                                           | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST .....                                      | 38 |
| ARTICLE X - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                              |                                                                   | 38 |





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

|                                                                |                                                     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 10.01                                                  | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....               | 39 |
| SECTION 10.02                                                  | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                       | 39 |
| SECTION 10.03                                                  | CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION ..... | 40 |
| SECTION 10.04                                                  | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....    | 40 |
| SECTION 10.05                                                  | THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER .....                | 40 |
| ARTICLE XI - SECURITY .....                                    |                                                     | 41 |
| SECTION 11.01                                                  | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                              | 41 |
| ARTICLE XII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                    |                                                     | 43 |
| SECTION 12.01                                                  | INSURANCE .....                                     | 43 |
| SECTION 12.02                                                  | INDEMNITY .....                                     | 47 |
| ARTICLE XIII - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS ..... |                                                     | 48 |
| SECTION 13.01                                                  | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....            | 48 |
| SECTION 13.02                                                  | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF Airport .....            | 52 |
| SECTION 13.03                                                  | LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A. ....     | 52 |
| SECTION 13.04                                                  | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS... | 52 |
| SECTION 13.05                                                  | FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION .....                        | 52 |
| SECTION 13.06                                                  | NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                            | 52 |
| SECTION 13.07                                                  | WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY .....                     | 53 |
| SECTION 13.08                                                  | RESERVED .....                                      | 53 |
| SECTION 13.09                                                  | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....               | 53 |
| SECTION 13.10                                                  | BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....              | 53 |
| ARTICLE XIV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                   |                                                     | 54 |
| SECTION 14.01                                                  | TIME .....                                          | 54 |
| SECTION 14.02                                                  | LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                            | 54 |
| SECTION 14.03                                                  | AMENDMENTS .....                                    | 54 |
| SECTION 14.04                                                  | SIGNS .....                                         | 54 |
| SECTION 14.05                                                  | PERMITS AND LICENSES .....                          | 54 |
| SECTION 14.06                                                  | RESERVED .....                                      | 54 |
| SECTION 14.07                                                  | TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS .....                         | 55 |
| SECTION 14.08                                                  | CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE .....        | 55 |
| SECTION 14.09                                                  | PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                            | 55 |
| SECTION 14. 10                                                 | WAIVERS OF RIGHTS .....                             | 55 |
| SECTION 14.11                                                  | RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....                    | 55 |
| SECTION 14.12                                                  | AUTHORITY OF THE CARRIER .....                      | 56 |
| SECTION 14.13                                                  | PUBLIC RECORDS .....                                | 56 |
| SECTION 14.14                                                  | RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....                       | 56 |
| SECTION 14.15                                                  | GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....                       | 57 |
| SECTION 14.16                                                  | ATTORNEYS' FEES .....                               | 57 |
| SECTION 14.17                                                  | EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                            | 57 |
| SECTION 14.18                                                  | NOTICES .....                                       | 57 |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- EXHIBIT A      LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – EXCLUSIVE USE AREA
- EXHIBIT B      MAP OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE USE AREA
- EXHIBIT C      MAP OF CARGO OPERATIONS AREA



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and Federal Express Corporation ("CARRIER"), with COUNTY and CARRIER sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CARRIER entered into a Cargo Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the CARRIER is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of property, cargo, freight, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the CARRIER desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, the City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the number of cargo flights authorized to operate at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the CARRIER mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide commercial air transportation of property, cargo, freight, and mail through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the CARRIER for the operation of the CARRIER's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the CARRIER acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto.

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

“AAAC” shall mean the JWA – Airport Airlines Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties’ representatives for the carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

“AAAC Chair” shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the CARRIER as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.09      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY'S governing body.

### **SECTION 1.10      CARGO OPERATIONS AREA**

"Cargo Operations Area" shall mean the area referred to as the Cargo Operations Area, as further described in Article III, Section 3.01 and shown in Exhibit C.

### **SECTION 1.11      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the CARRIER and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.12      COMMERCIAL CARGO**

"Commercial Cargo" shall mean any cargo, freight, packages, or other similar items carried to or from JWA by any Air Carrier or Commuter Carrier.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### SECTION 1.13 COMMERCIAL CARGO CARRIER

"Commercial Cargo Carrier" shall mean any entity that is an Air Carrier, but which conducts its operations at JWA solely for the purpose of carrying Commercial Cargo with aircraft regularly configured with zero (0) passenger seats available to the general public and which does not offer passenger service to the public in connection with its operations at JWA.

### SECTION 1.14 COUNTY

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

### SECTION 1.15 DOT

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

### SECTION 1.16 ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.17 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Airport and on the Airfield which the COUNTY has granted the CARRIER the right to use on an exclusive use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The CARRIER's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.18 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the CARRIER or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.19 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.20 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.21 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.22 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6 or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;
- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.23 RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the CARRIER's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.25      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

### **SECTION 1.26      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at John Wayne Airport, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II -TERM OF LEASE**

### **SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

### **SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the CARRIER continues in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES

#### SECTION 3.01 LEASED PREMISES

The COUNTY leases to the CARRIER that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the CARRIER in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** The COUNTY leases to the CARRIER certain property at the Airport, known as the Exclusive Use Area, which is described in Exhibit A and shown on Exhibit B, attached to this LEASE and incorporated herein.
- B. **Cargo Operations Area.** The CARRIER shall also have access to a nonexclusive common use is referred to as the "Cargo Operations Area." The Cargo Operations Area shall be used for the purpose of parking the CARRIER's aircraft during loading and unloading operations. The Cargo Operations Area is described and shown on Exhibit C, attached to this LEASE, and incorporated herein.

The Airport Director may change the Leased Premises at any time. If there is reasonable space available on the Airport that is not used for other aviation purposes, the Airport Director will make reasonable efforts to provide replacement space that will furnish the CARRIER with essentially the same utility as the space replaced for the remainder of the term of this LEASE.

Any and all references to the Leased Premises in this LEASE, unless otherwise noted, shall include and apply to both the Exclusive Use Area and the Cargo Operations Area as designated by the Airport Director.

#### SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF CARRIER'S ESTATE

The CARRIER acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the CARRIER a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the CARRIER has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

### SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES

The CARRIER shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director prior to installation.

### ARTICLE IV – RENT, FEES AND CHARGES

#### SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The CARRIER shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the CARRIER agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges.

**Exclusive Use Area.** Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal apron space used for equipment storage and cargo operations. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the Exclusive Use Area contains the square feet shown in Exhibits A, B, and C.

In the event an obligation to pay rent, fees, and charges begins or terminates on a day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- B. The CARRIER shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The CARRIER agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the CARRIER to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. AIRPORT will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows CARRIER to report efficiently the information requested.
- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled CARRIER's and commercial operations at the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.

- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Cargo operations fees based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure and shall cover the use of the Cargo Operations Area, which includes aircraft parking fees and the use of the airport access roadways.
- (4) **Additional fees.** Additional fees shall be established by the COUNTY for annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after LEASE commencement. Such fees shall be established annually by the COUNTY and incorporated into the above-mentioned fees.

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every 12 (12) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the CARRIER's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the CARRIER shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the CARRIER to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the CARRIER to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The CARRIER shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01 and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the CARRIER. Payments may be



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the Airport's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The CARRIER assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.

- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, prior notice, or demand. No payment by the CARRIER or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the Airport's designated bank account or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to the CARRIER plus a twenty-five dollars \$25 processing fee.
- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by the CARRIER is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the CARRIER agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. The CARRIER may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The CARRIER hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The CARRIER and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the CARRIER's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the CARRIER's default with respect to such



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### SECTION 4.04 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS

It is the obligation of the CARRIER to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the CARRIER desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the CARRIER shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.

### SECTION 4.05 SECURITY DEPOSIT

The CARRIER, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director.

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the security deposit to be provided by the CARRIER shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the CARRIER of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the security deposit be less than the existing security deposit. The amount of the security deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted security deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing security deposit.

The security deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the CARRIER's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing CARRIER's performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of [ambest.com](http://ambest.com). Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of CARRIER, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of CARRIER throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum of thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the CARRIER elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any default or breach of this LEASE by the CARRIER, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the CARRIER, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the CARRIER elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the CARRIER shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The CARRIER shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the CARRIER or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the CARRIER has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

#### **SECTION 5.01       USE**

The CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a cargo air service operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 8.01 in this LEASE, CARRIER's operations are subject to the following authorized uses:



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

- A. Loading and unloading of property, freight, cargo, and mail.
- B. The CARRIER shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by the CARRIER in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- C. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.

### SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES

The COUNTY grants the CARRIER a LEASE for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the CARRIER's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This LEASE is for nonexclusive use and is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to LEASE, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the CARRIER agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and the CARRIER's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the CARRIER written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the CARRIER's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the CARRIER.

The CARRIER's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the CARRIER shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the CARRIER's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to the CARRIER's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the CARRIER, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to the CARRIER's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the CARRIER for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the CARRIER be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the CARRIER's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE

The CARRIER agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the CARRIER shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the CARRIER's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the CARRIER under the Access Plan are a privilege that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the terms of this LEASE, and such privileges do not constitute property rights of the CARRIER.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the CARRIER under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the CARRIER to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the CARRIER at any time for any purpose.
- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the CARRIER are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.

- E. The CARRIER shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the CARRIER from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article X in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The CARRIER agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance," and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the CARRIER under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the CARRIER under the provisions of the Access Plan. The CARRIER shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the CARRIER by action of the Board of Supervisors; the CARRIER conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the CARRIER has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the CARRIER's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The CARRIER acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The CARRIER does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the CARRIER agrees that the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

The CARRIER further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The CARRIER agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The CARRIER further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Noninterference.** The CARRIER shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The CARRIER shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or common use area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The CARRIER shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The CARRIER shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.
- B. **Reports.** The CARRIER shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the CARRIER's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the CARRIER; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the weight and balance manifest from each flight; the total number of pounds of property, freight, cargo and mail enplaned and deplaned. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The CARRIER must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the CARRIER's activity for the month.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

The CARRIER shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the CARRIER's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., local time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the CARRIER's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the CARRIER, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the CARRIER shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food, and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the CARRIER if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the CARRIER in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or
- (2) The CARRIER has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A. above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the CARRIER, shall be included as rent for the first month following an invoice to the CARRIER.

Upon the request of the County, the CARRIER shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises.

D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the CARRIER fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the CARRIER under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the CARRIER upon demand.
- (2) Require that the CARRIER pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the CARRIER's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the CARRIER.

Costs payable by the CARRIER pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits and the COUNTY's overhead or, at the COUNTY's option, may be the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the CARRIER shall be included as rent for the first month following the invoice to the CARRIER.

### SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES

The CARRIER agrees to maintain the Leased Premises in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The CARRIER shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Leased Premises and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the CARRIER to the Leased Premises shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Leased Premises. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Leased Premises shall comply with the provisions for new



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed.

The CARRIER shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or other any Non Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The CARRIER further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the CARRIER's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering the Leased Premises.

The CARRIER shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the CARRIER fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the CARRIER in writing of said failure. Should the CARRIER fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the CARRIER. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the CARRIER within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

If the CARRIER fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any CARRIER materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the CARRIER. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the CARRIER within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The CARRIER expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the CARRIER's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency, other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.09      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The CARRIER shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the CARRIER subject to Section 4.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the CARRIER's aircraft in order to ensure public safety and improve ramp area efficiency, or otherwise, then the CARRIER shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the CARRIER, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the CARRIER shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the CARRIER fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the CARRIER be abandoned on the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the CARRIER shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The CARRIER agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the CARRIER's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan, and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the CARRIER's use. The CARRIER agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.10 FUELING REQUIREMENTS**

The CARRIER shall make separate arrangements with an approved on-Airport fuel provider for into-plane fueling on the Cargo Operations Area. A copy of the agreement entered into by the CARRIER shall be delivered to the Airport Director within ten (10) days of execution. No fueling at any other location on the Airport shall be permitted.

## **ARTICLE VI -ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

### **SECTION 6.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The CARRIER agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The CARRIER shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the CARRIER's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The CARRIER shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the CARRIER shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The CARRIER shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the CARRIER. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the CARRIER shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

CARRIER or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the CARRIER's EPA ID number.

The CARRIER shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The CARRIER shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the CARRIER complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The CARRIER shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The CARRIER shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The CARRIER shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the CARRIER.

### SECTION 6.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

CARRIERS and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. CARRIERS are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the CARRIERS and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The CARRIER shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The CARRIER is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the CARRIER for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

by third parties to mitigate such spills, the CARRIER shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the CARRIER within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the CARRIER shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the CARRIER's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to CARRIER's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the CARRIER, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to CARRIER's operation under this LEASE.

### **SECTION 6.03        STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION**

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

CARRIER shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). CARRIER is responsible for obtaining and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. CARRIER shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers CARRIER. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. CARRIER shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for CARRIER as part of the SWPPP training requirements. CARRIER shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or CARRIER shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### SECTION 6.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

CARRIER shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide CARRIER advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect CARRIER operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

CARRIER shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the CARRIER shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually CARRIER shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.

- B. CARRIER has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the CARRIER's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. CARRIER shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, CARRIER shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All CARRIER facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the CARRIER shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: CARRIER is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, CARRIER shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. CARRIER shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 6.05      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 6.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 6.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 6.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, CARRIER must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. CARRIER's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the CARRIER.

## **ARTICLE VII - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 7.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the CARRIER's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the CARRIER advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the CARRIER alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the CARRIER's operations at the same rates and charges that the CARRIER would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the CARRIER shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the CARRIER shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the CARRIER's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the CARRIER to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and the CARRIER. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the aforementioned alternative space, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### SECTION 7.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE CARRIER

The CARRIER shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the CARRIER modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the CARRIER shall be at the CARRIER's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned at the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the CARRIER within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in the reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The CARRIER shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the CARRIER, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the CARRIER's responsibility. The CARRIER, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The CARRIER shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the CARRIER and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be in the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

- D. **Noninterference.** The CARRIER warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to, or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport director, as set out herein. The CARRIER agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the CARRIER or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the CARRIER shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulars must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The CARRIER's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the CARRIER pursuant to this Section shall be at the CARRIER's sole cost and expense. The CARRIER shall keep the Leased Premises and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens, and shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The CARRIER shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Leased Premises. The CARRIER further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the CARRIER must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the CARRIER, at the CARRIER's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

### SECTION 7.03 CARRIER'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the CARRIER shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the CARRIER and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable letter of credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted conducting business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the CARRIER of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

### SECTION 7.04 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES

The CARRIER shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the CARRIER, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the CARRIER shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the CARRIER fail to accomplish either of the two optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

### SECTION 7.05 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Within sixty (60) days following the completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the CARRIER shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

### B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the CARRIER with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the CARRIER shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers or permit fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the CARRIER or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The CARRIER must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 7.06      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The CARRIER shall be responsible for any damage caused by the CARRIER, or the CARRIER's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the CARRIER is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the CARRIER. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the CARRIER within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the CARRIER-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the CARRIER-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the CARRIER shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the CARRIER's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the CARRIER waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 7.07      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The CARRIER shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The CARRIER shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The CARRIER shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The CARRIER shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The CARRIER and/or the CARRIER's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the CARRIER or CARRIER's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The CARRIER shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the CARRIER by Cal/OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE VIII - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 8.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The CARRIER and/or other CARRIERS may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The CARRIER agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any CARRIER initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming CARRIER initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the CARRIER will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the CARRIER has subleases or handling arrangements, the CARRIER's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the CARRIER's Leases Premises and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the CARRIER deny another CARRIER initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the CARRIER's Leased Premises, the COUNTY may review the CARRIER's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the CARRIER's reasons for such refusal), that the CARRIER unreasonably refused usage by such other CARRIER, it may require the CARRIER to permit the other CARRIER to use the CARRIER's Leased Premises, subject to the initiating CARRIER executing an agreement with the CARRIER acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The CARRIER shall, by separate agreement with such all-cargo air service CARRIERS as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said CARRIERS operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE. The CARRIER agrees that in the event, it subleases its Leased Premises to another the CARRIER, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per square-foot basis.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the CARRIER's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the CARRIER to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the CARRIER for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the CARRIER improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the CARRIER to the COUNTY unless the CARRIER can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE IX - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 9.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject to and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The CARRIER shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the CARRIER in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The CARRIER shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The CARRIER shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the CARRIER is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the CARRIER of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the CARRIER to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 10.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The CARRIER, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or not experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration, therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the CARRIER as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The CARRIER has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The CARRIER attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain Loan Proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial CARRIERS operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The CARRIER acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

The CARRIER acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The CARRIER agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the CARRIER and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the CARRIER is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The CARRIER shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the CARRIER, the CARRIER shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction, and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the CARRIER, the CARRIER shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the CARRIER.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the CARRIER, if the affiliate transaction involves the CARRIER and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the CARRIER shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the CARRIER without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the CARRIER whatsoever, if:

- (1) The CARRIER fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

- (2) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the CARRIER and its affiliate(s); or if
- (3) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the CARRIER within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the CARRIER assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of the proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the CARRIER and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the CARRIER under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

### SECTION 9.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

### ARTICLE X - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 10.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the CARRIER at the Airport.

### **SECTION 10.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the CARRIER and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the CARRIER fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of rents, fees, and charges;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the CARRIER at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the CARRIER;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the CARRIER of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the CARRIER of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.      If the CARRIER is found by the FAA, TSA, other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the CARRIER's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.      The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all, or substantially all, the assets of the CARRIER located at the Leased Premises or of the CARRIER's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the CARRIER shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE or such



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

### **SECTION 10.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the CARRIER shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the CARRIER's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

### **SECTION 10.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the CARRIER abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the CARRIER and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the CARRIER or to any person claiming under the CARRIER and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the CARRIER possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

### **SECTION 10.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The CARRIER agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the CARRIER, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the CARRIER under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The CARRIER waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### ARTICLE XI - SECURITY

#### SECTION 11.01 AIRPORT SECURITY

The CARRIER shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The CARRIER is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the CARRIER's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The CARRIER employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work at the Airport under this LEASE. The CARRIER must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed CARRIER employees and subtenants/contractors and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The CARRIER employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The CARRIER employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The CARRIER must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The CARRIER shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the CARRIER's constant surveillance. The CARRIER shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The CARRIER shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the CARRIER onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the CARRIER and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The CARRIER may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The CARRIER shall promptly pay any penalties for which the CARRIER is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

finances assessed against the Airport or the CARRIER by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.

- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated CARRIER personnel who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA") and shall pay applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, CARRIER-designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated CARRIER personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The CARRIER should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a USCBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The CARRIER's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The CARRIER shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The CARRIER and all CARRIER personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential unless they are escorted by a properly Airport-credentialed individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. CARRIER personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of the CARRIER personnel employment and/or termination of the LEASE. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within 24 hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The CARRIER or CARRIER personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the CARRIER's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of the CARRIER personnel or contracted personnel, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the CARRIER shall be liable to the County of Orange for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The CARRIER's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### **ARTICLE XII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 12.01 INSURANCE**

The CARRIER agrees to carry all required insurance at the CARRIER's expense and provide to the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. CARRIER shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificates of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The CARRIER agrees that the CARRIER shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the CARRIER, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The CARRIER also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the CARRIER's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

If the CARRIER fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the CARRIER agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the CARRIER, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the CARRIER's employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The CARRIER further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The CARRIER may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to COUNTY the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the CARRIER's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. CARRIER shall pay COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. CARRIER shall provide to COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the CARRIER pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the CARRIER, excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the CARRIER pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area; and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area (AOA). Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits \$1,000,000 per claims made or occurrence. The CARRIER shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the CARRIER under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the CARRIER to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the CARRIER through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

- 1) All self-insured retentions (SIR)'s shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any SIR in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars \$50,000 shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager, or designee. The County reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from CARRIER. If CARRIER is self-insured, CARRIER's will indemnify and defend County for any and all claims resulting or arising from CARRIER's



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

use of the premises, services, or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision stated in this LEASE.

If CARRIER fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### Qualified Insurer

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or [ambest.com](http://ambest.com)).

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-/VIII, CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the CARRIER shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers, and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$1,000,000 per claims-made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements, including                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### Coverages

### Minimum Limits

Business Interruption/Loss of Rents  
with a 12-month limit

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

### Required Endorsements

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the CARRIER's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the CARRIER's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, Lessee, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If Lessee's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, Lessee shall agree to the following:

- 1) The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

2) Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.

3) If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, Lessee must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents, and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided, which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents, and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. The CARRIER has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require the CARRIER to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be deemed by the COUNTY Risk Manager as appropriate to protect adequately the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify the CARRIER in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the CARRIER does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the CARRIER, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the CARRIER's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### SECTION 12.02 INDEMNITY

The CARRIER agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the CARRIER pursuant to this LEASE. If a judgment is entered against the CARRIER and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the CARRIER, and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

### ARTICLE XIII - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 13.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, CARRIER agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If CARRIER transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as CARRIER.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, CARRIER, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::

- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** CARRIER will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
- 2) **Nondiscrimination:** CARRIER, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The CARRIER will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by CARRIER for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by CARRIER of the CARRIER's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

- 4) **Information and Reports:** CARRIER will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, CARRIER will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
  - 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the CARRIER's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    - a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the CARRIER complies, and/or
    - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
  - 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The CARRIER will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The CARRIER will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if CARRIER becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the CARRIER may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the CARRIER may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- C. CARRIER, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

benefits, CARRIER will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) CARRIER will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. CARRIER shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. CARRIER, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

- 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- 9) The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
- 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
- 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
- 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### **SECTION 13.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the CARRIER, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the CARRIER, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the CARRIER in this regard.

### **SECTION 13.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 13.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The CARRIER agrees that the CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The CARRIER agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 13.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the CARRIER in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the CARRIER to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the CARRIER Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 13.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 13.07      WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation,

regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 13.08      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 13.09      AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The CARRIER shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the CARRIER's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the CARRIER's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The CARRIER shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The CARRIER shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the CARRIER's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The CARRIER agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the CARRIER's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 13.10      BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the CARRIER shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The CARRIER shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the CARRIER on the airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The CARRIER shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the CARRIER owns and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

operates additional ramps, the CARRIER shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The CARRIER shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

### **ARTICLE XIV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **SECTION 14.01      TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 14.02      LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization thereof are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

#### **SECTION 14.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

#### **SECTION 14.04      SIGNS**

The CARRIER agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the CARRIER. All requests for the approval of signs for the CARRIER shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All promotional signs shall be allowed to remain for ninety (90) days after approval. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials and may store them at the CARRIER's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the CARRIER after notice from the COUNTY.

#### **SECTION 14.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The CARRIER shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the CARRIER's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

#### **SECTION 14.06      RESERVED**





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.07      TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the CARRIER, and the CARRIER shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 14.08      CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated, financial inability excepted, the performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the CARRIER from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the CARRIER except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 14.09      PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 14.10      WAIVERS OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the CARRIER to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the CARRIER may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 14.11      RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the CARRIER is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the CARRIER's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the CARRIER.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the CARRIER, the CARRIER shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises. The CARRIER shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 14.12      AUTHORITY OF THE CARRIER**

If the CARRIER is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 14.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The CARRIER understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the CARRIER related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 14.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the CARRIER in the conduct of the CARRIER's business or otherwise, or a joint venturer with the CARRIER, and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### SECTION 14.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

### SECTION 14.16 ATTORNEYS' FEES

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses.

### SECTION 14.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES

Airport Director has the right to request that the CARRIER's employees aid in and use CARRIER's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The CARRIER shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

### SECTION 14.18 NOTICES

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail in the State of California, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the CARRIER by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such

notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

TO: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention Airport Director

TO: CARRIER

Federal Express Corporation  
3680 Hacks Cross Road  
Building H, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
Memphis, TN 38125-7752



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address which shall be substituted for the one specified above.

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first written above.

CARRIER: Federal Express Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:

Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY

COUNTY OF ORANGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

**EXHIBIT A  
LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-330-0029, PM 1121-330-0029.1

Carrier: Federal Express Corporation

The Leased Premises referred to in this LEASE shall mean all the premises shown on maps marked as "Exhibit B" and "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Area and Cargo Operations Area designated as follows:

PM 1121-330-0029: Exclusive Use Area containing 10,294 square feet of offices and parking areas as show in Exhibit B.

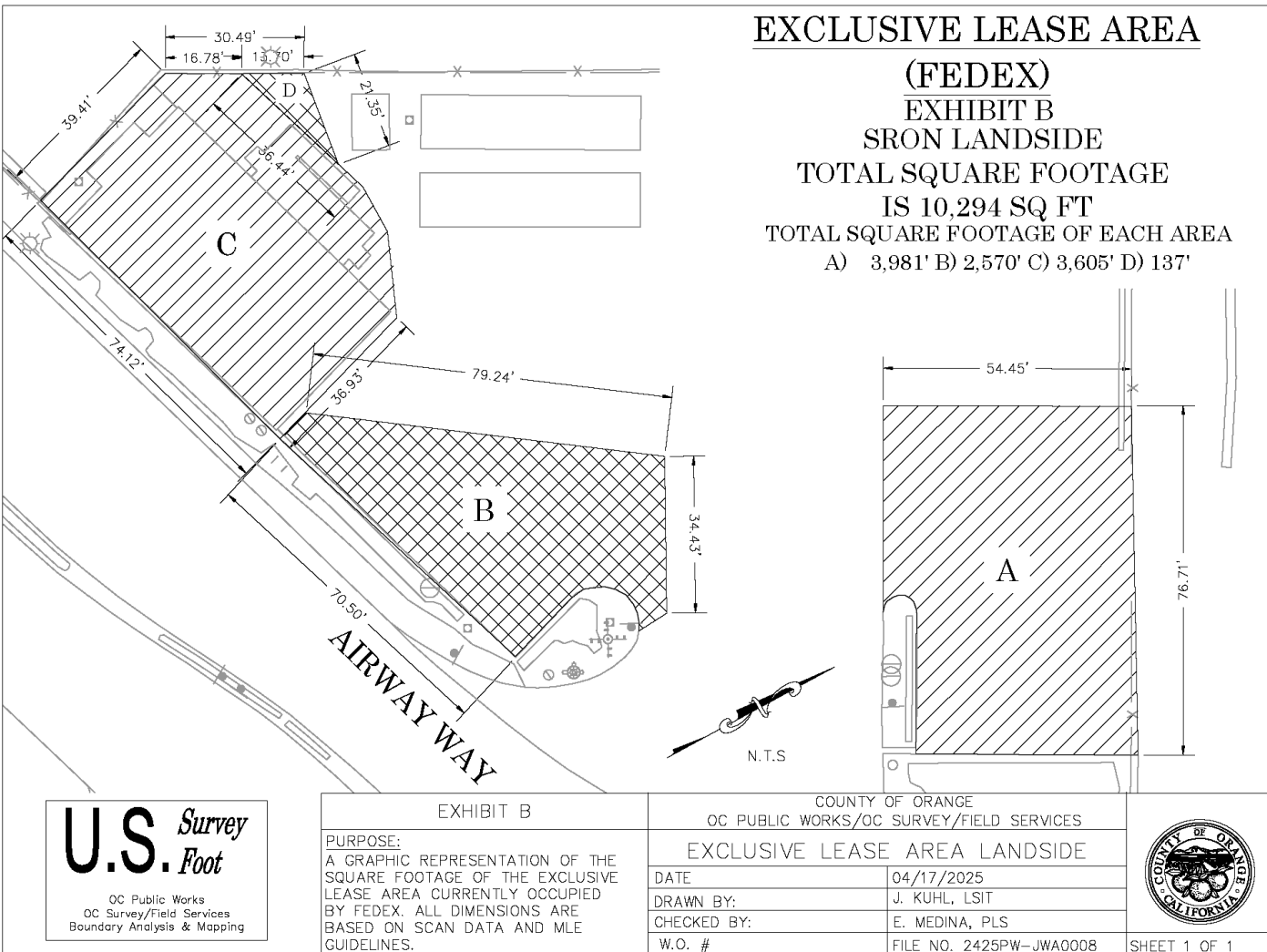
PM 1121-330-0029.1: Cargo Operations Area containing 14,260 square feet located on the southernmost portion of south "remain over night" (RON) ramp as shown in Exhibit C.

Said Exclusive Use Area and Cargo Operations Area are situated at John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lot 135 of Block 7, of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

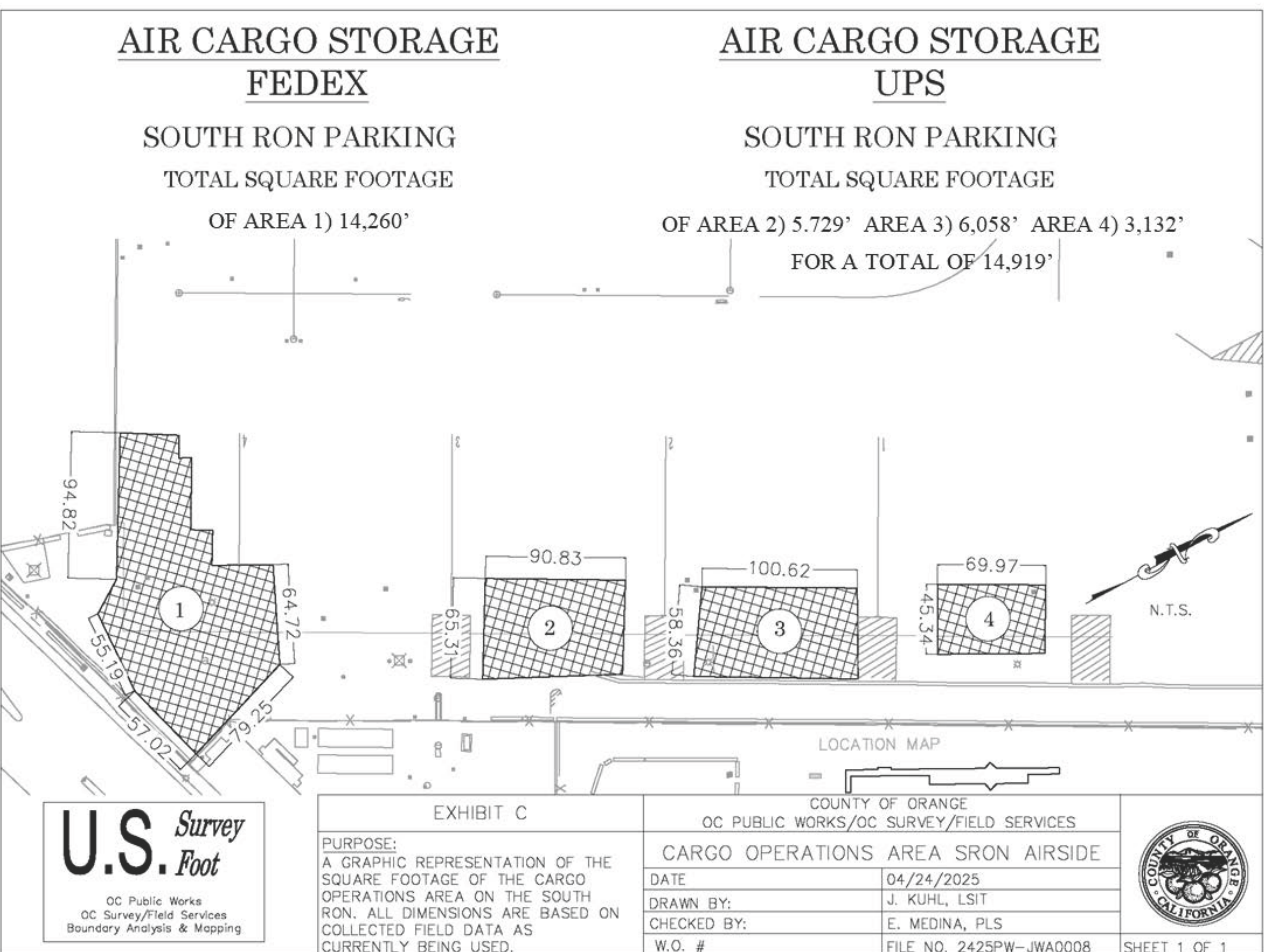
EXHIBIT B  
MAP OF LEASED PREMISES





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
MAP OF CARGO OPERATIONS AREA







**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
ORANGE COUNTY**



**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CARGO LEASE**

**Dated** \_\_\_\_\_

**Between**

**County of Orange**

**and**

**United Parcel Service Co.**



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                             | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| RECITALS .....                                                              | 1           |
| ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS .....                                               | 2           |
| SECTION 1.01    AAAC .....                                                  | 2           |
| SECTION 1.02    AAAC CHAIR.....                                             | 2           |
| SECTION 1.03    ACCESS PLAN.....                                            | 2           |
| SECTION 1.04    ADD.....                                                    | 3           |
| SECTION 1.05    AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES.....                              | 3           |
| SECTION 1.06    AIRPORT .....                                               | 3           |
| SECTION 1.07    AIRPORT DIRECTOR .....                                      | 3           |
| SECTION 1.08    AUDITOR-CONTROLLER.....                                     | 3           |
| SECTION 1.09    BOARD OF SUPERVISORS.....                                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.10    CARGO OPERATIONS AREA.....                                  | 3           |
| SECTION 1.11    CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT .....                   | 3           |
| SECTION 1.12    COMMERCIAL CARGO .....                                      | 3           |
| SECTION 1.13    COMMERCIAL CARGO CARRIER.....                               | 4           |
| SECTION 1.14    COUNTY.....                                                 | 4           |
| SECTION 1.15    DOT .....                                                   | 4           |
| SECTION 1.16    ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS.....                                     | 4           |
| SECTION 1.17    EXCLUSIVE USE AREA.....                                     | 5           |
| SECTION 1.18    FAA.....                                                    | 5           |
| SECTION 1.19    GSE.....                                                    | 5           |
| SECTION 1.20    HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES .....                                  | 5           |
| SECTION 1.21    NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE.....                               | 6           |
| SECTION 1.22    POLLUTANT .....                                             | 6           |
| SECTION 1.23    RON .....                                                   | 6           |
| SECTION 1.24    STORMWATER.....                                             | 7           |
| SECTION 1.25    TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES.....              | 7           |
| SECTION 1.26    TERMINAL .....                                              | 7           |
| SECTION 1.27    TSA .....                                                   | 7           |
| ARTICLE II - TERM OF LEASE .....                                            | 7           |
| SECTION 2.01    TERM OF LEASE .....                                         | 7           |
| SECTION 2.02    HOLDING OVER .....                                          | 7           |
| SECTION 2.03    TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE.....                            | 7           |
| ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES .....                                         | 8           |
| SECTION 3.01    LEASED PREMISES .....                                       | 8           |
| SECTION 3.02    NATURE OF CARRIER'S ESTATE .....                            | 8           |
| SECTION 3.03    INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES ..... | 9           |
| ARTICLE IV – RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                   | 9           |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

|                                                                        |                                                                   |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 4.01                                                           | RENT, FEES AND CHARGES .....                                      | 9  |
| SECTION 4.02                                                           | PAYMENT PROCEDURE .....                                           | 10 |
| SECTION 4.03                                                           | CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT .....                                     | 11 |
| SECTION 4.04                                                           | PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS .....                                  | 12 |
| SECTION 4.05                                                           | SECURITY DEPOSIT .....                                            | 12 |
| ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES .... |                                                                   | 13 |
| SECTION 5.01                                                           | USE .....                                                         | 13 |
| SECTION 5.02                                                           | USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES .....                            | 14 |
| SECTION 5.03                                                           | RULES AND REGULATIONS .....                                       | 14 |
| SECTION 5.04                                                           | ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE .....                              | 15 |
| SECTION 5.05                                                           | OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS .....                                    | 16 |
| SECTION 5.06                                                           | RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS .....                                        | 17 |
| SECTION 5.07                                                           | MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES .....                | 19 |
| SECTION 5.08                                                           | VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON .....                  | 21 |
| SECTION 5.09                                                           | AIRCRAFT PARKING .....                                            | 21 |
| SECTION 5.10                                                           | FUELING REQUIREMENTS .....                                        | 22 |
| ARTICLE VI - ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION .....        |                                                                   | 22 |
| SECTION 6.01                                                           | HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE .....           | 22 |
| SECTION 6.02                                                           | SPILL RESPONSE PLAN .....                                         | 23 |
| SECTION 6.03                                                           | STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION .....                        | 24 |
| SECTION 6.04                                                           | ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP .....                                   | 25 |
| SECTION 6.05                                                           | GENERAL HEALTH AND SAFETY CONDITIONS .....                        | 26 |
| SECTION 6.06                                                           | ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION .....                               | 26 |
| SECTION 6.07                                                           | CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS .....                  | 28 |
| SECTION 6.08                                                           | ANTI-IDLING POLICY .....                                          | 28 |
| ARTICLE VII - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS .....                      |                                                                   | 28 |
| SECTION 7.01                                                           | CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY .....                | 28 |
| SECTION 7.02                                                           | IMPROVEMENTS BY THE CARRIER .....                                 | 29 |
| SECTION 7.03                                                           | CARRIER'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION .....              | 30 |
| SECTION 7.04                                                           | MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES .....                             | 31 |
| SECTION 7.05                                                           | RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS ..... | 31 |
| SECTION 7.06                                                           | DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS .....                    | 33 |
| SECTION 7.07                                                           | HEALTH AND SAFETY .....                                           | 33 |
| ARTICLE VIII - ACCOMMODATION .....                                     |                                                                   | 34 |
| SECTION 8.01                                                           | JOINT USE REQUIREMENT .....                                       | 34 |
| ARTICLE IX - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE .....                             |                                                                   | 35 |
| SECTION 9.01                                                           | ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING .....                     | 35 |
| SECTION 9.02                                                           | SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST .....                                      | 38 |
| ARTICLE X - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT .....                              |                                                                   | 38 |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

|                                                                |                                                     |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----|
| SECTION 10.01                                                  | TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS .....               | 39 |
| SECTION 10.02                                                  | TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT .....                       | 39 |
| SECTION 10.03                                                  | CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION ..... | 40 |
| SECTION 10.04                                                  | DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY .....    | 40 |
| SECTION 10.05                                                  | THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER .....                | 40 |
| ARTICLE XI - SECURITY .....                                    |                                                     | 41 |
| SECTION 11.01                                                  | AIRPORT SECURITY .....                              | 41 |
| ARTICLE XII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY .....                    |                                                     | 43 |
| SECTION 12.01                                                  | INSURANCE .....                                     | 43 |
| SECTION 12.02                                                  | INDEMNITY .....                                     | 47 |
| ARTICLE XIII - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS ..... |                                                     | 48 |
| SECTION 13.01                                                  | CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION .....            | 48 |
| SECTION 13.02                                                  | DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF Airport .....            | 52 |
| SECTION 13.03                                                  | LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A. ....     | 52 |
| SECTION 13.04                                                  | USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS .. | 52 |
| SECTION 13.05                                                  | FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION .....                        | 52 |
| SECTION 13.06                                                  | NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT .....                            | 52 |
| SECTION 13.07                                                  | WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY .....                     | 53 |
| SECTION 13.08                                                  | RESERVED .....                                      | 53 |
| SECTION 13.09                                                  | AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....               | 53 |
| SECTION 13.10                                                  | BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT .....              | 53 |
| ARTICLE XIV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS .....                   |                                                     | 54 |
| SECTION 14.01                                                  | TIME .....                                          | 54 |
| SECTION 14.02                                                  | LEASE ORGANIZATION .....                            | 54 |
| SECTION 14.03                                                  | AMENDMENTS .....                                    | 54 |
| SECTION 14.04                                                  | SIGNS .....                                         | 54 |
| SECTION 14.05                                                  | PERMITS AND LICENSES .....                          | 54 |
| SECTION 14.06                                                  | RESERVED .....                                      | 54 |
| SECTION 14.07                                                  | TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS .....                         | 55 |
| SECTION 14.08                                                  | CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE .....        | 55 |
| SECTION 14.09                                                  | PARTIAL INVALIDITY .....                            | 55 |
| SECTION 14. 10                                                 | WAIVERS OF RIGHTS .....                             | 55 |
| SECTION 14.11                                                  | RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY .....                    | 55 |
| SECTION 14.12                                                  | AUTHORITY OF THE CARRIER .....                      | 56 |
| SECTION 14.13                                                  | PUBLIC RECORDS .....                                | 56 |
| SECTION 14.14                                                  | RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES .....                       | 56 |
| SECTION 14.15                                                  | GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE .....                       | 57 |
| SECTION 14.16                                                  | ATTORNEYS' FEES .....                               | 57 |
| SECTION 14.17                                                  | EMERGENCY SERVICES .....                            | 57 |
| SECTION 14.18                                                  | NOTICES .....                                       | 57 |



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

**LIST OF EXHIBITS**

- |           |                                                  |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| EXHIBIT A | LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION – EXCLUSIVE USE AREA |
| EXHIBIT B | MAP OF LEASED PREMISES – EXCLUSIVE USE AREA      |
| EXHIBIT C | MAP OF CARGO OPERATIONS AREA                     |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

THIS AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE ("LEASE") is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2025, by and between the COUNTY OF ORANGE, a political subdivision of the State of California ("COUNTY"), and United Parcel Service Co. ("CARRIER"), with COUNTY and CARRIER sometimes individually referred to as "Party" or collectively referred to as "Parties."

### RECITALS

WHEREAS, the COUNTY, through its Board of Supervisors, is the owner and proprietor of John Wayne Airport ("JWA" or "Airport"), located in the County of Orange, State of California, and operates and maintains the Airport as a governmental function for the primary purpose of providing air transportation to the public; and

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CARRIER entered into a Cargo Lease dated November 3, 2020, with a term effective January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2025 ("Existing Lease"); and

WHEREAS, the CARRIER is engaged in the business of commercial air transportation of property, cargo, freight, and mail as a scheduled air carrier and is certificated or otherwise authorized by the United States of America to engage in such business; and

WHEREAS, the CARRIER desires to enter into an agreement addressing certain premises, facilities, rights, licenses, services, and privileges at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, as part of its ongoing effort to operate the Airport in a manner sensitive to the residents who live under the Airport's approach and departure corridors, the COUNTY has developed one of the most stringent access and noise abatement programs in the country. The Airport monitors all aircraft operations, both commercial and private, for compliance with the program. These noise abatement and access restrictions derive from the 1985 Settlement Agreement between the COUNTY, the City of Newport Beach, and other parties and are implemented through ordinances, resolutions (including Resolutions No. 85-255, 85-256, 85-259, 85-1231, 85-1232, and 85-1233), regulations (including the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation) and policies of the COUNTY, as they may be amended from time to time; and

WHEREAS, the 1985 Settlement Agreement has been periodically amended by its parties to, among other things, increase the number of cargo flights authorized to operate at the Airport; and

WHEREAS, the amendments to the 1985 Settlement Agreement preserve and continue to implement important restrictions on the use of JWA, "grandfathered" under the AIRPORT NOISE AND CAPACITY ACT OF 1990 ("ANCA"), which reflect and accommodate historical policy decisions of the Board of Supervisors regarding the appropriate point of balance between the competing interests of the air transportation and aviation community and local residents living in



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

the vicinity of the Airport. These policy decisions address, among other issues, nighttime operational restrictions and maximum permitted single-event noise levels; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY and the CARRIER mutually desire to enter into this LEASE, which amends and restates the Existing Lease, in order to provide commercial air transportation of property, cargo, freight, and mail through December 31, 2030; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has the right to permit and grant the use of its property at the Airport to the CARRIER for the operation of the CARRIER's air transportation services; and

WHEREAS, the CARRIER acknowledges that this LEASE is being entered into under the provisions of CAL. PUBLIC UTIL. CODE §§21690.5 *et seq.*, and, in particular, §21690.9.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and mutual covenants hereinafter contained to be observed and performed by the respective Parties hereto.

THE PARTIES HERETO COVENANT, AGREE AND BIND THEMSELVES AS FOLLOWS:

### **ARTICLE I - DEFINITIONS**

The following words, terms, and phrases, whenever used in this LEASE, shall have the meaning and significance attached to them in this Article unless otherwise apparent from context.

#### **SECTION 1.01      AAAC**

“AAAC” shall mean the JWA – Airport Airlines Affairs Committee. The AAAC is composed of the airline properties’ representatives for the carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.02      AAAC CHAIR**

“AAAC Chair” shall mean the Chairperson elected by the AAAC to act as the spokesperson for carriers serving John Wayne Airport.

#### **SECTION 1.03      ACCESS PLAN**

"Access Plan" shall mean the Phase 2 Commercial Airline Access Plan and Regulation for John Wayne Airport, Orange County, as that plan existed when originally adopted and approved by the Orange County Board of Supervisors in 1990, as it has been amended by the Board of Supervisors from time to time, and as it may be amended by the Board of Supervisors at any time during the term of this LEASE.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.04      ADD**

"ADD" shall mean Average Daily Departure, as defined in the Access Plan. Except as expressly provided in the Access Plan, all commercial air carrier departures at JWA are regulated departures and require an ADD allocation. ADD allocations are the exclusive property of the COUNTY.

### **SECTION 1.05      AIRLINE RATES AND CHARGES**

"Airline Rates and Charges" shall mean all rates, fees, and charges payable to the COUNTY by the CARRIER as specified herein.

### **SECTION 1.06      AIRPORT**

"Airport" shall mean the John Wayne Airport, Orange County, California.

### **SECTION 1.07      AIRPORT DIRECTOR**

"Airport Director" shall mean the Director of JWA or his or her duly authorized designee.

### **SECTION 1.08      AUDITOR-CONTROLLER**

"Auditor-Controller" shall mean the Auditor-Controller, County of Orange, or designee.

### **SECTION 1.09      BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

"Board of Supervisors" shall mean the COUNTY'S governing body.

### **SECTION 1.10      CARGO OPERATIONS AREA**

"Cargo Operations Area" shall mean the area referred to as the Cargo Operations Area, as further described in Article III, Section 3.01 and shown in Exhibit C.

### **SECTION 1.11      CERTIFICATED MAXIMUM LANDING WEIGHT**

"Certificated Maximum Landing Weight" shall mean the current maximum allowable gross landing weight of aircraft operated by the CARRIER and certificated by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for operation at the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.12      COMMERCIAL CARGO**

"Commercial Cargo" shall mean any cargo, freight, packages, or other similar items carried to or from JWA by any Air Carrier or Commuter Carrier.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### SECTION 1.13 COMMERCIAL CARGO CARRIER

"Commercial Cargo Carrier" shall mean any entity that is an Air Carrier, but which conducts its operations at JWA solely for the purpose of carrying Commercial Cargo with aircraft regularly configured with zero (0) passenger seats available to the general public and which does not offer passenger service to the public in connection with its operations at JWA.

### SECTION 1.14 COUNTY

"COUNTY" shall mean the County of Orange, a political subdivision of the State of California.

### SECTION 1.15 DOT

"DOT" shall mean the U.S. Department of Transportation.

### SECTION 1.16 ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any federal, State, or local laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, judgments, orders, rules, or regulations pertaining to the environment and/or human health, Hazardous Substances, Pollutants, occupational safety and health, industrial hygiene, or the environmental conditions on, at, under or about the Airport, and includes, without limitation, the following: (i) the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; (ii) Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; (iii) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act Of 1986 ("CERCLA"), 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.*; (iv) 49 C.F.R. Parts 173 and 175; (v) the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1986 and Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984 ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*; (vi) the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, 33 U.S.C. § 2701 *et seq.*; (vii) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1317 *et seq.*; (viii) the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Proposition 65"); (ix) California Health and Safety Code §§25100, 25395.7, 25915 *et seq.*; (x) the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code); (xi) California Civil Code § 3479 *et seq.*; (xii) Stormwater Discharge Rules, 40 C.F.R. §§ 122.26, 122.30-37; (xiii) the Carpenter-Presley-Tanner Hazardous Substances Account Act; (xiv) the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; (xv) the Safe Drinking Water Act, 24 U.S.C. § 300f, *et seq.*; (xvi) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Industrial Activities, Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ (or most current); (xvii) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities, Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ amended by 2010-0014-DWQ & 2012-0006-DWQ; (xviii) The County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and The Incorporated Cities of Orange County within the Santa Ana Region Areawide Urban Stormwater Runoff Orange County Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System No. CAS618030) as amended by



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

Order No. R8-2010-0062; xix) South Coast Air Quality Management District Regulations and Rules; and (xx) all other federal, State, and local laws, rules, orders, directives, and codes, regulations, judgments, and orders relating to (a) emissions, discharges, releases, and/or threatened releases of Hazardous Substances into the environment (including, but not limited to, ambient air, surface water, groundwater, land surface, or subsurface strata); and (b) the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, generation, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Substances, as such laws are amended, and the regulations and administrative codes applicable thereto.

### **SECTION 1.17 EXCLUSIVE USE AREA**

"Exclusive Use Area" shall mean the areas of the Airport and on the Airfield which the COUNTY has granted the CARRIER the right to use on an exclusive use basis, subject to the Joint Use Requirement, during the term of this LEASE. The CARRIER's Exclusive Use Area is described in Exhibit A and shown in Exhibits B and C.

### **SECTION 1.18 FAA**

"FAA" shall mean the Federal Aviation Administration created under the FEDERAL AVIATION ACT OF 1958 or such successor agency as may have similar jurisdiction over the CARRIER or its business and the Airport.

### **SECTION 1.19 GSE**

"GSE" shall mean Ground Service Equipment and include any auxiliary power unit, mobile stairs, aircraft support equipment, machinery, spare parts, or other equipment used or stored by any qualified air carrier or ground service provider in support of operations at JWA.

### **SECTION 1.20 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES**

"Hazardous Substances" shall mean any pollutant, contaminant, chemical, compound, substance, hazardous or toxic substance, material, waste, and/or any other matter, which is or shall become regulated by any governmental entity, including, but not limited to COUNTY acting in its governmental capacity, the State of California, and/or the United States Government. The term "Hazardous Substances" includes, without limitation, any material or substance which is: (i) defined or listed as a "hazardous waste," "extremely hazardous waste," "restrictive hazardous waste," or "hazardous substance" or considered a waste, condition of pollution, nuisance, and/or is controlled or governed under any Environmental Law; (ii) petroleum or a petroleum product or fraction thereof; (iii) asbestos-containing materials; (iv) flammable or explosive substances; (v) mold-containing materials; poly-chlorinated biphenyl compounds; and/or (vi) substances designated by any governmental entity to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.21 NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGE**

"Non-Stormwater Discharge" shall mean any discharge to storm sewer systems that is not entirely composed of Stormwater. "Non-Stormwater Discharge" includes "Unauthorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" and "Authorized Non-Stormwater Discharges" as defined by the California Environmental Protection Agency State Water Resources Control Board's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Industrial Activities and Construction Activities.

### **SECTION 1.22 POLLUTANT**

"Pollutant" means any chemical, compound, substance, liquid, solid or semi-solid substance, or combination thereof, including but not limited to:

- a. Artificial materials (such as floatable plastics, wood products or metal shavings);
- b. Household waste (such as trash, paper, and plastics; cleaning chemicals, yard wastes, animal fecal materials, used oil and fluids from vehicles, lawnmowers, and other common household equipment);
- c. Metals and nonmetals, including compounds of metals and nonmetals (such as cadmium, lead, zinc, copper, silver, nickel, chromium, cyanide, phosphorus, and arsenic) with characteristics that cause an adverse effect on living organisms;
- d. Petroleum and related hydrocarbons (such as fuels, lubricants, surfactants, waste oils, solvents, coolants, and grease);
- e. Substances having a pH less than 6.5 or greater than 8.6 or unusual coloration, turbidity, or odor;
- f. Materials causing an increase in biochemical oxygen demand, chemical oxygen demand, or total organic carbon;
- g. Materials that contain base/neutral or acid-extractable organic compounds;
- h. Those pollutants defined in Section 1362(6) of the Federal Clean Water Act;
- i. Any other constituent or material, including but not limited to pesticides, herbicides, fertilizers, fecal coliform, fecal streptococcus, or enterococcus, or eroded soils, sediment, and particulate materials in quantities that will interfere with or adversely affect the beneficial use of the receiving waters, flora or fauna of the State; and
- j. Any substance listed under Health and Safety Code, §25316.

### **SECTION 1.23 RON**

"RON" shall mean the remain overnight positions where the CARRIER's aircraft are required to park when they "remain overnight" at JWA.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 1.24      STORMWATER**

"Stormwater" shall mean stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and stormwater surface runoff and drainage.

### **SECTION 1.25      TENANT DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION GUIDELINES**

"Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines" shall mean the Tenant Criteria Manual, CAD Standards, BIM Standards Manual, and GIS Data Standard which can be found on the OCAIR.COM website.

### **SECTION 1.26      TERMINAL**

"Terminal" shall mean the Thomas F. Riley commercial passenger terminal and concourses at John Wayne Airport, as may be modified at any time during the term of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 1.27      TSA**

"TSA" shall mean the Transportation Security Administration of the U.S. Department of Homeland Security, the federal agency responsible for regulation of airport security, or any such successor agency.

## **ARTICLE II -TERM OF LEASE**

### **SECTION 2.01      TERM OF LEASE**

The term of this LEASE shall commence on January 1, 2021, and expire on December 31, 2030.

### **SECTION 2.02      HOLDING OVER**

In the event the CARRIER continues in possession of the Leased Premises after the term of this LEASE, such possession shall not be considered an extension or renewal of this LEASE but a tenancy from month-to-month and shall be governed by the conditions and covenants contained in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 2.03      TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE**

This LEASE may be terminated for convenience by either Party for any reason and without cause upon ninety (90) days' written notice.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### ARTICLE III – LEASED PREMISES

#### SECTION 3.01 LEASED PREMISES

The COUNTY leases to the CARRIER that certain property hereinafter referred to as "Leased Premises." Said premises shall be leased to the CARRIER in "as-is" condition and shall consist of the following:

- A. **Exclusive Use Area.** The COUNTY leases to the CARRIER certain property at the Airport, known as the Exclusive Use Area, which is described in Exhibit A and shown on Exhibit B, attached to this LEASE and incorporated herein.
- B. **Cargo Operations Area.** The CARRIER shall also have access to a nonexclusive common use is referred to as the "Cargo Operations Area." The Cargo Operations Area shall be used for the purpose of parking the CARRIER's aircraft during loading and unloading operations. The Cargo Operations Area is described and shown on Exhibit C, attached to this LEASE, and incorporated herein.

The Airport Director may change the Leased Premises at any time. If there is reasonable space available on the Airport that is not used for other aviation purposes, the Airport Director will make reasonable efforts to provide replacement space that will furnish the CARRIER with essentially the same utility as the space replaced for the remainder of the term of this LEASE.

Any and all references to the Leased Premises in this LEASE, unless otherwise noted, shall include and apply to both the Exclusive Use Area and the Cargo Operations Area as designated by the Airport Director.

#### SECTION 3.02 NATURE OF CARRIER'S ESTATE

The CARRIER acknowledges and agrees:

- A. That the COUNTY has granted to the CARRIER a leasehold interest in the Leased Premises only.
- B. That the COUNTY retains a fee ownership for federal income tax purposes in and to the Leased Premises, as well as all other ownership burdens and benefits connected with such fee ownership.
- C. That the CARRIER has not been granted any direct or indirect right or option to purchase the Leased Premises from the COUNTY at any time during or after the termination of this LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

### SECTION 3.03      INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT OUTSIDE THE LEASED PREMISES

The CARRIER shall not install equipment of any kind outside the Leased Premises unless authorized in writing by the Airport Director prior to installation.

### ARTICLE IV – RENT, FEES AND CHARGES

#### SECTION 4.01      RENT, FEES AND CHARGES

The rents, fees, and charges contained in this LEASE are established in accordance with (i) Resolution 02-062 dated March 12, 2002 (or as subsequently amended), which reasserts and establishes the John Wayne Airport Revenue Planning Policy, and (ii) the Bond Indenture for the Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, and the First Supplemental, Second Supplemental, Third Supplemental, Fourth Supplemental, Fifth Supplemental, and Sixth Supplemental Indenture Series 1993, 1997, 2003, 2009 and 2019, as well as any future bond indentures or supplemental indentures that may be issued or adopted from time to time. The Airport Director and the AAAC Chair shall present any modifications to the rents, fees, and charges to the AAAC prior to implementation.

- A. The CARRIER shall make payment of the following rents, fees, and charges, which shall be due and payable monthly in advance on the first day of each month with a 15-day grace period, and the CARRIER agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for such rents, fees, and charges.

**Exclusive Use Area.** Rent per square foot based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY for exclusive use terminal apron space used for equipment storage and cargo operations. For purposes of calculating terminal apron rent, the Exclusive Use Area contains the square feet shown in Exhibits A, B, and C.

In the event an obligation to pay rent, fees, and charges begins or terminates on a day other than the first or last day of the month, the fees shall be prorated to reflect the actual period of use based on a thirty (30) day month. The fees for any partial calendar month during which this LEASE becomes effective will be payable on such effective date.

- B. The CARRIER shall pay the following fees and charges payable monthly in arrears on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month with no grace period. The CARRIER agrees that the COUNTY will not invoice for the following fees and charges and may require the CARRIER to submit future monthly reports electronically via JWA's portal and prescribed format. AIRPORT will make reasonable efforts to develop an electronic format that allows CARRIER to report efficiently the information requested.
- (1) Landing fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY covering the operation of scheduled CARRIER's and commercial operations at the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

Landing fees shall be expressed in terms of a rate per one thousand (1,000) pounds of maximum gross landing weight of aircraft certified by the FAA.

- (2) Aircraft RON parking fees based on the latest schedule established by the COUNTY. Aircraft parking fees shall be expressed in dollars per night.
- (3) Cargo operations fees based on the schedule established by the COUNTY. Operations fees shall be expressed in dollars per daily departure and shall cover the use of the Cargo Operations Area, which includes aircraft parking fees and the use of the airport access roadways.
- (4) **Additional fees.** Additional fees shall be established by the COUNTY for annual security expenses resulting from any security measures implemented after LEASE commencement. Such fees shall be established annually by the COUNTY and incorporated into the above-mentioned fees.

Upon thirty (30) days' written notice from the Airport Director, the COUNTY may modify the rents, fees, and charges described in Paragraphs A and B of section 4.01. Said modification of rates and charges may not occur more often than every 12 (12) months. Changes may include fee revisions, establishment of new fee classifications, or such other changes as needed to respond to the CARRIER's use of the Airport, the need for the COUNTY to receive fair and equitable rents, fees, and charges for all uses of the Airport, and to ensure the Airport is operated at no cost to the local taxpayer. With regard to any dispute as to what may constitute reasonable rents, fees, and charges, the CARRIER shall first exhaust all remedies provided by applicable federal law and FAA regulations. At the end of each modification period, the COUNTY shall establish monthly fees and apply any underpayments or overpayments by the CARRIER to the subsequent rates and charges period. At the discretion of the COUNTY, overpayments may be refunded via credit memo and underpayments may be invoiced.

Notwithstanding anything in this LEASE to the contrary, all amounts payable by the CARRIER to or on behalf of the COUNTY under this LEASE, whether or not expressly denominated as rent, shall constitute rent for the purposes of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §502(b)(6).

The CARRIER shall notify the Airport in writing within thirty (30) days of filing a petition for bankruptcy.

### SECTION 4.02 PAYMENT PROCEDURE

- A. **Place of Payment and Filing.** Payments and statements required by Sections 4.01 and 5.06 in this LEASE shall be delivered to the County of Orange, Office of the Auditor-Controller, John Wayne Airport Accounting Services, 3160 Airway Avenue, Costa Mesa, California 92626. The designated place of payment and filing may be changed at any time by the COUNTY upon ten (10) days' written notice to the CARRIER. Payments may be



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

remitted by automated clearing house (ACH) deposit to the Airport's designated bank account or made by check payable to the County of Orange. The CARRIER assumes all risk of loss if payments are made by mail.

- B. **Form of Payment.** All sums due under this LEASE shall be paid in lawful money of the United States of America without offset, deduction, prior notice, or demand. No payment by the CARRIER or receipt by the COUNTY of a lesser amount than the payment due shall be deemed to be other than on account of the payment due, nor shall any endorsement or statement on any check or any letter accompanying any check or payment be deemed an accord and satisfaction, and the COUNTY shall accept such check or payment without prejudice to the COUNTY's right to recover the balance of the amount due or pursue any other remedy in this LEASE. All electronic payments must be remitted by Automated Clearing House (ACH) deposit to the Airport's designated bank account or any future mode prescribed by the COUNTY. Any fees assessed to the COUNTY's bank account due to the use of another form of payment (e.g., wire transfer) not prescribed or approved by the COUNTY shall be passed through to the CARRIER plus a twenty-five dollars \$25 processing fee.
- C. **Penalty for NSF Check** In the event a check submitted by the CARRIER is returned for non-sufficient funds ("NSF"), the CARRIER agrees to pay the COUNTY a service charge in the amount of twenty-five dollars (\$25) for the first returned check, and thirty-five dollars (\$35) for each subsequent check. The CARRIER may also be liable for treble damages pursuant to California Civil Code Section 1719.

### SECTION 4.03 CHARGE FOR LATE PAYMENT

The CARRIER hereby acknowledges that the late payment of rent or any other sums due hereunder will cause the COUNTY to incur costs not contemplated by this LEASE, the exact amount of which will be extremely difficult to ascertain. Such costs include but are not limited to, administrative processing of delinquent notices, increased accounting costs, or lost interest income.

Accordingly, if any payment of rent as specified in Section 4.01 in this LEASE or of any other sum due the COUNTY is not received by the COUNTY by the due date, a late charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the payment due shall be added to the payment, and the total sum shall become immediately due and payable to the COUNTY. An additional charge of one and one-half percent (1.5%) of said payment, excluding late charges, shall be added for each additional month that said payment remains unpaid.

The CARRIER and the COUNTY hereby agree that such late charges represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the costs that the COUNTY will incur by reason of the CARRIER's late payment. Acceptance of such late charges (and/or any portion of the overdue payment) by the COUNTY shall in no event constitute a waiver of the CARRIER's default with respect to such





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

overdue payment or prevent the COUNTY from exercising any of the other rights and remedies granted hereunder.

### **SECTION 4.04 PROVISION AGAINST SET-OFFS**

It is the obligation of the CARRIER to pay all fees and charges, free of any set-offs or claims, in the amount and at the times specified in this LEASE. In the event that the CARRIER desires to contest the validity or amount of any such fees and charges, the CARRIER shall first pay the same to the COUNTY and may then seek a refund in any appropriate forum.

### **SECTION 4.05 SECURITY DEPOSIT**

The CARRIER, prior to the commencement of operations, shall deposit with the COUNTY a security deposit approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director.

Concurrently with each revision of the rent pursuant to Section 4.01 in this LEASE, the security deposit to be provided by the CARRIER shall be adjusted to approximately three (3) times the estimated monthly rent, fees, and charges as determined by the Airport Director to guarantee the faithful performance by the CARRIER of its obligations under this LEASE and the payment of all rents, fees, and charges due hereunder. In no event shall the amount of the security deposit be less than the existing security deposit. The amount of the security deposit will not be increased unless the adjusted security deposit is equal to or more than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the prevailing security deposit.

The security deposit shall take one of the forms set out below and shall guarantee the CARRIER's full and faithful performance of all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE:

- A. A Letter of Credit from one or more financial institutions, subject to regulation by the State of California or Federal government, pledging that funds necessary to secure performance of the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE are on deposit and guaranteed for payment, and agreeing that said funds shall be trust funds securing CARRIER's performance and that all or any part shall be paid to COUNTY, or order upon demand by Airport Director. Both the financial institution(s) and the form of the instrument(s) must be approved by Airport Director or designee. The financial institution shall have a minimum long-term credit rating by two of the three Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSROs): Moody's (AA3), S&P Global (AA-), and Fitch (AA-).
- B. A Faithful Performance Bond executed by a surety company or financial institution qualified and admitted to do business in the State of California and issued in a form approved by the COUNTY. The surety company must have a minimum A. M. Best rating of A-/VIII as determined by the most current edition of [ambest.com](http://ambest.com). Under the bond, the surety company shall guarantee to COUNTY full and complete performance of all the



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

terms, conditions and covenants herein to be performed on the part of CARRIER, including the payment of use fees as well as any and all other payments. Said bond shall be maintained at the cost of CARRIER throughout the existence of this LEASE. Said Surety shall give Airport Director or designee a minimum of thirty (30) days' prior written notice of cancellation or material change in said bond. Such cancellation or material change without Airport Director's or designee's prior written consent shall constitute a default under this LEASE.

Regardless of the form in which the CARRIER elects to make said Security Deposit, all or any portion of the principal sum shall be available unconditionally to the COUNTY for correcting any default or breach of this LEASE by the CARRIER, its successors or assigns, or for payment of expenses incurred by the COUNTY as a result of the failure of the CARRIER, its successors or assigns, to faithfully perform all terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.

Should the CARRIER elect to provide either a Letter of Credit or a Faithful Performance Bond to fulfill the Security Deposit requirements of this LEASE, said Letter of Credit or bond shall have the effect of releasing the depository or creditor therein from liability on account of the payment of any or all of the principal sum to the COUNTY, or order upon demand by the Airport Director.

In the event the Airport Director withdraws all or any portion of the Security Deposit as provided herein, the CARRIER shall, within ten (10) days of any withdrawal by the Airport Director, replenish the Security Deposit to maintain it at amounts herein required throughout the term of this LEASE. Failure to do so shall be deemed a default and shall be grounds for immediate termination of this LEASE as per Article XI of this LEASE.

The CARRIER shall be obligated to maintain the Security Deposit in effect until the expiration date or earlier termination of this LEASE.

The Security Deposit, after deduction of all amounts due the COUNTY, shall be rebated, reassigned, released or endorsed by the COUNTY to the CARRIER or order, as applicable, after one hundred twenty (120) days have elapsed, or at an earlier time to be determined by the Airport Director, following the expiration date of the term of this LEASE, provided the CARRIER has fully and faithfully performed each and every term, covenant, and condition of this LEASE.

### **ARTICLE V - USE, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND CONDITION OF PREMISES**

#### **SECTION 5.01       USE**

The CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises and its operations shall be limited to conducting a cargo air service operation. Subject to the limitations set forth in this Section and Sections 5.03, 5.04, 5.05, and 8.01 in this LEASE, CARRIER's operations are subject to the following authorized uses:



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

- A. Loading and unloading of property, freight, cargo, and mail.
- B. The CARRIER shall have the right to have its aircraft and other equipment serviced by suppliers of its choice. Such suppliers may provide materials and services, including, but not limited to, aviation fuel, ground vehicle fuel, lubricating oil, greases, parts, and all other materials and supplies and services required by the CARRIER in the conduct of its air transportation service.
- C. Employee training incidental to the other uses permitted under this Section.

### **SECTION 5.02 USE OF PUBLIC AIRPORT FACILITIES**

The COUNTY grants the CARRIER a LEASE for the nonexclusive use of all public Airport facilities including, but not limited to, taxiways, runways, navigational aids, and facilities relating thereto for purposes of landings, takeoffs, and taxiing of the CARRIER's aircraft. All such use shall be in accordance with the laws of the United States of America, State of California, and the rules and regulations promulgated by their authority with reference to aviation and air navigation, and in accordance with all reasonable and applicable rules, regulations, and ordinances of the COUNTY now in force or hereafter prescribed or promulgated by ordinance or by law, including the Access Plan. The use of these areas shall be subject to the control and regulation of the Airport Director.

This LEASE is for nonexclusive use and is subject to all rights reserved by the COUNTY to LEASE, permit, authorize, regulate, and relocate concessionaires and other Airport tenants, including but not limited to booths, counters, offices, lockers, and wall space.

### **SECTION 5.03 RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The COUNTY may adopt and enforce "Airport Rules and Regulations" that the CARRIER agrees to observe and obey with respect to the use of the Airport and its appurtenances, facilities, improvements, equipment, and services, provided that such rules and regulations shall not be inconsistent with safety, with applicable rules, regulations and orders including those of the FAA and TSA with respect to all operations of the Airport, and with the terms of and the CARRIER's rights under this LEASE. Except in the case of emergency, the COUNTY shall give the CARRIER written notice and opportunity to comment on any proposed changes or additions to the Airport Rules and Regulations that could impact the CARRIER's operations at the Airport before such proposed rules and regulations are adopted by the COUNTY. If requested, the COUNTY shall promptly provide a copy of such Airport Rules and Regulations to the CARRIER.

The CARRIER's operations under this LEASE shall comply with all Airport Rules and Regulations and shall observe, obey, comply with, and not otherwise hinder or obstruct any and all rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, statutes, or orders of any governmental authority, whether



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

federal, state, or local, lawfully exercising authority over the Airport or the activities thereon, including compliance with FAA, TSA, and Airport security rules, regulations and plans.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the CARRIER shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines, or penalties of any nature whatsoever that may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the CARRIER's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to the CARRIER's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties for any breach of security, arising from the unauthorized entry of any person or vehicle onto the Airport or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the CARRIER, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to the CARRIER's operation under this LEASE.

The COUNTY shall not be liable to the CARRIER for any diminution or deprivation of possession, or of its rights hereunder, on account of the exercise of such right or authority provided in this LEASE, nor shall the CARRIER be entitled to terminate the whole or any portion of the leasehold estate herein created by reason of the exercise of such right or authority, unless the exercise thereof shall so interfere with the CARRIER's use and occupancy of the Leased Premises so as to constitute a termination in whole or in part of this LEASE by operation of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

### **SECTION 5.04 ACCESS PLAN LIMITATIONS ON USE**

The CARRIER agrees that:

- A. Notwithstanding any provision in this LEASE to the contrary, the CARRIER shall conduct all of its operations and activities at the Airport in strict conformity with the Access Plan and each of its regulations and limitations on the CARRIER's activities and operations at the Airport.
- B. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the CARRIER under the Access Plan are a privilege that may be revoked or modified by the COUNTY at any time during the terms of this LEASE, and such privileges do not constitute property rights of the CARRIER.
- C. The ADD allocations and other operating privileges made to the CARRIER under the Access Plan are not transferable, assignable, or delegable by the CARRIER to any other person or entity by operation of law or otherwise, and such allocations and other operating privileges may not be pledged, hypothecated or encumbered by the CARRIER at any time for any purpose.
- D. The remedies specified in the Access Plan for any Access Plan violation by the CARRIER are not the exclusive remedies of the COUNTY, but shall constitute additional



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

nonexclusive remedies that the COUNTY may enforce separately or cumulatively with other remedies under the enforcement provisions of this LEASE.

- E. The CARRIER shall not at any time, or for any reason, make any assertion to any court, administrative agency, administrative tribunal, or other similar forum that is in any respect inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Section, except that nothing in this Section shall prevent the CARRIER from making any argument or asserting any position to the COUNTY, as applicable, in connection with any action by the COUNTY to revoke or modify allocations of operating privileges or any amendments to the Access Plan.
- F. All provisions of Section 5.01 and Article X in this LEASE are subject to the terms, provisions, and limitations of this Section.

### SECTION 5.05 OPERATIONAL REQUIREMENTS

The CARRIER agrees to abide by the following operational conditions and requirements:

- A. **Flight Operations and Reallocations.** The number of allocated ADDs, including "regularly scheduled," "charter," "maintenance," and "cargo," shall not exceed the number of departures authorized and allocated to the CARRIER under the Access Plan. In addition to any and all remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE and all provisions of the Access Plan, the COUNTY may reallocate ADDs or other operating privileges granted to the CARRIER under the provisions of the Access Plan. The CARRIER shall not operate at JWA unless it conducts its operations with ADDs, allocated seat capacity, or other Authorized Departures directly and formally allocated to the CARRIER by action of the Board of Supervisors; the CARRIER conducts all of its operations with aircraft that have been certified for operation at the Airport consistent with Access Plan requirements; and, the CARRIER has met all other applicable COUNTY requirements.
- B. **Hours of Operation.** Except as expressly authorized, the CARRIER's aircraft shall not depart from the Airport between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. on Sundays) and shall not arrive at the Airport between the hours of 11:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. (8:00 a.m. Sundays), as measured at any JWA noise monitoring station. All times shown are Pacific Time.

The CARRIER acknowledges that the COUNTY may, by regulation, permit some operations by general aviation (nonscheduled, noncommercial) users of the Airport during the nighttime hours with certain specific aircraft types that have noise characteristics similar to the noise characteristics of aircraft that can operate as "Class E" aircraft, as that term is defined in the Access Plan. The CARRIER does now, or may during the term of this LEASE, operate Class E aircraft at the Airport; nevertheless, the CARRIER agrees that the limitations on hours of operations contained in this Section shall be applicable to all of its operations at the Airport, including its Class E operations.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

The CARRIER further acknowledges that there is a rational basis for the COUNTY to distinguish between general aviation operations and regularly scheduled operations by Class E (or noise equivalent) aircraft during the nighttime hours and that this distinction does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The COUNTY agrees that this provision is, and during the term of this LEASE shall be, included in all leases, operating agreements, or other service operating agreements between the COUNTY and any person conducting regularly scheduled commercial operations at the Airport.

- C. **Aircraft Types.** The CARRIER agrees that it will not operate any aircraft at the Airport unless and until that aircraft type has been certified and qualified for operation by the COUNTY in accordance with the provisions and procedures of the Access Plan. The CARRIER further agrees that it will abide by all aircraft-type restrictions and limitations contained in the Access Plan, as amended, or as it may hereafter be amended, and any other restrictions on aircraft types which may hereafter be adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the County of Orange.
- D. **Noninterference.** The CARRIER shall cooperate with and not interfere with the COUNTY's and other airlines' use of and operations at the Airport. The CARRIER shall not place any ropes, barricades, and/or stanchions on the public or common use area without prior written approval of the Airport Director.

### SECTION 5.06 RECORDS AND ACCOUNTS

- A. **Records.** The CARRIER shall at all times keep true and complete records of all transactions in the operation of all business activities, of whatever nature, conducted in pursuance of the rights granted by this LEASE. The CARRIER shall maintain such records for a period of five (5) years beyond the expiration or earlier termination of this LEASE.
- B. **Reports.** The CARRIER shall provide to the Auditor-Controller and the Airport Director at the end of each calendar month, on forms to be supplied by the COUNTY, statistical information respecting the CARRIER's operations at the Airport, including, but not limited to, the total number of all aircraft operations conducted by the CARRIER; the total combined certificated gross landing weight of all such aircraft operations; the weight and balance manifest from each flight; the total number of pounds of property, freight, cargo and mail enplaned and deplaned. Such reports shall be submitted to the Airport Director no later than fifteen (15) calendar days following the last day of each month. The CARRIER must attest that the list is an accurate representation of the CARRIER's activity for the month.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

The CARRIER shall also provide to the Airport Director, for each day, a copy of the CARRIER's flight dispatch logs or a listing made from such logs, certified as correct by a responsible station manager or dispatcher, showing the type of equipment used for each flight and the actual takeoff and landing times and not gate times. Said copy of logs or listing shall be made available for each day's activities by noon (12:00 p.m., local time) of the following day.

- C. **Audits.** All the CARRIER's records and supporting source documents related to rates and fees in this LEASE or business operations conducted within or from the Leased Premises shall be kept and made available to the COUNTY at one location within the geographical limits of the COUNTY or shall be made available at offices in the COUNTY within ten (10) working days after written notice to produce said records and source documents. The COUNTY shall, through its duly authorized agents or representatives, have the right to examine and audit said records and supporting source documents at any and all reasonable times, as set out herein, for the purpose of determining the accuracy thereof and of the monthly statements to the COUNTY.

The COUNTY, upon request of the CARRIER, may authorize the above-referenced records and supporting source documents to be kept in a single location outside the limits of the COUNTY provided the CARRIER shall agree to pay all expenses including, but not limited to transportation, food, and lodging necessary for the COUNTY to send a representative to audit said records. Said right shall not, unless determined necessary by the COUNTY, be exercised by the COUNTY more than once each accounting year.

The full cost of said audit, as determined by the COUNTY, shall be borne by the CARRIER if either or both of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The audit reveals an underpayment of more than two percent (2%) between the rents and fees due as reported and paid by the CARRIER in accordance with this LEASE and the rent due as determined by said audit; and/or
- (2) The CARRIER has failed to maintain true and complete records and supporting source documents in accordance with paragraph A. above. The adequacy of records shall be determined at the sole discretion of the COUNTY.

Otherwise, the COUNTY shall bear the cost of said audit, excluding the aforementioned expenses related to an audit of documents kept outside the limits of the COUNTY. The cost of said audit, if due from the CARRIER, shall be included as rent for the first month following an invoice to the CARRIER.

Upon the request of the County, the CARRIER shall promptly provide necessary data to enable the COUNTY to fully comply with the requirements of the State of California or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

the United States of America for information or reports directly relating to this LEASE and to the CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises.

D. **Failure to Maintain Adequate Records.** In addition to any other remedies available to the COUNTY under this LEASE, at law or in equity, in the event that the CARRIER fails to maintain and keep records and accounts from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and/or source documents relating thereto, or to make the same available to the COUNTY for examination and audit as required by this LEASE, the COUNTY, at the COUNTY's option, may:

- (1) Perform such examinations, audits, and/or investigations itself or through agents or employees as the COUNTY and/or its auditors may deem appropriate to confirm the amount of rents, fees, and charges payable by the CARRIER under this LEASE; and any and all costs and/or expenses incurred by the COUNTY in connection therewith shall be promptly reimbursed to the COUNTY by the CARRIER upon demand.
- (2) Require that the CARRIER pay rents and fees based on the COUNTY's best good faith estimate of the CARRIER's activities from business operations conducted on or from the Leased Premises and Airport; and any such determination made by the COUNTY shall be conclusive and binding upon the CARRIER.

Costs payable by the CARRIER pursuant to this Section shall include reimbursement to the COUNTY of the services provided at such rates as the COUNTY may, from time to time, in good faith, establish for such services. In the case of services provided by the COUNTY's employees, such rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the COUNTY for employees' salaries, including employee taxes and benefits and the COUNTY's overhead or, at the COUNTY's option, may be the rate for such services that would be charged by a qualified third party or parties, approved by the COUNTY, if engaged by the COUNTY to perform such services. Said costs payable by the CARRIER shall be included as rent for the first month following the invoice to the CARRIER.

### SECTION 5.07 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION OF LEASED PREMISES

The CARRIER agrees to maintain the Leased Premises in a safe, clean, sanitary condition and in compliance with all applicable laws. The CARRIER shall be responsible for making all necessary repairs required to maintain the Leased Premises and improvements in good condition. All repairs and improvements made by the CARRIER to the Leased Premises shall be in compliance with all current federal, state, local laws, regulations, ordinances, and building codes, and all Airport regulations (collectively "Codes") adopted consistent with Section 5.03. The Codes encompass all fire, life, and structural safety aspects and apply to the construction, alteration, moving, demolition, repair, and use of the Leased Premises. Any additions, alterations, repairs, and changes of use or occupancy in the Leased Premises shall comply with the provisions for new





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

buildings and structures as set forth in the Codes. All devices or safeguards that are required by the Codes shall be maintained in conformance with the edition of the Codes under which it was installed.

The CARRIER shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the Airport Operations Center ("AOC") of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or other any Non Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings.

The CARRIER further agrees to provide approved containers for trash and recycling and to keep the Leased Premises free and clear of rubbish and litter. The Airport Director shall have the right to enter upon and inspect the CARRIER's Leased Premises and other Airport facilities at any time for cleanliness, safety, and maintenance inspections as set out herein. The Airport Director shall attempt to provide reasonable notice prior to entering the Leased Premises.

The CARRIER shall designate in writing to the Airport Director an on-site representative who shall be responsible for the day-to-day operation and level of maintenance, cleanliness, and general order.

If the CARRIER fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements as required herein, the Airport Director shall notify or attempt to notify the CARRIER in writing of said failure. Should the CARRIER fail to correct the failure within the time specified in the notice, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the CARRIER. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the CARRIER within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

If the CARRIER fails to maintain or make repairs or replacements, including removal of all its GSE and/or any CARRIER materials at its loading and unloading operations at the end of its approved hours of operation as required herein, the Airport Director may make the necessary correction or cause it to be made, and the cost thereof, including but not limited to the cost of labor, materials, and equipment shall be charged to the CARRIER. Thereafter, an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of such items shall be paid by the CARRIER within ten (10) days of receipt of a statement of said cost from the Airport Director. The Airport Director may, at his or her option, choose other remedies available herein or as provided by law.

The CARRIER expressly waives any and all claims against the COUNTY for compensation for any and all loss or damage to the CARRIER's property sustained by reason of any defect, deficiency, or impairment of any water supply system, drainage or sewer system, gas supply



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

system, telephone system, electrical supply system or electrical apparatus or wires serving the Leased Premises, except to the extent caused by the COUNTY's negligence or willful misconduct.

### **SECTION 5.08      VEHICLES AND AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT ON APRON**

The COUNTY reserves the right to regulate, by the adoption of an ordinance, rules, or other means, adopted consistent with Section 5.03, the use of vehicles and automotive equipment upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building. Vehicles and equipment used upon, over, and across the apron and around the passenger terminal building should be in good working order and free of leaks. In the event of an emergency not specifically provided for in said rules and regulations, the Airport Director shall have the power to take charge of the direction of such vehicle and automotive traffic in the area affected and regulate the same until the cause of such emergency has been removed. The existence of an emergency, other than an aircraft emergency, shall be determined by the Airport Director.

### **SECTION 5.09      AIRCRAFT PARKING**

The CARRIER shall make arrangements with the Airport Director for each aircraft parking space that may be made available to the CARRIER subject to Section 4.01 in this LEASE.

If, in the judgment of the Airport Director, it becomes necessary to move the CARRIER's aircraft in order to ensure public safety and improve ramp area efficiency, or otherwise, then the CARRIER shall immediately move said aircraft to the location designated by the Airport Director.

Should any aircraft owned or operated by the CARRIER, through accident or for any other reason, become disabled or be abandoned in any area which could interfere with the continuous, normal operations of any of the landing and field facilities at the Airport, the CARRIER shall:

- A. Immediately remove said aircraft to such location as shall be designated by the Airport Director, unless such aircraft is required to remain in place pending investigation by the appropriate regulatory agency or agencies of the federal government; and
- B. In the event of any accident where federal investigation in place is required, immediately upon receiving clearance to do so from the appropriate federal agency, remove said aircraft and any wreckage or debris resulting therefrom to the area(s) designated by said federal agency authorizing such removal; otherwise, such aircraft wreckage and debris shall be immediately removed from the Airport or stored at a location approved by the Airport Director.

Should the CARRIER fail to remove said aircraft, or should aircraft owned or operated by the CARRIER be abandoned on the Airport, the COUNTY shall have the right to remove such aircraft by any means the Airport Director deems necessary under the circumstances, and the CARRIER shall keep and hold the COUNTY harmless from any and all costs, loss, liability, damage or



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

expense incurred by the COUNTY or claimed by anyone by reason of removal of said aircraft, injury to persons or property or damages to such aircraft caused by such removal as well as moving and storage costs therefor. The CARRIER agrees that the designation of any aircraft parking positions anywhere on the Airport, if any, made for the CARRIER's use is presently regulated by the Access Plan, and that nothing in this Section obligates the COUNTY to provide, make available, or consent to any aircraft parking spaces for the CARRIER's use. The CARRIER agrees that it may not independently make arrangements for aircraft parking space at the Airport without express written consent of the Airport Director, which may be withheld in their sole discretion.

### **SECTION 5.10 FUELING REQUIREMENTS**

The CARRIER shall make separate arrangements with an approved on-Airport fuel provider for into-plane fueling on the Cargo Operations Area. A copy of the agreement entered into by the CARRIER shall be delivered to the Airport Director within ten (10) days of execution. No fueling at any other location on the Airport shall be permitted.

## **ARTICLE VI -ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION**

### **SECTION 6.01 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES AND ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE**

The CARRIER agrees that it shall abide with all applicable Hazardous Substances laws, rules and regulations, relating to Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 171 *et seq.* The CARRIER shall not cause any Hazardous Substances to be brought upon, kept, used, stored, generated, treated, managed or disposed of in, on or about or transferred to or from the Airport, except to the extent that such Hazardous Substances are (i) necessary for or useful to the CARRIER's business and (ii) used, kept and stored in a manner that complies with all applicable Environmental Laws, the Airport Rules and Regulations, and all other applicable laws.

The CARRIER shall comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and shall not engage in any activity on or about the Airport that violates any applicable Environmental Law. In conducting its operations and maintenance on the Airport under this LEASE, the CARRIER shall comply with such regulations regarding the storage, distribution, processing, handling and/or disposal, including the Stormwater discharge requirements, of Hazardous Substances including, but not limited to, gasoline, aviation fuel, jet fuel, diesel fuel, lubricants and/or solvents, whether the obligation for such compliance is placed on the owner of the land, owner of the improvements or user of the improvements.

The CARRIER shall at its own expense take all investigatory and/or remedial action required or ordered by any governmental agency having jurisdiction or any applicable Environmental Law for clean-up and removal of any contamination involving any Hazardous Substances caused by the CARRIER. In conducting a clean-up of a Hazardous Substance release under this LEASE, the CARRIER shall comply with applicable Environmental Laws. Hazardous waste generated by the



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

CARRIER or its contractors shall be disposed properly and under the CARRIER's EPA ID number.

The CARRIER shall not allow or cause the entry of any Hazardous Substances under its control into the Airport Stormwater drainage system unless authorized by applicable Environmental Law and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit. The CARRIER shall not allow or cause the entry of any Unauthorized Non Stormwater Discharge that is under its control into the Stormwater drainage system of the Airport or into the Stormwater drainage system of any of its surrounding communities, unless such substances are first properly treated by equipment installed with the approval of the COUNTY for that purpose, and the CARRIER complies with recommendations made by the state and/or federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Airport's Stormwater Discharge Permit requirements. The CARRIER shall bear all costs and any other expenses related to the prohibited entry of such oil, fuel or other Hazardous Substances into said drainage systems prohibited by any applicable Environmental Law.

The CARRIER shall provide all notices required pursuant to the SAFE DRINKING WATER AND TOXIC ENFORCEMENT ACT OF 1986, CAL. HEALTH & SAF. CODE § 25249 *et seq.* The CARRIER shall provide prompt written notice to the COUNTY within three (3) days of receipt of all written notices of violation of any applicable Environmental Law received by the CARRIER.

### SECTION 6.02      SPILL RESPONSE PLAN

CARRIERS and fueling companies are required to provide (separately or collectively) a Local Spill Response Action Plan to address specific spill response management. CARRIERS are encouraged to coordinate response efforts between the CARRIERS and fueling contractors. At a minimum, the plan should address the following:

- a) Response team organization, members, and responsibilities;
- b) Spill response procedures (including notifications);
- c) Personnel training;
- d) Personal protective equipment; and
- e) Spill kit inventory and management

The CARRIER shall immediately notify the Airport Director and the AOC of any emergency posing a threat to the safety or security of any persons or property at the Airport, including but not limited to any fire, accident, serious injury or property damage, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, or any Non-Stormwater Discharge. The AOC can be reached by calling (949) 252-5000 or picking up any white telephone located in the terminal buildings. The CARRIER is responsible to mitigate such spills and perform any remediation necessary to satisfy the applicable federal, state, or local oversight agencies. If the COUNTY personnel, equipment, or third party services are needed to support mitigation, the COUNTY will be reimbursed by the CARRIER for labor, equipment, and third party costs for all services provided. In addition to reimbursing the COUNTY for the costs of all services provided



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

by third parties to mitigate such spills, the CARRIER shall pay to County administrative costs in the amount of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per incident. Said costs shall be paid by the CARRIER within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the COUNTY.

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the CARRIER shall be liable to the COUNTY for any and all claims, demands, damages, fines or penalties of any nature whatsoever which may be imposed upon the COUNTY due to the CARRIER's violation of any governmental rules, environmental laws, regulations or standards as now or may hereafter be promulgated or enacted, related to CARRIER's operation under this LEASE, including, but not limited to, the payment of any fines or penalties arising from any breach of security, fire, emergency, accident, or spill or release of fuel, lubricants, solvents, sewage, Hazardous Substances, Non-Stormwater Discharge, or from any other violations caused directly or indirectly by the act, omission, negligence, abuse or carelessness on the part of the CARRIER, its employees, subtenants, agents or suppliers related to CARRIER's operation under this LEASE.

### SECTION 6.03      STORMWATER CONTROL AND CONTAMINATION

Federal regulations for Stormwater discharges were issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) (40 CFR Parts 122, 123, and 124). The U.S. EPA, through the NPDES permitting program, regulates discharges of potentially contaminated wastewater and Stormwater into waters of the United States. California has been delegated NPDES general permitting authority by the U.S. EPA. California's State Water Board has issued NPDES permits to regulate municipal, industrial, and construction Stormwater discharges under the NPDES permitting program.

Section 402(p) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) requires NPDES permits for Stormwater discharges from municipal separate storm sewer systems (MS4s). The County of Orange is the principal permittee for Orange County's MS4 Permit Order No. R8-2009-0030 (or currently effective permit) No. CAS 618030 (MS4 Permit). As a facility owned and operated by the County of Orange, the Airport implements requirements in the MS4 permit and is responsible for discharges into the system. One of the MS4 Permit requirements is to establish the legal authority to control discharges. The County's Water Quality Ordinance (OCCO Title 4, Division 13, Sections 4-13-10 et. seq.) regulates non-stormwater discharges into the MS4 to reduce the discharge of pollutants into the waters of the State. The CWA and the resulting MS4 permit require the County to take steps to reduce pollutants leaving its systems to the maximum extent practicable. The MS4 permit requires the County to develop and implement a Local Implementation Plan (LIP) describing the programs and procedures required by the MS4 permit. The Airport will enforce these stormwater requirements on municipal areas of the Airport

CARRIER shall not have prohibited discharge to the MS4 system or on-site storm drains. Some non-stormwater discharges (i.e., fire sprinkler tests) require additional permits with the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). CARRIER is responsible for obtaining and



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

implementing monitoring requirements associated with any non-stormwater discharge permits. CARRIER shall notify COUNTY prior to any non-stormwater discharge.

In the furtherance of these regulations and Section 402 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), the State of California has adopted a General Permit for discharges of Stormwater associated with industrial activities: "State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board) Water Quality Order No. 2014-0057-DWQ, NPDES General Permit No. CAS 000001 (Industrial General Permit or IGP)." JWA has applied for and received coverage to discharge Stormwater and authorized non-stormwater discharges pursuant to the general permit for industrial activities and is subject to the permit's requirements, conditions, and penalties. The permit requires the development and implementation of an effective Industrial Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) and Monitoring Implementation Plan (MIP). This plan is developed by COUNTY and covers CARRIER. The airside portion of JWA where industrial activities take place is covered by the IGP. Industrial activities include maintenance, fueling, equipment cleaning, storage areas, and material handling activities. CARRIER shall comply with applicable Stormwater discharge requirements and Best Management Practices for industrial facilities described in the SWPPP. COUNTY will provide the required annual training for CARRIER as part of the SWPPP training requirements. CARRIER shall have all personnel working within the airside portion of John Wayne Airport to attend annual training or CARRIER shall provide annual training to personnel using JWA-approved training materials.

### SECTION 6.04 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

CARRIER shall support the COUNTY's Environmental Compliance and Stewardship program through participation in various efforts or implementation of Airport plans. COUNTY shall provide CARRIER advance notice of any proposed changes to the following plans that may affect CARRIER operations:

- A. Air Quality Improvement Plan (AQIP) and Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the South Coast Air Quality Management District
- B. Climate Action Plan.
- C. Waste Management Plan.
- D. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.
- E. Green Concessions Program.

CARRIER shall implement and support the following environmental policies and provide reports and documents as required:

- A. Adopt and adhere to the following GSE requirement: GSE associated with commercial operations shall achieve fleet average oxides of nitrogen (NO<sub>x</sub>) emission factor of 1.7 grams per brake horsepower per hour (g/bhp-hr) upon lease initiation through 2030 and 0.9 g/bhp-hr by January 1, 2031, respectively, as calculated in accordance with the Airport's AQIP and MOU with SCAQMD. Within 30 days of lease execution the CARRIER shall



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

develop and provide to JWA a GSE improvement plan to demonstrate how the GSE requirement will be met. Annually CARRIER shall provide GSE data as required by the MOU by March 30.

- B. CARRIER has been provided a copy of the COUNTY's Environmentally Preferable Purchasing Policy (2022) and shall consider developing a similar policy that addresses the CARRIER's procurement of goods and services as applicable.
- C. CARRIER shall affirm its commitment to Environmental Sustainability at the Airport. The Policy commitment shall be submitted to the JWA within 30 days of LEASE execution.
- D. Upon request, CARRIER shall provide reports necessary for environmental compliance, regulatory requirements and airport mitigation measure obligations including but not limited to GSE data, fuel usage, spills, and business emergency plans.

Conservation: All CARRIER facilities and improvements shall meet the Airport's Tenant Design and Construction Guidelines, as may be amended from time to time. All improvements shall meet the California Green Building Code (Title 24) CALGreen Tier 1. In particular, the CARRIER shall implement the following conservation measures and policies as applicable:

- A. Use equipment and appliances that are ENERGY STAR rated or equivalent and EPA Water Sense or equivalent, as applicable, when replacing existing equipment and appliances.
- B. Use high-efficiency light fixtures and bulbs (including compact fluorescents) when replacing or installing new fixtures and bulbs.
- C. Install sensors in office areas to turn off lights when unoccupied when these areas are being renovated or updated.
- D. Install energy-efficient heating and cooling equipment when replacing or upgrading.
- E. Use energy-efficient computers and servers when replacing this equipment.
- F. Select equipment with variable-speed motors and fan drives when possible.
- G. Use paperless receipt technology when possible.

Waste Minimization and Diversion: CARRIER is expected to meet all recycling and organics (food waste) reduction requirements to facilitate JWA's solid waste reduction program per the requirements of California Public Resources Code Section 42648. To the fullest extent possible, CARRIER shall cooperate with COUNTY to reduce and divert waste from landfills. CARRIER shall participate in COUNTY's waste diversion program, which may include waste reduction practices, including recycling, compostable containers (no Styrofoam), composting of food waste, and reuse/recycling of fats, oils, and grease.

### **SECTION 6.05      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 6.06      ENVIRONMENTAL INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent authorized by law, the AIRLINE shall indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY, its officers, and employees harmless from and against any and all applicable Environmental Law claims, judgments, damages, penalties, fines, costs, liabilities, losses, orders,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

and lawsuits arising out of any actions or inaction by the AIRLINE, the AIRLINE's operations at the Airport or any action arising from and which involve the AIRLINE's officers, agents, subcontractors, and employees, including the cost of defense arising therefrom, including but not limited to the following:

- (1) The AIRLINE's placing, disposing, allowing or releasing of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport including any such claims, demands, liabilities and/or obligations related to the AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances on the Airport since the time the AIRLINE first occupied the Airport.
- (2) The AIRLINE's release of Hazardous Substances upon or within the Airport.
- (3) The AIRLINE's violation of any applicable Environmental Law, except that the AIRLINE's obligations under this paragraph shall not extend to known and pre-existing conditions that are, as of the date of this LEASE, the subject of investigation and remediation by the COUNTY or others, or remediation conditions that arise from operations of third parties that are not affiliated with the AIRLINE that take place off of the Airport. For purposes of this provision, a party shall be deemed to be affiliated with the AIRLINE if it is an employee, officer, director, agent, subtenant, contractor or subcontractor of the AIRLINE or if it is controlled by or under common control with the AIRLINE.
- (4) The AIRLINE's causing or allowing any discharge into the Airport Drainage System that is prohibited by Section 7.01 of this LEASE.

This indemnification includes, without limitation, reasonable attorney's fees/costs and other costs incurred by the COUNTY in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any federal, state or local governmental entity because of any Hazardous Substances being present in the soil or groundwater under the Airport. However, the AIRLINE's indemnity obligation shall not apply in the event of any claims for any loss, damage or expense arising from the sole or active negligence or willful misconduct of the COUNTY or its agents, servants or independent contractors who are directly responsible to the COUNTY.

In the event the indemnitees described hereinabove are named as defendants or respondents in any lawsuit or administrative proceeding, the AIRLINE shall, at the request of the COUNTY, represent the indemnitee with qualified counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY.

In the event that a monetary judgment is awarded against the COUNTY and the AIRLINE because of the concurrent negligence of the COUNTY and the AIRLINE or their respective officers, subcontractors, or employees, an apportionment of liability to pay such judgment shall be made by a court of competent jurisdiction. Both the COUNTY and the AIRLINE agree that neither party shall request a jury apportionment. Nothing stated in this LEASE and in this indemnity obligation





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

shall be construed as authorizing any award of attorney's fees/costs in any action to enforce the terms of this LEASE.

The rights and obligations set forth in this indemnification shall survive the termination of this LEASE.

### **SECTION 6.07      CONFLICT WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAW PROVISIONS**

In the event that any of the terms of the environmental requirements codified in this Article conflict with any other terms of this LEASE, the environmental requirements contained in this Article shall apply.

### **SECTION 6.08      ANTI-IDLING POLICY**

Within six months of LEASE execution, CARRIER must develop, implement, and submit to the Airport Director or designee for approval a fleet-wide anti-idling policy. At a minimum, the anti-idling policy shall include the requirement that vehicle engines shall be turned off when vehicles are not occupied and that occupied vehicles be turned off after no more than a five-minute idling period. CARRIER's policy shall also include all sublicensee and third-party vehicles that enter Airport property at the direction of the CARRIER.

## **ARTICLE VII - CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENTS**

### **SECTION 7.01      CONSTRUCTION AND/OR ALTERATION BY THE COUNTY**

The COUNTY may alter, repair, maintain, remodel, expand, remove, or improve any of the facilities at the Airport or any of its appurtenances.

In addition, the COUNTY may reassign or relocate the CARRIER's Exclusive Use Area. The COUNTY shall provide the CARRIER advance notice of such action and shall make every reasonable effort to provide the CARRIER alternative space that is reasonably comparable to the CARRIER's operations at the same rates and charges that the CARRIER would have paid for the space being surrendered. In the event no alternative space is available, the CARRIER shall surrender its space promptly to the COUNTY, provided that the CARRIER shall be reimbursed for the reasonable cost of any such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation and the cost of the CARRIER's unamortized investment, if any, as documented by the CARRIER to the satisfaction of the COUNTY and mutually agreed to by the Airport Director and the CARRIER. All of such costs, as well as the COUNTY's cost of providing the aforementioned alternative space, shall be included in the cost of the particular project requiring such reassignment, reallocation, or relocation.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### SECTION 7.02 IMPROVEMENTS BY THE CARRIER

The CARRIER shall not perform any construction upon the Leased Premises, nor shall the CARRIER modify, alter, or remove any permanent improvements lying within the Leased Premises without prior written approval of the COUNTY. Any construction, modifications, alterations, or removal of any permanent improvements by the CARRIER shall be at the CARRIER's expense.

- A. **Consent Required From the COUNTY.** No structures, improvements, or facilities shall be constructed, erected, altered, removed, or made within the Leased Premises without prior written consent of the COUNTY, which consent may be withheld or conditioned at the COUNTY's discretion. Minor repairs, replacement, and maintenance proposed for the Leased Premises, the cost of which does not exceed one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000) annually, shall be approved by the Airport Director. All other structures, improvements, facilities, repairs, replacement, removal, and maintenance items shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- B. **Compliance with Plans and Construction Standards.** All improvements constructed by the CARRIER within the Leased Premises shall be constructed in strict compliance with detailed plans and specifications approved by the Airport Director. All construction shall be conducted in a good and workmanlike manner and shall conform to applicable building codes, rules, regulations, and the Airport's architectural standards as contained in the reference document "John Wayne Airport, Architect and Engineer Guide," which can be provided by Airport upon request. All work shall be done in conformity with Airport-approved plans, valid building, and other necessary permits and shall be acceptable to the COUNTY and the appropriate governmental entity inspecting such work. The CARRIER shall be responsible for filing Form 7460 for any construction and/or height of construction equipment with the FAA if required.

All improvements constructed by the CARRIER, including the plans and specifications therefor, shall conform in all respects to the applicable statutes, ordinances, building codes, rules, and regulations of the COUNTY and such other governmental authority as may have jurisdiction. The Airport Director's approval shall not constitute a representation or warranty as to such conformity, which shall remain the CARRIER's responsibility. The CARRIER, at its own cost and expense, shall procure all permits necessary for such construction.

- C. **Insurance Requirements.** The CARRIER shall obtain aviation commercial general liability insurance during construction. If the construction is done by an independent contractor, insurance shall be procured by the contractor in the name of the CARRIER and the COUNTY. All insurance shall be in the limits and coverages acceptable to the COUNTY's Risk Management Services.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

- D. **Noninterference.** The CARRIER warrants that it or its contractor shall in no way delay, cause delays to, or interfere with any Airport operations or other contractors working in the terminal or on the Airport, except with the prior written approval of the Airport director, as set out herein. The CARRIER agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless from the cost of any time lost by the COUNTY or any damages to the COUNTY due to the actions or failure to act of the CARRIER or its contractor.
- E. **Trailers and Modular Structures.** All improvements constructed by the CARRIER shall be of a permanent nature. Trailers and modular buildings are prohibited on the Leased Premises. This provision shall not apply to the use of the COUNTY-approved temporary modular or trailers during construction. Upon completion of construction, all trailers or modulars must be immediately removed from the Leased Premises.
- F. **The CARRIER's Cost and Expense.** All renovation or construction by the CARRIER pursuant to this Section shall be at the CARRIER's sole cost and expense. The CARRIER shall keep the Leased Premises and the improvements constructed thereon free and clear of all liens, and shall pay all costs for labor and material arising out of such construction, and shall hold the COUNTY harmless from any liability in respect thereto. The CARRIER shall have the right to contest any and all liens filed against its existing or future Leased Premises. The CARRIER further agrees that the COUNTY shall have the right to post notices of non-responsibility as provided by Sections 3094 and 3129 of the California Civil Code.
- G. **Ownership of Improvements.** All improvements and facilities, exclusive of trade fixtures, constructed or placed within the Leased Premises by the CARRIER must, upon completion, be free and clear of all liens, claims, or liability for labor or material and at the COUNTY's option shall become the property of the COUNTY at the expiration of this LEASE or upon earlier termination hereof. The COUNTY retains the right to require the CARRIER, at the CARRIER's cost, to remove any or all improvements located within the Leased Premises at the expiration or termination hereof.

### SECTION 7.03 CARRIER'S ASSURANCE OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

Prior to commencement of construction of approved facilities, the CARRIER shall furnish to the COUNTY evidence that assures the COUNTY that sufficient monies will be available to the CARRIER and the COUNTY to complete the proposed construction. The amount of money available shall be at least the total estimated construction cost. Such evidence may take one of the following forms:

- A. Completion Bond issued to the COUNTY as obligee.
- B. Irrevocable letter of credit issued to the COUNTY that will remain in effect until the COUNTY acknowledges satisfactory completion of construction.



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

C. Any combination of the above.

All bonds and letters of credit must be issued by a surety company, financial institution or advising bank qualified and admitted conducting business in the State of California and issued in an approved form approved by the COUNTY. All bonds and letters of credit shall ensure faithful and full observance and performance by the CARRIER of all terms, conditions, covenants, and agreements relating to the construction of improvements within the Leased Premises.

It is not the intent of the contracting Parties herein to create a third-party beneficiary, and nothing in this Section shall be construed to do so.

### **SECTION 7.04 MECHANICS LIENS OR STOP-NOTICES**

The CARRIER shall at all times indemnify and hold the COUNTY harmless from all Mechanics Liens, Stop-Notices, claims, losses, demands, damages, costs, expenses or liability costs for labor or materials in connection with construction, repair, alteration, or installation of structures, improvements, equipment, or facilities within the Leased Premises undertaken by the CARRIER, and from the cost of defending against such claims, including attorneys' fees and costs.

In the event a mechanics lien or stop-notice is imposed upon the Leased Premises, the CARRIER shall either:

- A. Record a valid Release of Lien; or
- B. Procure and record a bond in accordance with Section 8424 of the California Civil Code, which frees the Leased Premises from the claim of the lien or stop notice and from any action brought to foreclose the lien.

Should the CARRIER fail to accomplish either of the two optional actions above within fifteen (15) days after the filing of such a lien or stop notice, the LEASE shall be in default and shall be subject to immediate termination.

### **SECTION 7.05 RECORD DOCUMENTS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

Within sixty (60) days following the completion of any improvement within the Leased Premises, the CARRIER shall furnish the Airport Director a complete package of "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," which include but are not limited to construction documents, specifications, cost estimates, engineering studies, and calculations. The aforementioned information shall be submitted on two (2) thumb drives containing digital copies of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents," organized in a detailed, logical, and comprehensible folder structure, which is in a form that is usable and accepted by the COUNTY, to the COUNTY's satisfaction, as described below, unless otherwise allowed by the Airport Director.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### A. Drawings and Models:

1. All 2-D and 3-D architectural, engineering, design, and/or construction drawing and/or modeling files for the project shall be completed using AutoCAD 2019 and REVIT 2019 or a newer version of either software if approved by John Wayne Airport.
2. All geographic data, spatial analysis, geographic information system (GIS) mappings, drawings, exhibits, and/or figures for the project shall be completed using Environmental Systems Research Institute (ESRI) ArcGIS.
3. All 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files created via computer-aided design and drafting (CADD), building information modeling (BIM), and/or GIS for the project shall conform to the John Wayne Airport CADD/BIM/GIS standards and specifications.
4. In addition to the 2-D and 3-D drawing and/or modeling files indicated above, a PDF format (scaled to ARCH E1 format where applicable) of those drawings, exhibits, figures, etc. shall be generated and submitted digitally.

### B. Documents and Reports:

1. All specifications, reports, and/or studies (e.g., geotechnical report, etc.), calculations, and other project information (e.g., construction submittals, operations, and maintenance (O&M) manuals, warranties, etc.) for the project shall be completed using MS Office suite applications and also generated and submitted digitally in a PDF format.

*Note: "Record Documents," e.g., record drawings, specifications, calculations, etc., shall be prepared, stamped, and signed by the Architect and/or Engineer of Record for the project and shall reflect all updates and/or modifications that were approved during design and construction, i.e., separate from the as-built documents, which include contractor redlines, contract changes, etc. Refer to the "John Wayne Airport Construction Standards" for additional information.*

In addition, two (2) sets of hard prints of the stamped and signed record drawings for the project, as described above, must be furnished by the CARRIER with the thumb drives containing the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents." Basic specifications, standards, and requirements for BIM, CAD, and/or GIS produced information at the Airport can be located on the [www.ocair.com](http://www.ocair.com) website or provided by the Airport upon request.

Furthermore, the CARRIER shall furnish the Airport Director with an itemized statement of the actual, direct construction costs of such improvement. The construction costs may include actual, direct fees paid to contractors, architects, engineers, surveyors, laborers, and suppliers or permit fees required by governmental agencies to allow construction. Construction costs shall not include indirect costs such as financing costs, holding costs, legal fees, interest, administrative and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

overhead expenses, bond premiums, or developer fees. The statement of cost shall be sworn to and signed by the CARRIER or its responsible agent under penalty of perjury. The CARRIER must obtain the Airport Director's approval of acceptance of the "As-Built Documents" and "Record Documents" and the form and content of the itemized statement.

### **SECTION 7.06      DAMAGE TO OR DESTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS**

The CARRIER shall be responsible for any damage caused by the CARRIER, or the CARRIER's aircraft, equipment, employees, agents, visitors, or suppliers, to common use areas of the Terminal or Airport facilities, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, access roads, navigational aids, apron areas and loading bridges. Should such damage require immediate repairs or replacement, and the CARRIER is unable to respond immediately to complete said repairs or replacement, the Airport Director may cause to be made or make any necessary repairs or replacements, and the cost thereof shall be paid by the CARRIER. Said cost shall include all labor, materials, equipment costs, and an administrative fee equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum of those items. Said cost shall be paid by the CARRIER within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice for costs from the Airport Director.

In the event of damage to or destruction of the CARRIER-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises or in the event the CARRIER-owned or constructed buildings, facilities, or improvements located within the Leased Premises are declared unsafe or unfit for use or occupancy by the COUNTY or any other public entity with jurisdiction to make and enforce such a declaration, the CARRIER shall, within thirty (30) days, commence and diligently pursue completion of the repair, replacement or reconstruction of improvements to the same size and floor area as they existed immediately prior to the event causing the damage or destruction, as necessary to permit full use and occupancy of the Leased Premises for the purposes required by the LEASE. Repair, replacement, or reconstruction or improvements within the Leased Premises shall be accomplished in a manner and according to plans approved by the Airport Director. Except as otherwise provided herein, termination of this LEASE shall not reduce or nullify the CARRIER's obligation under this paragraph. With respect to damage or destruction to be repaired by the COUNTY or which the COUNTY elects to repair, the CARRIER waives and releases its rights under California Civil Code Sections 1932(2) and 1933(4).

### **SECTION 7.07      HEALTH AND SAFETY**

The CARRIER shall comply with all applicable California Occupational Safety & Health Administration (Cal/OSHA) requirements and all federal, state, or local safety orders. The CARRIER shall post on the Lease Premises and at all construction sites a copy of "Construction Safety Orders" and "General Industry Safety Orders" issued by the California State Division of Industrial Safety.

The CARRIER shall, within thirty (30) days after the execution of this LEASE, submit to the COUNTY a comprehensive Safety Plan outlining the code of safe work practices and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

procedures. The plan must include emergency response procedures, notification procedures, and personnel training procedures. The CARRIER shall convene safety meetings at regularly scheduled times as described in its Safety Plan and as required by Cal/OSHA. The CARRIER and/or the CARRIER's contractor shall submit, prior to the start of any tenant improvements, the CARRIER or CARRIER's contractor required Cal/OSHA Safety Plan for approval by the Airport.

The CARRIER shall submit to the COUNTY an annual report detailing the status of all permits required and issued to the CARRIER by Cal/OSHA or any other federal, state, or local government agency. Said report shall be due on or before January 31 of each calendar year.

### **ARTICLE VIII - ACCOMMODATION**

#### **SECTION 8.01 JOINT USE REQUIREMENT**

The CARRIER and/or other CARRIERS may be provided the opportunity by the COUNTY to initiate or expand service at the Airport and may have a need or requirement for certain types of Airport space and facilities. Such initiation or expansion of service may be reasonably implemented by the Airport Director based upon provisions of the Access Plan.

The CARRIER agrees to make every reasonable effort to offer to any CARRIER initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to share use of its Exclusive Use Area. In determining whether the use of another incoming CARRIER initiating service at the Airport is reasonable and possible, the CARRIER will have the right to consider the compatibility of the proposed operations of those with whom the CARRIER has subleases or handling arrangements, the CARRIER's existing and future flight schedules, the need for labor cooperation, the adverse competitive impacts resulting from the presence of the other aircraft operator on the CARRIER's Leases Premises and the availability of other such space at the Airport. Should the CARRIER deny another CARRIER initiating service at the Airport the opportunity to use the CARRIER's Leased Premises, the COUNTY may review the CARRIER's space usage, and should it reasonably determine, considering all the factors noted herein (including the CARRIER's reasons for such refusal), that the CARRIER unreasonably refused usage by such other CARRIER, it may require the CARRIER to permit the other CARRIER to use the CARRIER's Leased Premises, subject to the initiating CARRIER executing an agreement with the CARRIER acceptable to the COUNTY that complies with the material terms and conditions of this LEASE, including the indemnification and insurance provisions.

The CARRIER shall, by separate agreement with such all-cargo air service CARRIERS as the COUNTY may designate, or by other arrangement as provided by the Airport Director, provide space and/or services within Leased Premises to accommodate said CARRIERS operation. Any said agreement for joint use shall be subject to the Airport Director's approval and subject to the terms and conditions of this LEASE. The CARRIER agrees that in the event, it subleases its Leased Premises to another the CARRIER, any sublease rental rate shall be calculated on a per square-foot basis.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

Sublease per square foot rental rates for sublet space shall reflect a reasonable pro-rata allocation of the CARRIER's actual and direct costs related to said space and shall be based upon the following factors:

- A. The square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the CARRIER to the COUNTY for space to be sublet; and
- B. A reasonable square foot charge to compensate the CARRIER for the pro-rata costs per square foot applicable to the CARRIER improvement costs, maintenance costs, and a reasonable administrative fee.

The annual sublease rental rate shall not exceed two times the square foot per annum rental rate currently paid by the CARRIER to the COUNTY unless the CARRIER can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Airport Director that its costs for the subleased premises, exclusive of the administrative fee, justify a higher rate.

### ARTICLE IX - ASSIGNMENT AND SUBLEASE

#### SECTION 9.01 ASSIGNING, SUBLETTING, AND TRANSFERRING

The provisions of this Section are subject to and subordinate to the limitations of Section 5.04 of this LEASE.

- A. **Transfers.** The CARRIER shall not transfer, assign, sublet, or hypothecate (hereinafter referred to as "Transfer") any interest of the CARRIER in the Leased Premises without the prior written approval of the COUNTY. The CARRIER shall give the COUNTY thirty (30) days prior written notice of all proposed Transfers. The CARRIER shall not make any such Transfers for a period longer than the remaining term of the LEASE.

If the COUNTY approves such Transfers, such approval does not constitute a waiver of any of the terms of the LEASE. All Transfer documents shall be consistent with the terms, covenants, and conditions of the LEASE, and in the event of any inconsistency, the provisions of this LEASE shall govern.

If the CARRIER is a corporation, an unincorporated association, or a partnership, Transfers include the acquisition by any person other than the CARRIER of any stock or interest in said corporation, unincorporated association, or partnership in the aggregate amount of fifty-one percent (51%) or more.

The failure by the CARRIER to obtain the prior written approval by the COUNTY of any Transfer of the LEASE or any interest in the Leased Premises shall constitute a material breach of this LEASE and shall not confer any leasehold rights upon the transferee. Such





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

failure shall be grounds for termination of this LEASE for default pursuant to Section 10.02.

B. **Conditions of the COUNTY Approval.** The COUNTY agrees that it will not arbitrarily withhold consent to any Transfer, but the COUNTY may withhold consent at its sole discretion if any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The CARRIER, its successors, or assigns are in default of any term, covenant, or condition of this LEASE, whether notice of default has or has not been given by the COUNTY.
- (2) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee has not agreed in writing to keep, perform, and be bound by all the terms, covenants, and conditions of this LEASE.
- (3) The prospective subtenant, assignee, or transferee is not financially capable or not experienced in performing the LEASE obligations, as determined by the Airport Director.
- (4) Subtenant's use is in conflict with the terms of this LEASE.
- (5) All the terms, covenants, and conditions of Transfer, including the consideration, therefore, of any and every kind, have not been revealed in writing to the Airport Director.
- (6) Any construction required of the CARRIER as a condition of this LEASE has not been completed to the satisfaction of the COUNTY.
- (7) The CARRIER has not provided the Airport Director with a copy of all documents relating to the Transfer, including, but not limited to, appraisals, notes, trust deeds, title reports, escrow instructions, *etc.*
- (8) The CARRIER attempts to hypothecate the leasehold for an amount greater than the cost of new improvements to be constructed on the Leased Premises. Hypothecation of the leasehold shall not be permitted for any reason other than to obtain Loan Proceeds necessary to construct new improvements on the Leased Premises.

C. **Affiliate Transactions.** The COUNTY has adopted in the Access Plan policies and regulations regarding transactions and aircraft operations at the Airport involving affiliations of commercial CARRIERS operating, or desiring to operate, at the Airport ("the affiliate policy"). The CARRIER acknowledges that the COUNTY considers the affiliate policy to be an important and significant policy in support of the COUNTY's regulation of the Airport.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

The CARRIER acknowledges that there is a rational basis for this policy under the operational and historical circumstances affecting the Airport, that under such circumstances this policy maintains appropriate equity between the rights and privileges of competing commercial operators using the Airport, and that the affiliate policy does not constitute unlawful or unjustly discriminatory action by the COUNTY in its operation and management of the Airport. The CARRIER agrees to comply fully and completely with the affiliate policy and all related regulations that appear in the Access Plan and or this LEASE.

Any affiliate transaction described and defined in the Access Plan, and any affiliate transaction between the CARRIER and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, shall constitute a Transfer within the meaning of Paragraph A, above. In the event an affiliate transaction involving the CARRIER is initiated, then not later than the time when the affiliate transaction is publicly announced:

- (1) The CARRIER shall notify the Airport Director of the fact of the initiation of the affiliate transaction.
- (2) If the affiliate transaction is initiated by the CARRIER, the CARRIER shall promptly provide to the Airport Director copies of all agreements, or written offers or proposals, made with respect to the transaction, and copies of all documents filed with federal authorities with respect to the transaction. If the affiliate transaction is initiated by some other person in respect of the CARRIER, the CARRIER shall promptly and continuously provide such documentation or other information regarding the transaction as may be available to the CARRIER.
- (3) In addition to all other obligations of the CARRIER, if the affiliate transaction involves the CARRIER and any other person who then has a written agreement with the COUNTY to conduct regularly scheduled air service operations at the Airport, the CARRIER shall promptly arrange to negotiate with the Airport Director regarding the terms and conditions upon which the Director would recommend consent by the Board of Supervisors to a Transfer of this LEASE, or Transfer of the written agreement(s) between the other person or entity involved in the affiliate transaction and the COUNTY.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this LEASE, the LEASE may be terminated by the COUNTY on thirty (30) days' notice to the CARRIER without further obligation of the COUNTY, and without any liability of the COUNTY to the CARRIER whatsoever, if:

- (1) The CARRIER fails to comply with Paragraph C of this Section; or if



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

- (2) The Airport Director fails to make a favorable recommendation to the Board of Supervisors regarding the Transfer within sixty (60) days after initiation and public announcement of the affiliate transaction, which contains terms and conditions agreed to by the CARRIER and its affiliate(s); or if
- (3) The Board of Supervisors fails to consent to the Transfer on terms and conditions which have been accepted by the CARRIER within thirty (30) days after receipt of the recommendations of the Airport Director.

D. **Bankruptcy Transaction.** If the CARRIER assumes this LEASE or proposes to assign the same pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, then notice of such proposed assignment shall be given to the COUNTY. The following information shall be provided to the COUNTY:

- (1) The name and address of the proposed assignee;
- (2) All of the terms and conditions of such offer; and
- (3) Adequate assurance to the COUNTY of the proposed assignee's future performance under the LEASE, including, without limitation, the assurance referred to in the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §365(b)(3).

Any person or entity to which this LEASE is assigned pursuant to the provisions of the U.S. BANKRUPTCY CODE, 11 U.S.C. §101 *et seq.*, shall be deemed without further act or deed to have assumed all of the obligations arising under this LEASE on and after the date of such assignment. Any such assignee shall, upon demand, execute and deliver to the COUNTY an instrument confirming such assumption.

E. **Non-Transferable Privileges.** Aircraft operations and ADDs authorized by Section 5.05 in this LEASE and the Access Plan are not property interests of the CARRIER and are non-transferable in any form, and as such, are not subject to sale, assignment, hypothecation, and transfer by the CARRIER under the terms of this Section. Any such attempted hypothecation, assignment, encumbrance, sale, or other such attempted transfer of operations, privileges, or ADDs is in violation of the public policy of the COUNTY and shall be void and shall constitute a breach and default of this LEASE.

### SECTION 9.02      SUCCESSORS IN INTEREST

Unless otherwise provided in this LEASE, the terms, covenants, and conditions contained herein shall apply to and bind the heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns of all Parties hereto, all of whom shall be jointly and severally liable hereunder.

## ARTICLE X - TERMINATION AND DEFAULT



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 10.01      TERMINATION OF PRIOR AGREEMENTS**

It is mutually agreed that this LEASE shall terminate and supersede any prior leases or agreements between the Parties hereto for the purpose of commercial air transportation and all related activities of the CARRIER at the Airport.

### **SECTION 10.02      TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT**

The COUNTY may terminate this LEASE and all of its obligations hereunder with prior written notice to the CARRIER and may exercise all rights of entry for default and breach if the CARRIER fails to perform any of its obligations under this LEASE, including, but not limited to:

- A.      Payment of rents, fees, and charges;
- B.      A general assignment for the benefit of creditors and any Transfer without the prior written approval by the COUNTY;
- C.      The issuance of any execution or attachment against the CARRIER at the Airport that is undischarged within sixty (60) days of levy or seizure or if the Leased Premises are occupied by someone other than the CARRIER;
- D.      The voluntary vacation or abandonment by the CARRIER of the conduct of air transportation business at the Airport;
- E.      The violation by the CARRIER of any of the terms of any insurance policy referred to in the LEASE;
- F.      If the CARRIER is found by the FAA, TSA, other government regulatory or successor agency to have violated specified safety standards in the conduct of the CARRIER's business;
- G.      The violation or breach of any provision of the Access Plan;
- H.      The violation of any written directions of the Airport Director;
- I.      The appointment of a receiver to take possession of all, or substantially all, the assets of the CARRIER located at the Leased Premises or of the CARRIER's leasehold interest in the Leased Premises.

Where applicable, and unless otherwise stated in this LEASE, or by written notice, the CARRIER shall have fifteen (15) calendar days to cure any default prior to termination of this LEASE or such



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

longer period as may be reasonably necessary to cure such default considering the nature thereof, at the Airport Director's discretion.

### **SECTION 10.03      CONDITION OF LEASED PREMISES UPON TERMINATION**

Except as otherwise agreed to herein, upon termination of this LEASE, the CARRIER shall redeliver possession of said Leased Premises to the COUNTY in substantially the same condition that existed immediately prior to the CARRIER's entry thereon, reasonable wear and tear, flood, earthquakes, war and any act of war, excepted. References to the termination of the LEASE in this LEASE shall include termination by reason of expiration.

### **SECTION 10.04      DISPOSITION OF ABANDONED PERSONAL PROPERTY**

If the CARRIER abandons or quits the Leased Premises or is dispossessed thereof by process of law or otherwise, title to any personal property belonging to the CARRIER and left on the Leased Premises fifteen (15) days after such event shall be deemed to have been transferred to the COUNTY. The COUNTY shall have the right to remove and to dispose of such property without liability therefor to the CARRIER or to any person claiming under the CARRIER and shall have no need to account therefor. Personal property left on the Leased Premises after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE shall not be construed as giving the CARRIER possession of the Leased Premises during the fifteen (15) days after termination, expiration, or abandonment of the LEASE.

### **SECTION 10.05      THE COUNTY'S RIGHT TO RE-ENTER**

The CARRIER agrees to yield and peaceably deliver possession of the Leased Premises to the COUNTY on the date of termination of this LEASE, whatsoever the reason for such termination.

Upon giving written notice of termination to the CARRIER, the COUNTY shall have the right to re-enter and take possession of the Leased Premises on the date such termination becomes effective without further notice of any kind and without institution of summary or regular legal proceedings. Termination of the LEASE and re-entry of the Leased Premises by the COUNTY shall in no way alter or diminish any obligation of the CARRIER under the LEASE terms and shall not constitute an acceptance or surrender.

The CARRIER waives any and all rights of redemption under any existing or future law or statute in the event of eviction from or dispossession of the Leased Premises for any lawful reason or in the event the COUNTY re-enters and takes possession of the Leased Premises in a lawful manner.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

### ARTICLE XI - SECURITY

#### SECTION 11.01 AIRPORT SECURITY

The CARRIER shall comply with all current and applicable Airport, FAA, TSA, CBP, security-related rules, regulations, plans, and procedures. The CARRIER is responsible for fines imposed by any regulatory agency as a result of the CARRIER's failure to comply with applicable rules, regulations, orders, plans, and procedures regarding airport security.

The CARRIER employees, subtenants/contractors shall be required to obtain airport security clearance in order to perform work at the Airport under this LEASE. The CARRIER must maintain a current, updated list of Authorized Signatories responsible for the Airport-Issued Identification Credential ("Airport ID/Security Credential") process, a list of current Airport ID/Security Credentialed CARRIER employees and subtenants/contractors and respond to scheduled and unscheduled audits at the request of the Airport. The CARRIER employees and subtenants/contractors applying for an Airport ID/Security Credential must successfully complete a Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a Security Threat Assessment ("STA") in accordance with current regulations. The CARRIER employees and subtenants/contractors must also attend and successfully pass all related Security Identification Display Area ("SIDA") classes and tests for access to secure areas and a driver's permit with an appropriate and valid California Driver's License to drive on the airfield. The CARRIER must attend all mandatory security-related exercises, and monthly security consortium meetings hosted by the Airport.

- A. **Local Security.** The CARRIER shall be responsible for the security of gates or doors that are located on the Leased Premises. Said gates and/or doors on the Leased Premises permitting entry to the restricted areas of the Airport shall be locked when not in use and/or under the CARRIER's constant surveillance. The CARRIER shall install such security equipment, including, but not limited to, video monitoring equipment, as may be required by the Airport Director to ensure compliance with all regulations of the FAA, TSA, or other governmental agencies having jurisdiction over Airport security. The CARRIER shall exercise control over any person or vehicle escorted by the CARRIER onto restricted or secure areas of the Airport or to whom an Airport ID/Security Credential was issued by or at the request of the CARRIER and ensure that such person or vehicle shall comply with all Airport security regulations.
- B. **Federal Security.** As of the date of this LEASE, the TSA provides for all passenger and baggage screening conducted at the Airport. The CARRIER may be required to provide assistance to TSA in its efforts to carry out its federal mandates. At some point during the term of this LEASE, the Airport or another entity may be authorized to provide these security services in lieu of the TSA.
- C. **Penalties and Fines.** The CARRIER shall promptly pay any penalties for which the CARRIER is responsible. These penalties include, but are not limited to, civil penalties or



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

finances assessed against the Airport or the CARRIER by the FAA, TSA, or any other governmental agency for the violation of any security-related laws, rules, policies, or regulations at the Airport.

- D. **Airport ID/Security Credential Application and Lifecycle.** Prior to issuance of an Airport ID/Security Credential(s), designated CARRIER personnel who will be working onsite and engaged in the performance of work under this LEASE must pass Airport's background check requirements, which includes an F.B.I. Criminal History Records Check ("CHRC") and a TSA Security Threat Assessment ("STA") and shall pay applicable fees. Upon successful completion of the background checks, CARRIER-designated personnel will be required to attend a SIDA class and pass a written test. Those personnel who may be permitted by the Airport to drive on the Airport Operations Area ("AOA") perimeter road must also complete a Driver's Training class and written test. Airport ID/Security Credentials are not issued until designated CARRIER personnel have: 1) completed appropriate application forms and submitted proof of identity and employment eligibility, 2) passed both background checks, 3) completed and passed appropriate training, and 4) paid an Airport ID/Security credential fee for each applicant. The CARRIER should anticipate a minimum of fourteen (14) business days to complete the Airport ID/Security Credential process if all requirements listed above are fulfilled by individual Airport ID/Security Credential applicants in a timely manner but factors outside the Airport's control can contribute to longer durations. If an applicant is applying for a USCBP Seal due to their operational need to work international air service operations, this process may take longer. Authorized Signatories must be in constant contact with the Airport's ID/Access Control Office. The CARRIER's designated personnel must successfully complete the Airport ID/Security Credential acquisition process unless other arrangements have been approved by the Airport. The CARRIER shall be responsible for all applicable fees and costs associated with the background checks and badging process. The amount of such fees is subject to change without notice.

- E. **Airport ID/Security Credential Applicant Requirements and Responsibilities.** The Airport Security Plan (ASP) requires that each person issued an Airport ID/Security Credential be made aware of their responsibilities regarding the privilege of access to restricted areas of the Airport.

The CARRIER and all CARRIER personnel within an access-controlled area (AOA, SIDA, secured area, or sterile area) are required to display on their person an Airport ID/Security Credential unless they are escorted by a properly Airport-credentialed individual with escort privileges. When working in a secure area, each Airport-credentialed person is responsible for challenging any individual who is not properly displaying an Airport-issued or approved and valid Airport ID/Security Credential. CARRIER personnel and their subtenants/contractors must also validate Airport ID/Security Credential employees as described in security training. Any person who is not properly displaying or who cannot produce a valid Airport ID/Security Credential, unless



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

they are being escorted, must immediately be referred to the Sheriff's Department – Airport Police Services Office for proper handling.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is the property of the County of Orange and must be returned upon termination of the CARRIER personnel employment and/or termination of the LEASE. The loss of an Airport ID/Security Credential shall be reported within 24 hours to the Sheriff's Department–Airport Police Services by calling (949) 252-5000. The CARRIER or CARRIER personnel who lose their Airport ID/Security Credential shall be required to pay a fee before receiving a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential. The charge for lost Airport ID/Security Credential replacement will be posted in the Airport Administration Office and is subject to change without notice. A report shall be made before a replacement Airport ID/Security Credential will be issued.

The Airport ID/Security Credential is nontransferable.

In the event that the CARRIER's Airport ID/Security Credential is not returned within three (3) business days to the Airport upon: 1) termination of the CARRIER personnel or contracted personnel, 2) Airport ID badge expiration, or 3) upon termination of the LEASE, the CARRIER shall be liable to the County of Orange for a fine in the amount of \$250.00 per unreturned Airport ID/Security Credential. The amount of the fine is subject to change without notice. The CARRIER's Security Deposit may be applied to cover the cost of the fine.

### **ARTICLE XII - INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY**

#### **SECTION 12.01      INSURANCE**

The CARRIER agrees to carry all required insurance at the CARRIER's expense and provide to the COUNTY current Certificates of Insurance, including all endorsements required herein, necessary to satisfy the COUNTY that the insurance provisions of this LEASE have been complied with. CARRIER shall keep such insurance coverage current, provide Certificates of Insurance, and endorsements to the COUNTY during the entire term of this LEASE.

The CARRIER agrees that the CARRIER shall not operate on the Airport Premises at any time the required insurance is not in full force and effect as evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and necessary endorsements or, in the interim, an official binder being in the possession of Airport Director. In no cases shall assurances by the CARRIER, its employees, agents, including any insurance agent be construed as adequate evidence of insurance. Airport Director will only accept valid Certificates of Insurance and endorsements, or in the interim, insurance binder as adequate evidence of insurance. The CARRIER also agrees that upon cancellation, termination, or expiration of the CARRIER's insurance, the COUNTY may take whatever steps are necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport Premises until such time as the Airport Director reinstates the LEASE.





## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

If the CARRIER fails to provide Airport Director with a valid Certificate of Insurance and endorsements, or binder at any time during the term of the LEASE, the COUNTY and the CARRIER agree that this shall constitute a material breach of the LEASE. Whether or not a notice of default has or has not been sent to the CARRIER, said material breach shall permit the COUNTY to take whatever steps necessary to interrupt any operation from or on the Airport and to prevent any persons, including, but not limited to, members of the general public, and the CARRIER's employees and agents, from entering the Premises until such time as Airport Director is provided with adequate evidence of insurance required herein. The CARRIER further agrees to hold the COUNTY harmless for any damages resulting from such interruption of business and possession, including, but not limited to, damages resulting from any loss of income or business resulting from the COUNTY's action.

The CARRIER may occupy the Airport Premises only upon providing to COUNTY the required insurance stated herein and maintain such insurance for the entire term of this LEASE. COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this LEASE at any time the CARRIER's insurance is canceled or terminated and not reinstated within ten (10) days of said cancellation or termination. CARRIER shall pay COUNTY a fee of \$300.00 for processing the reinstatement of the LEASE. CARRIER shall provide to COUNTY immediate notice of said insurance cancellation or termination.

All contractors performing work on behalf of the CARRIER pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the same terms and conditions as set forth herein for the CARRIER, excluding General Aviation Liability. All contractors performing work on behalf of the CARRIER pursuant to this LEASE shall obtain insurance subject to the following required minimum limits: Commercial General Liability \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$2,000,000 aggregate; Commercial Auto Liability \$1,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area; and, \$5,000,000 combined single limit each accident for air operations area (AOA). Pollution Liability will be required when hazardous materials or waste are involved with limits \$1,000,000 per claims made or occurrence. The CARRIER shall not allow contractors or subcontractors to work if contractors have less than the level of coverage required by the COUNTY from the CARRIER under this LEASE. It is the obligation of the CARRIER to provide written notice of the insurance requirements to every contractor and to receive proof of insurance prior to allowing any contractor to begin work within the Airport Premises. Such proof of insurance must be maintained by the CARRIER through the entirety of this LEASE and be available for inspection by a COUNTY representative at any reasonable time.

- 1) All self-insured retentions (SIR)'s shall be clearly stated on the Certificate of Insurance. Any SIR in excess of Fifty Thousand Dollars \$50,000 shall specifically be approved by the County's Risk Manager, or designee. The County reserves the right to require current audited financial reports from CARRIER. If CARRIER is self-insured, CARRIER's will indemnify and defend County for any and all claims resulting or arising from CARRIER's



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

use of the premises, services, or other performance in accordance with the indemnity provision stated in this LEASE.

If CARRIER fails to maintain insurance acceptable to the COUNTY for the full term of this LEASE, the COUNTY may terminate this LEASE.

### Qualified Insurer

The policy or policies of insurance must be issued by an insurer with a minimum rating of A- (Secure A.M. Best's Rating) and VIII (Financial Size Category as determined by the most current edition of the Best's Key Rating Guide/Property-Casualty/United States or [ambest.com](http://ambest.com)).

If the insurance carrier does not have an A.M. Best Rating of A-/VIII, CEO/Office of Risk Management retains the right to approve or reject a carrier after a review of the company's performance and financial ratings.

The policy or policies of insurance maintained by the CARRIER shall provide the minimum limits and coverage as set forth below:

| Coverages                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Minimum Limits                                                  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Aviation Commercial General Liability<br>(Including but not limited to General Liability, Passenger Legal Liability, Personal Injury, Contractual Liability, War/Extended Perils Liability, Premises, Products and Completed Operations, Ground Hangarkeepers, and liability for vehicles and mobile equipment operated on restricted airport premises.) | \$250,000,000 per occurrence<br>\$250,000,000 aggregate         |
| Workers' Compensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Statutory                                                       |
| Employers' Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$1,000,000 per accident or disease                             |
| Pollution Liability Insurance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | \$1,000,000 per claims-made or per occurrence                   |
| Commercial Property Insurance on an "All Risk" or "Special Causes of Loss" basis covering all contents and any tenant improvements, including                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 100% of the Replacement Cost Value and no coinsurance provision |



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### Coverages

### Minimum Limits

Business Interruption/Loss of Rents  
with a 12-month limit

Increased insurance limits may be satisfied with Excess/Umbrella policies. Excess/Umbrella policies when required must provide Follow Form coverage.

### Required Endorsements

The Aviation Commercial General Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the CARRIER's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

The Pollution Liability policy shall contain the following endorsements, which shall accompany the Certificate of Insurance:

1. An Additional Insured endorsement naming the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees and agents as Additional Insureds.
2. A primary and non-contributing endorsement evidencing that the CARRIER's insurance is primary, and any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the County of Orange shall be excess and non-contributing.

Pollution Liability insurance must include coverage for bodily injury and property damage, including coverage for loss of use and/or diminution in property value, and for clean-up costs arising out of, pertaining to, or in any way related to the actual or alleged discharge, dispersal, seepage, migration, release or escape of contaminants or pollutants resulting from any services or work performed by, or behalf of, Lessee, including the transportation of hazardous waste, hazardous materials, or contaminants.

If Lessee's Pollution Liability policy is a claims-made policy, Lessee shall agree to the following:

- 1) The retroactive date must be shown and must be before the date of the contract or the beginning of the LEASE.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

2) Insurance must be maintained, and evidence of insurance must be provided for at least three (3) years after expiration or earlier termination of LEASE.

3) If coverage is canceled or non-renewed, and not replaced with another claims-made policy form with a retroactive date prior to the effective date of the contract services, Lessee must purchase an extended reporting period for a minimum of three (3) years after expiration of earlier termination of the LEASE.

The Workers' Compensation policy shall contain a Waiver of Subrogation endorsement waiving all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents, and employees. Blanket coverage may also be provided, which will state – **As Required by Written Agreement.**

All insurance policies required by this LEASE shall waive all rights of subrogation against the County of Orange, its elected and appointed officials, officers, agents, and employees when acting within the scope of their appointment or employment.

The Commercial Property policy shall contain a Loss Payee endorsement naming the County of Orange as respects the COUNTY's financial interest when applicable.

Insurance certificates should be forwarded to the COUNTY address provided in the Clause (NOTICES) below or to an address provided by Airport Director. The CARRIER has ten (10) business days to provide adequate evidence of insurance, or this LEASE may be cancelled.

The COUNTY expressly retains the right to require the CARRIER to increase or decrease insurance of any of the above insurance types throughout the term of this LEASE. Any increase or decrease in insurance will be deemed by the COUNTY Risk Manager as appropriate to protect adequately the COUNTY.

The COUNTY shall notify the CARRIER in writing of changes in the insurance requirements. If the CARRIER does not deposit copies of acceptable certificates of insurance and endorsements with the COUNTY incorporating such changes within thirty (30) days of receipt of such notice, this LEASE may be in breach without further notice to the CARRIER, and the COUNTY shall be entitled to all legal remedies.

The procuring of such required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit the CARRIER's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this LEASE, nor in any way to reduce the policy coverage and limits available from the insurer.

### SECTION 12.02 INDEMNITY

The CARRIER agrees to indemnify, defend with counsel approved in writing by the COUNTY, and hold the COUNTY, its elected and appointed officials, officers, employees, agents and those special districts and agencies which the COUNTY'S Board of Supervisors acts as the governing



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

Board ("COUNTY INDEMNITEES") harmless from any claims, demands or liability of any kind or nature, including but not limited to personal injury or property damage, arising from or related to the services, products or other performance provided by the CARRIER pursuant to this LEASE. If a judgment is entered against the CARRIER and the COUNTY by a court of competent jurisdiction because of the concurrent active negligence of the COUNTY or the COUNTY INDEMNITEES, the CARRIER, and the COUNTY agree that liability will be apportioned as determined by the court. Neither Party shall request a jury apportionment.

### ARTICLE XIII - FEDERAL GRANT ASSURANCES AND REQUIREMENTS

#### SECTION 13.01 CIVIL RIGHTS AND NONDISCRIMINATION

- A. In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, CARRIER agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance

If CARRIER transfers its obligation to another, the transferee is obligated in the same manner as CARRIER.

- B. During the performance of this LEASE, CARRIER, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees as follows::

- 1) **Compliance with Regulations:** CARRIER will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this LEASE.
- 2) **Nondiscrimination:** CARRIER, with regard to the work performed by it during the LEASE, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The CARRIER will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
- 3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by CARRIER for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by CARRIER of the CARRIER's obligations under this LEASE and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

- 4) **Information and Reports:** CARRIER will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the COUNTY or the FAA to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, CARRIER will so certify to the COUNTY or the FAA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain this information.
  - 5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the CARRIER's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this LEASE, the COUNTY will impose such sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    - a. Withholding payments under the LEASE until the CARRIER complies, and/or
    - b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending the LEASE, in whole or in part.
  - 6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The CARRIER will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every sublease or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The CARRIER will take action with respect to any sublease, subcontract, or procurement as the COUNTY or FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided that if CARRIER becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subtenant, subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the CARRIER may request the COUNTY to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the COUNTY. In addition, the CARRIER may request the United States to enter into litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
- C. CARRIER, for itself, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land that:
- 1) In the event facilities are constructed, maintained or otherwise operated on the Leased Premises for a purpose for which an FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

benefits, CARRIER will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

- 2) No person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.
  - 3) In the construction of any improvements on, over, or under the Leased Premises and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
  - 4) CARRIER will use the Leased Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities.
- D. CARRIER shall furnish its accommodations and/or services on a fair, equal, and not unjustly discriminatory basis to all users thereof, and it shall charge fair, reasonable, and not unjustly discriminatory prices for each unit or service.
- E. CARRIER, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest, agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities, including but not limited to:
- 1) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
  - 2) 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
  - 3) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
  - 4) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

- 5) The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- 6) Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- 7) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, subrecipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- 8) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, et seq) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- 9) The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex)
- 10) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); [rescinded January 21, 2025];
- 11) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs [70 Fed. Reg. 74087 (2005)][rescinded March 1, 2025]; and
- 12) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, et seq).





## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

- F. In the event of a breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the COUNTY shall have the right to terminate the LEASE and to re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said LEASE had never been made or issued.

### **SECTION 13.02 DEVELOPMENT/MAINTENANCE OF AIRPORT**

The COUNTY reserves the right to develop further or improve the Airport as it sees fit, regardless of the desires or views of the CARRIER, and without interference or hindrance.

The COUNTY reserves the right, but shall not be obligated to the CARRIER, to maintain and keep in repair the landing area of the Airport and all publicly owned facilities of the Airport, together with the right to direct and control all activities of the CARRIER in this regard.

### **SECTION 13.03 LEASE SUBORDINATE TO AGREEMENT WITH U.S.A.**

This LEASE shall be subordinate to the provisions and requirements of any existing or future agreement between the COUNTY and the United States or any lawful requirement of the United States relative to the development, operation, or maintenance of the Airport.

### **SECTION 13.04 USE TO CONFORM WITH FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS**

The CARRIER agrees that the CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises, including all construction thereon, shall conform to applicable FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS.

The CARRIER agrees to comply with the applicable notification and review requirements covered in Part 77 of the FEDERAL AVIATION REGULATIONS (as same may be amended from time to time or such other regulation replacing Part 77 as may be adopted by Federal authority) prior to the construction of the improvements described herein and prior to the construction of any future structure or building upon the Leased Premises or in the event of any planned modification or alteration of any present or future building or structure situated on the Leased Premises.

### **SECTION 13.05 FEDERAL LAW PREEMPTION**

Notwithstanding any provisions of this LEASE, to the contrary and notwithstanding any provision of any other agreements, laws, or ordinances to the contrary, any requirement that is imposed on the CARRIER in this LEASE, or any local authorities, shall not apply to the CARRIER to the extent that such requirement is or would otherwise be preempted by federal law, including but not limited to the CARRIER Deregulation Act (49 U.S.C. § 41713).

### **SECTION 13.06 NONEXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

It is understood and agreed that nothing herein contained shall be construed to grant or authorize the granting of an exclusive right to conduct aeronautical activities or provide aeronautical services



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

to the public as prohibited by 49 U.S.C. § 40103(e) and 47107(a)(4), as amended from time to time, and the COUNTY reserves the right to grant others the privilege and right of conducting any or all activities of an aeronautical nature.

### **SECTION 13.07      WAR OR NATIONAL EMERGENCY**

This LEASE and all the provisions hereof shall be subject to whatever right the United States Government now has or in the future may have or acquire, affecting the control, operation,

regulation, and taking over of the Airport or the exclusive or nonexclusive use of the Airport by the United States during the time of war or national emergency.

### **SECTION 13.08      RESERVED**

### **SECTION 13.09      AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT**

The CARRIER shall be solely and fully responsible for complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA") in connection with: (a) the Leased Premises or any portion thereof and its operations thereon, the CARRIER's furnishings, trade fixtures, and equipment; (b) removing physical barriers; (c) providing auxiliary aids and services for use of the CARRIER's furnishings, trade fixtures and equipment, where necessary or required; and (d) modifying its policies, practices and procedures to comply with the ADA. The CARRIER shall develop a work plan to correct or avoid any violations or non-compliance with the ADA and to address the processing of disability complaints. The CARRIER shall deliver to the COUNTY, upon the COUNTY's request, a copy of each report and work plan. The COUNTY's approval of or acceptance of any aspect of the CARRIER's activities under this LEASE shall not be deemed or construed in any way as a representation that such item or activity of practice complies with the ADA. The CARRIER agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold the COUNTY harmless from and against any and all costs incurred by the COUNTY with respect to the CARRIER's failure to comply with the ADA.

### **SECTION 13.10      BOARDING ASSISTANCE FOR AIRCRAFT**

In accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72, the CARRIER shall ensure the provision of boarding equipment for passengers with mobility impairment, including, but not limited to, aircraft boarding chairs used to transfer passengers from their wheelchair or other apparatus to their seat in the aircraft cabin. The CARRIER shall provide all related passenger assistance with this equipment. The equipment shall be provided and maintained in accordance with 49 C.F.R. § 27.72 and the applicable FAA Advisory Circulars, including AC 150/5220-21C.

The COUNTY owns and maintains ramps for utilization by the CARRIER on the airport apron in the event a ramp is needed for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft. The CARRIER shall promptly notify the COUNTY if COUNTY-owned ramps require maintenance. If the CARRIER owns and



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

operates additional ramps, the CARRIER shall maintain those ramps in proper working condition. The CARRIER shall provide assistance to passengers with mobility impairment when ramps are used for boarding or deplaning of the aircraft.

### **ARTICLE XIV - MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

#### **SECTION 14.01      TIME**

Time is of the essence in this LEASE.

#### **SECTION 14.02      LEASE ORGANIZATION**

The various headings and numbers herein, the grouping of provisions of this LEASE into separate sections and paragraphs, and the organization thereof are for the purpose of convenience only and shall not be considered otherwise.

#### **SECTION 14.03      AMENDMENTS**

This LEASE sets forth all of the agreements and understandings of the Parties with regard to its subject matter, and any modification must be written and properly executed by both Parties.

#### **SECTION 14.04      SIGNS**

The CARRIER agrees not to construct, maintain, or allow any sign upon the Leased Premises except as approved by the COUNTY. Unapproved signs, banners, flags, etc., may be removed by the COUNTY without prior notice to the CARRIER. All requests for the approval of signs for the CARRIER shall be accompanied by illustrative drawings and design dimensions along with information about the type of signs proposed and proposed locations. All promotional signs shall be allowed to remain for ninety (90) days after approval. The COUNTY may, without notice, remove any unauthorized signs or advertising materials and may store them at the CARRIER's expense; the COUNTY may dispose of items if they are not promptly claimed by the CARRIER after notice from the COUNTY.

#### **SECTION 14.05      PERMITS AND LICENSES**

The CARRIER shall be required to obtain any and all approvals, permits, and/or licenses that may be required in connection with the operation of the Leased Premises as set out herein. No permit, approval, or consent given hereunder by the COUNTY in its governmental capacity shall affect or limit the CARRIER's obligations hereunder, nor shall any approvals or consents given by the COUNTY as a Party to this LEASE be deemed approval as to compliance or conformance with applicable governmental codes, laws, ordinances, rules, or regulations.

#### **SECTION 14.06      RESERVED**



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

### **SECTION 14.07 TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS**

This LEASE may create a possessory interest that is subject to the payment of taxes levied on such interest. It is understood and agreed that all taxes and assessments (including but not limited to said possessory interest tax) that become due and payable upon the Leased Premises or fixtures, equipment, or other property installed or constructed thereon shall be the full responsibility of the CARRIER, and the CARRIER shall cause said taxes and assessments to be paid promptly.

### **SECTION 14.08 CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH EXCUSE PERFORMANCE**

If either Party hereto shall be delayed or prevented from the performance of any act required hereunder by reason of acts of God, restrictive governmental laws or regulations, or other cause without fault and beyond the control of the Party obligated, financial inability excepted, the performance of such act shall be excused for the period of the delay and the period for the performance of any such act shall be extended for a period equivalent to the period of such delay. However, nothing in this Section shall excuse the CARRIER from the prompt payment of any rental or other charge required of the CARRIER except as may be expressly provided elsewhere in this LEASE.

### **SECTION 14.09 PARTIAL INVALIDITY**

If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this LEASE is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

### **SECTION 14.10 WAIVERS OF RIGHTS**

The failure of the COUNTY or the CARRIER to insist upon strict performance of any of the terms, covenants, or conditions of this LEASE shall not be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy that the COUNTY or the CARRIER may have and shall not be deemed a waiver of the right to require strict performance of all the terms, covenants and conditions of the LEASE thereafter, nor a waiver of any remedy for the subsequent breach or default of any term, covenant or condition of this LEASE. Any waiver, in order to be effective, must be signed by the Party whose right or remedy is being waived.

### **SECTION 14.11 RESERVATIONS TO THE COUNTY**

The Leased Premises are accepted "AS IS," and the CARRIER is subject to any and all existing easements and encumbrances. The COUNTY reserves the right to install, lay, construct, maintain, repair, and operate sanitary sewers, drains, Stormwater sewers, pipelines, manholes and connections; water, oil and gas pipelines; telephone and telegraph power lines; and the appliances and appurtenances necessary or convenient in connection therewith, in, over, upon, through,



## **JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

across, under and along the Leased Premises or any part thereof; and to enter the Leased Premises for any and all such purposes. The COUNTY also reserves the right to grant franchises, easements, rights of way, and permits in, over, upon, through, across, under, and along any and all portions of the Leased Premises. No right reserved by the COUNTY in this Section shall be so exercised as to interfere unreasonably with the CARRIER's operations hereunder or to impair the security of any secured creditor of the CARRIER.

The COUNTY agrees that rights granted to third parties by reason of this Section shall contain provisions that the surface of the land shall be restored as nearly as practicable to its original condition upon the completion of any construction. The COUNTY further agrees that should the exercise of these rights temporarily interfere with the use of any or all of the Leased Premises by the CARRIER, the CARRIER shall only be entitled to a reduction in the rent payable to the COUNTY during the period of interference, which shall be reduced in proportion to the interference with the CARRIER's use of the Leased Premises. The CARRIER shall not be entitled to any other form of compensation.

### **SECTION 14.12      AUTHORITY OF THE CARRIER**

If the CARRIER is a corporation, each individual executing this LEASE on behalf of said corporation represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to execute and deliver this LEASE on behalf of said corporation in accordance with the by-laws of said corporation and that this LEASE is binding upon said corporation.

### **SECTION 14.13      PUBLIC RECORDS**

The CARRIER understands that written information submitted to and/or obtained by the COUNTY from the CARRIER related to this LEASE and/or the Leased Premises, either pursuant to this LEASE or otherwise, may be open to inspection by the public pursuant to the California Public Records Act (CAL. GOV. CODE §§7920.000 *et seq.*) as now in force or hereafter amended, or any Act in substitution thereof, or otherwise made available to the public.

### **SECTION 14.14      RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES**

The relationship of the Parties hereto is that of lessor and lessee, and it is expressly understood and agreed that the COUNTY does not in any way or for any purpose become a partner of the CARRIER in the conduct of the CARRIER's business or otherwise, or a joint venturer with the CARRIER, and the provisions of this LEASE and the agreements relating to rent payable hereunder are included solely for the purpose of providing a method by which rental payments are to be measured and ascertained. This LEASE is intended for the sole benefit of the Parties hereto and their successors, and unless otherwise provided herein or by law, no rights are created, or are intended to be created, for the benefit of, or enforceable by, any third parties.



## JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

---

### SECTION 14.15 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This LEASE has been negotiated and executed in the State of California and shall be governed by and construed under the laws of the State of California. In the event of any legal action to enforce or interpret this LEASE, the sole and exclusive venue shall be a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, California, and the Parties hereto agree to and do hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court, notwithstanding Code of Civil Procedure Section 394. Furthermore, the Parties specifically agree to waive any and all rights to request that an action be transferred for trial to another county.

### SECTION 14.16 ATTORNEYS' FEES

In any action or proceeding to enforce or interpret any provision of this LEASE, or where any provision hereof is validly asserted as a defense, each Party shall bear its own attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses.

### SECTION 14.17 EMERGENCY SERVICES

Airport Director has the right to request that the CARRIER's employees aid in and use CARRIER's inventory of goods in an emergency to assist in maintaining the welfare of persons at or near the Airport. The CARRIER shall be reimbursed by the COUNTY for the cost of goods as soon as practicable at a rate not to exceed costs as existed immediately prior to the emergency.

### SECTION 14.18 NOTICES

All notices pursuant to this LEASE shall be addressed to either Party as set forth below and shall be sent through the United States mail in the State of California, duly registered or certified, return receipt requested with postage prepaid, or by an overnight carrier service. If any notice is sent by an overnight carrier service, the same shall be deemed to have been served or delivered twenty-four (24) hours after mailing thereof. Notwithstanding the above, the COUNTY may also provide notices to the CARRIER by personal delivery or by regular mail postage prepaid, and any such

notice so given shall be deemed to have been given upon the date of personal delivery or three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail, respectively.

TO: COUNTY

John Wayne Airport  
3160 Airway Avenue  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Attention Airport Director

TO: CARRIER

United Parcel Service Co.  
1400 H Hurstbourne Pkwy  
Louisville, KY 40223  
Memphis, TN 38125-7752



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

Either Party hereto may, from time to time, by written notice to the other in the method described above, designate a different address which shall be substituted for the one specified above.

[Signatures continue on following page]



**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this LEASE the day and year first written above.

CARRIER: United Parcel Service Co.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

County Counsel

By: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED AS TO AUDIT AND ACCOUNTING:

Auditor-Controller

By: \_\_\_\_\_

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL:

John Wayne Airport

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Charlene V. Reynolds  
Airport Director

Signed and certified that a copy of this  
document has been delivered to the Chair  
of the Board per G.C. Sec. 25103, Reso 79-1535

Attest:

COUNTY

COUNTY OF ORANGE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Board of Supervisors

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Stieler  
Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
of Orange County, California

**EXHIBIT A**





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---

**LEASED PREMISES DESCRIPTION**

Project Management Number: PM 1121-330-0030

Carrier: United Parcel Service Co.

The Leased Premises referred to in this LEASE shall mean all the premises shown on maps marked as "Exhibit B" and "Exhibit C," attached hereto and made a part hereof, being those certain Exclusive Use Area and Cargo Operations Area designated as follows:

PM 1121-330-0030: Exclusive Use Area containing 9,414 square feet of offices and parking areas as show in Exhibit B.

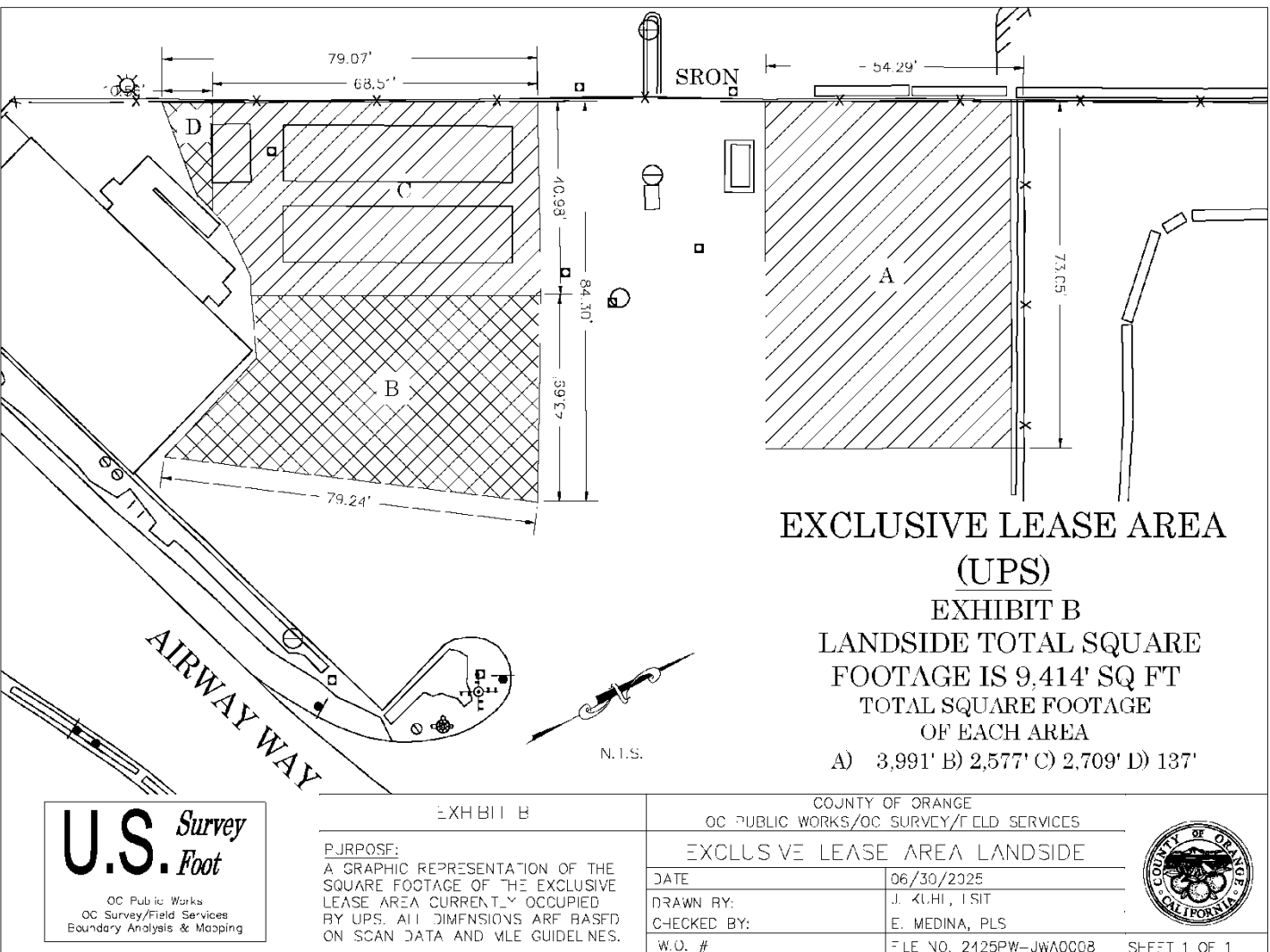
PM 1121-330-0030.1: Cargo Operations Area containing 14,919 square feet located on the southernmost portion of south "remain over night" (RON) ramp as shown in Exhibit C.

Said Exclusive Use Area and Cargo Operations Area are situated at John Wayne Airport, 18601 Airport Way, in the City of Santa Ana, County of Orange, State of California, and located on Lot 135 of Block 7, of the Irvine Subdivision, per map recorded in Book 1, Page 88 of Miscellaneous Maps in the Office of the County Recorder of Orange County, together with the right of ingress and egress thereto.



JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

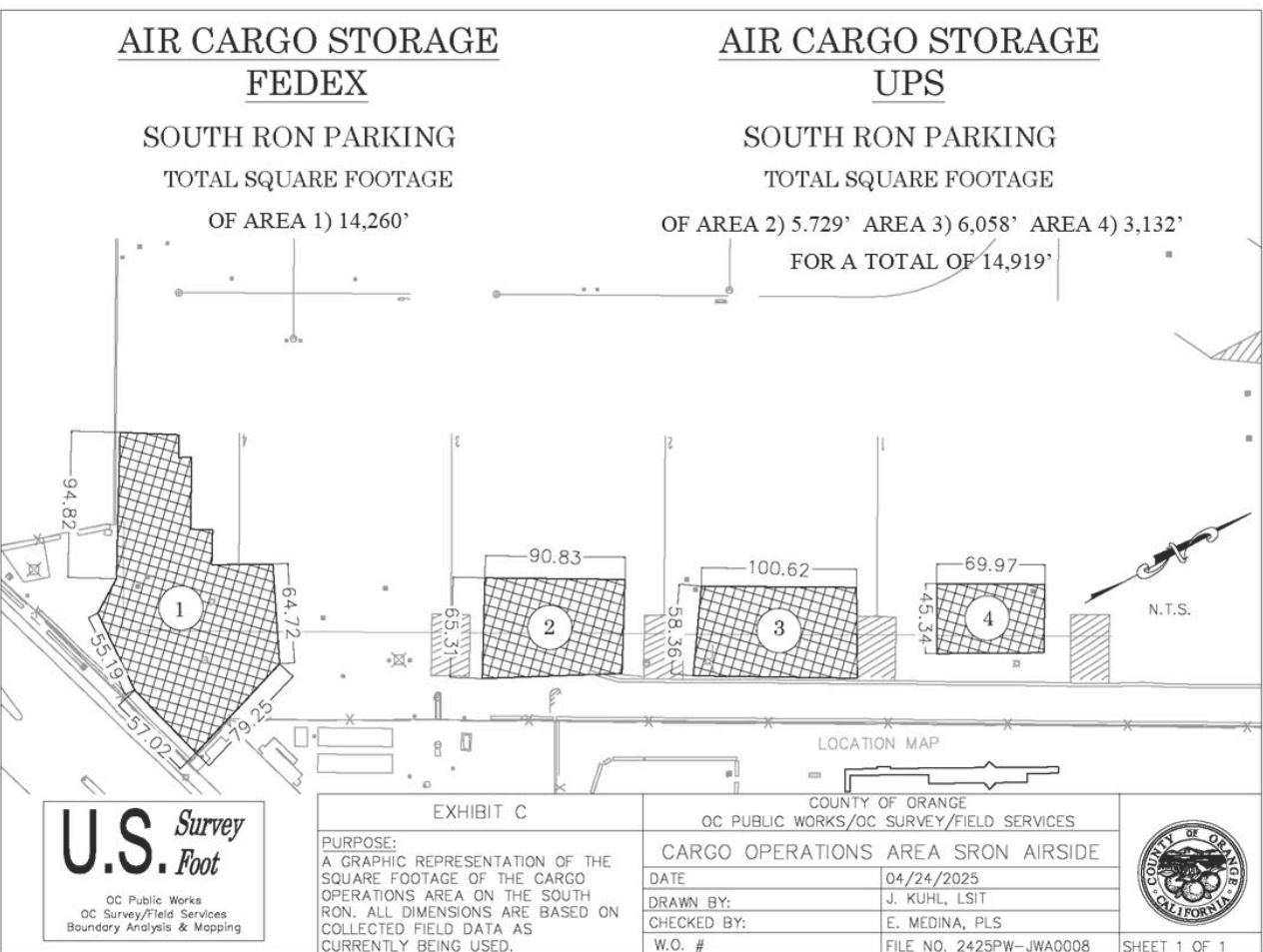
EXHIBIT B  
MAP OF LEASED PREMISES





JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE

EXHIBIT C  
MAP OF CARGO OPERATIONS AREA





**JOHN WAYNE AIRPORT  
AMENDED AND RESTATED CARGO LEASE**

---